An etymology of Latin and Greek. By Charles S. Halsey ...
Halsey, Charles S. (Charles Storrs), b. 1834.
New Rochelle, N.Y. : Aristide D. Caratzas , 1983.

http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679

HathiTrust

www.hathitrust.org

Public Domain, Google-digitized
http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

This work is in the Public Domain, meaning that it is not subject to copyright. Users are free to copy, use, and redistribute the work in part or in whole. It is possible that heirs or the estate of the authors of individual portions of the work, such as illustrations, assert copyrights over these portions. Depending on the nature of subsequent use that is made, additional rights may need to be obtained independently of anything we can address. The digital images and OCR of this work were produced by Google, Inc. (indicated by a watermark on each page in the PageTurner). Google requests that the images and OCR not be re-hosted, redistributed or used commercially. The images are provided for educational, scholarly, non-commercial purposes.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SANTA CRUZ
3 2106 00559 1679

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

AN

ETYMOLOGY

OF

LATIN AND GREEK.

BY

CHARLES S. HALSEY, A.M.

College Classical Series
ARISTIDE D. CARATZAS, PUBLISHER
NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK
1983

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Univ. Library, UC Santa Cruz 1986

A reprint of the 1893 edition
published by Ginn & Co., Boston.

This edition published by

Aristide D. Caratzas, Publisher
Caratzas Publishing Co., Inc.
481 Main Street (P.O. Box 210)
New Rochelle, New York 10802

ISBN 0-89241-340-9 (paper); 0-89241-334-4 (cloth)

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

R&S
PA
191
H3
1983

PREFACE.

THE following work had its origin in a felt want. Many students of the classical languages, all along the early part of their course, use text-books provided with vocabularies. These vocabularies, from the necessity of their limits, are brief and imperfect, and they enter but little into the subject of etymology. Even when afterwards the lexicon is used, the etymology is often studied only for separate words as they occur in reading; and the scattered and fragmentary information given in the lexicons produces a corresponding state of knowledge in the mind even of a diligent student. No connected, systematic, or thorough knowledge of etymology is thus acquired. In the grammar something may be done for historical etymology; but the requirements of other topics in a school grammar must always prevent this subject from receiving there the full treatment which its importance demands.

There remain the larger works expressly devoted to the subject, nearly all of them in German, excellent when one gets to them and is prepared for them, but by their style and fulness, as well as size and cost, not adapted to the wants of an American school-room or of the ordinary student. They will be studied only by the few, and the benefit to be derived from them will generally come only when the student is far advanced in his course, and after years of study of other works.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

But historical etymology, that gives the original and central meaning of related words, and, gathering the words themselves together, unites them by the natural bond of their common origin, should not be so long deferred, nor should it be pursued only as a higher range of study. Itself the historical foundation of all the structure of language, certainly it should form a prominent part in the foundation of the course of study. Presented in a simple form, it can be made to furnish a large vocabulary of the most practical words, and these not arranged for comparison in the separate language merely, Greek with Greek, Latin with Latin, but placed side by side, each language throwing light upon the other. A wider comparison enriches with knowledge and enlarges the mind; a deeper comprehension of the laws of progress in language reveals new and interesting truth, arousing curiosity and stimulating to further investigations.

It has been urged against the study of etymology that we have not within our reach sufficient material to furnish the basis of the science, and that etymologists, proceeding often not upon any well-ascertained general principles, but upon superficial resemblance of words, and even roaming off in wild excursions of fanciful associations, have produced such results as to bring the study into deserved condemnation. We must always bear in mind that historical etymology is not specially concerned with the absolute origin of language. It is concerned to ascertain the early forms, wherever they are traceable. True, there are many words which we cannot trace to their early forms; but there are also very many words, and these the most important, that we can trace, and of their etymology our knowledge is as reliable as any in the whole range of language. It must be acknowledged, too, that the work

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

of many professed etymologists did in former times bring discredit upon the study. But the case is now widely different. The general principles and methods according to which all scientific etymological research must proceed, are now thoroughly established and recognized. The application of these principles requires a wide and careful comparison of kindred words. As this comparison is always going on and becoming still wider and more discriminating, the special results attained, relating either to single words or to the rules deduced, must always be held as open to any modification which may be reasonably required by continued investigation.

For a long period of time, extending to the year 1876, the views of etymologists in regard to the rules of Indo-European phonetics were in substantial agreement. Beginning with that year, certain important modifications were proposed in some of the rules of the Indo-European phonetic system; and these modifications are now generally accepted among the German philologists. These views will be found stated and explained in Part I., Chap. VI., and Part IV., Chaps. I.–III. In presenting them I am much indebted to Prof. Maurice Bloomfield, with whose cordial approval I have given the statement of those chapters condensed mainly from his paper on the Greek Ablaut, published in the "American Journal of Philology" for September, 1880. The Preliminary Statement of the same views is condensed from his article in the Journal of December, 1881. The roots, arranged in accordance with this system, are given by themselves near the close of the volume, so that the use of them will not lead to any confusion.

In the preparation of the present work, the author has endeavored to conform to the latest investigations of the highest authorities. In general, doubtful or disputed ety-

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

mologies have been omitted, or, in the few cases given, they are marked doubtful. The table of vowel-scales is from Schleicher's "Comparative Grammar." It is assumed that any student who may use this Etymology is already provided with a suitable grammar of Latin or Greek; and, therefore, this work does not state in full the prefixes and suffixes which are given in the grammars. Neither does it aim to present in full the processes of inflection, which would require a larger treatise upon comparative grammar.

The object of this work is to present, within the limits of a school-book, the most needful etymological information that is not adequately furnished by the grammar or the lexicon. Even within these limits, some things are stated that are not intended to be learned in the early part of a student's course, *e.g.*, the Sanskrit forms. They are given because they illustrate the subject, and may be used for later reference. Great prominence has been given to the derivation of English words. Many of the cognate words here treated have descended to us through the French, or through the Teutonic family. A complete index is furnished for the Latin, the Greek, and the cognate English words.

The study of etymology, as here presented, may advantageously begin at an early stage in the study of Latin; and it should continue, in some form, throughout the course of classical education. The present work may be used for regular daily lessons in connection with the study of the classical text, and may also, with equal advantage and facility, be employed for reference on individual words.

C. S. HALSEY.

SCHENECTADY: April, 1882.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT OF THE NEW SYSTEM OF INDO-EUROPEAN PHONETICS.

THE changes proposed by the new system have reference chiefly to the vowels. It is held that the European vowels, *ă*, *ĕ*, *ŏ*, are not, as had been previously supposed, later modifications of an original Indo-European *ă*, but are themselves original Indo-European vowels. The theory of vowel-increase has been abandoned; the consequence is roots of the form *a°s*, *a°i*, *sra°u*, *bha°r*, *ma°n*, *da°ik*, *da°rk*, *bha°ndh*, (ἐσ, εἰ, σρευ, φερ, μεν, δεικ, δερκ, πενθ). Formerly the roots were inconsistently set down as εσ, φερ, μεν, δερκ, πενθ, but ι, σρυ, and δικ, thus allowing the *e* a function in the one case and denying it the same in another which is perfectly parallel. These roots have in addition to the form with ablaut *a°* (Greek *o*: οι, δορκ, πονθ, etc.) a weak form, which differs from the strong by the lack of this *e* (*o*): σ, ι, σρυ, φρ, μν, δικ, δρκ, πνθ. This reduced form may safely be assumed to have stood originally only in formations which had the word-tone on some non-radical syllable, — thus naturally bringing about a less distinct pronunciation of the root-syllable. The graphical representation of this weakened utterance is *root minus the e-o vowel.*

The recognition of these weak root-forms leads irresistibly to the assumption of *Indo-European lingual and nasal vowels;* Indo-European *r̥*, (*l̥*), *n̥*, *m̥*, represented in Greek by αρ or ρα (αλ or λα) for the lingual, and α and αν, α and αμ, for the nasal vowels.

Strange in external appearance are the Indo-European and Greek groundforms or explanatory symbols which are the result: **τη̥-νυμαι* for *τάνυμαι*; **βη̥-ɣω* for *βαίνω* = *venio*. The

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Greek groundform for ἐφθάρατο would be *ἐ-φθῥ-ντο. It certainly does not seem as if one of the acquisitions of the grammatical science of to-day were simplicity of method in representing its processes. We will, however, gladly put up with a cumbrous system of symbols, if we are compensated for it by exactness — if such symbols help to convey to the reader the exact meaning of the writer. This quality the signs, which may be gleaned from the examples above, in general possess to a high degree. i̯ is the designation for semivocalic or semiconsonantal *y* in distinction from the full consonant (spirant) *y*; the same is true for u̯. When we examine the symbol-group *n̥sma°, there can be no doubt as to the exact value represented by it: n̥s- is a syllable in which the element that carries the syllable tone is in the main nasal (a nasal vowel). The vocalic color of this nasal vowel the symbol does not undertake to express, and it is indeed unknown. The representations of it in the various languages of the family diverge widely: Greek and Sanskrit *a* and *an*; but German *un*, Latin *en*, Lithuanian *in*. In the same way r̥ is an element mainly of a lingual character, bearing the tone of the syllable; in the rendering of it the Sanskrit at least coincides with the symbol (Sanskrit r̥); the other languages again vary greatly: Zend *ərə*; Greek αρ and αλ; Latin and German *or* (*ur*); Lithuanian *ir*. The remainder *ma°* is practically identical with Greek με. The symbol does not, however, profess to define the value of the Indo-European vowel, which it renders, quite so closely; *a°* expresses a vowel sound lying somewhere between *e* and *a*, but without quite reaching *a*; in the same way *a°* is a sound between *o* and *a* which does not quite reach *a*. Nevertheless it is becoming more and more common to write simply *e* and *o* for *a°* and *a°* even at the expense of perfect exactness; and in the present work the more simple forms are preferred, so that in Indo-European roots and words *e* may be found where *a°* could also be written, and *o* where *a°* could also be written.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

The writers of the new school treat the vowel-phenomena in 'reihen,' 'vocalreihen,' an expression which, like many German grammatical terms, can be rendered but inadequately into English by 'vowel series.' Parallel with the three vocalic forms presented in the a^e-reihe (form with a^e, form with a^o, and form without this a^e-a^o) there appear three other series —the $\bar{e}$-series: $\bar{e}$, $\bar{o}$, $\breve{e}$, the $\bar{a}$-series: $\bar{a}$, $\bar{o}$, $\breve{a}$, and the $\bar{o}$-series: $\bar{o}$, $\bar{o}$, $\breve{o}$, justifying the following proportion for the Greek:

TABLE I.

ϵ-series: $\epsilon : o : - =$
η-series: $\eta : \omega : \epsilon =$
$\bar{a}$-series: $\bar{a} : \omega : \breve{a} =$
ω-series: $\omega : \omega : o$

An example of the η-series is presented by: *τί-θη-μι, θω-μό-ς, τί-θε-μαι*; of the $\bar{a}$-series by *φη-μί, φω-νή, φα-μέν*; of the ω-series by *δί-δω-μι, δέ-δω-κα, δο-τός*.

In order to understand the origin of these series, i.e., the method which led to their recognition, it will be necessary to refer to the 'Theory of Sonant Coefficients.' This theory assumes that all Indo-European roots can have but one vowel, a^e (e) varying with a^o (o); all other seemingly vocalic elements are in reality semiconsonants, which assume the function of vowels only when this e-o has for some reason been lost; this semiconsonant is called 'sonant coefficient.' In cases where the root does not possess such a sonant coefficient, it remains vowelless (*πέτ-ομαι, ἐ-πτ-όμην*). This agrees incontrovertibly with all the facts in the case of roots of the a^e-series; *πετ, δει, χευ, δερ, στελ, μεν, λειπ, ἐλευθ, δερκ, πενθ*, etc., can interchange with *ποτ, δοι*, etc., but only upon the loss of this ϵ or o do the semiconsonantal elements contained in these roots assume the function of vowels: *δι, χυ, δρ, στλ̥, μν̥, λιπ, ἐλυθ, δρκ, πν̥θ*, etc. The possible sonant coefficients of roots of the a^e-series are accordingly: i, u, r, (l), n, m; and if we add these to the

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

real vowels of the a^e-series, we obtain the following five (or six) series within the a^e-series:

TABLE II.

$\epsilon\iota : o\iota : \iota =$	$(\epsilon\lambda : o\lambda : \dot{\lambda}) =$
$\epsilon\upsilon : o\upsilon : \upsilon =$	$\epsilon\nu : o\nu : \dot{\nu} =$
$\epsilon\rho : o\rho : \dot{\rho} =$	$\epsilon\mu : o\mu : \dot{\mu}$

In Greek the roots made according to these models are about 250, and it is probable that more than one-half of the roots which occur in verbal formations are of this class. In the other languages also these roots are preponderatingly represented (e.g., Sanskrit and Gothic). The thought, then, that the remaining roots also may be found constructed on the same plan does not lie far removed, and the attempt has been boldly made. As in Table II., ι, υ, ρ, (λ), ν, μ are the sonant coefficients to ϵ-o; as these are forced in the reduced root-form to play the part of vowels $(\iota, \upsilon, \dot{\rho}, (\dot{\lambda}), \dot{\nu}, \dot{\mu})$, so in Table I. ϵ of the η-series is a sonant coefficient $(\dot{\epsilon})$, which is performing the function of a vowel, because the real root-vowel ϵ-o has been lost; i.e., η stands for $\epsilon\epsilon$; ω for $o\epsilon$; in the same way the vocalism of the $\bar{a}$-series goes back to $\epsilon\breve{a}$ for $\bar{a}$; $o\breve{a}$ for ω, and $\breve{a}$ is the sonant coefficient; so also the ω-series is to be resolved into ϵo, oo, and o. We could then add to Table II. three perfectly parallel series:

TABLE III.

$$\epsilon\epsilon : o\epsilon : \epsilon =$$
$$\epsilon a : oa : a =$$
$$\epsilon o : oo : o$$

From the standpoint of the phonetist it is believed that no objection can be urged; ϵ, a, and o can be '*consonans*' as well as ι and υ (Sievers, Phonetik, p. 123): the contractions with the root-vowels into the vowel-forms actually occurring would

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

also pass criticism, though it is to be noted that in the first perpendicular column of Table III. the *semiconsonantal* elements impress their vocalic color on the result (εε, εα, εο : η, ᾱ, ω), while in the second perpendicular column the semiconsonantal element succumbs, and the result of the contraction (ω) has the *vocalic color of the real root-vowel* (ο).

From the standpoint, however, of the history of the Indo-European languages, we are not at present warranted in accepting these results (shown in immediate connection with Table III.). No one language shows even a single instance in which the elements supposed to underlie the contraction occur uncontracted. This, to be sure, is no final condemnation; we are becoming accustomed more and more to view the immediate historic background of the separate Indo-European languages, — the Indo-European parent language, as a real language devoid of unnatural regularity, presenting in many respects phenomena of a very secondary nature, — phenomena which had a long history before them; and the possibility of these contractions must not be absolutely denied. Practically, however, they cannot *as yet be recognized in that form.* This theory has, nevertheless, yielded one result that we may safely adopt, namely, the recognition of the fact that the η and ᾱ of the η- and ᾱ- series vary with ω under the same circumstances under which ε varies with ο.

It will be interesting now to see what vocalic and semivocalic material is furnished for the Indo-European parent speech.

The a^e-series yields two real vowels: a^e and a^o (*e* and *o*) and the following sounds wavering between consonantal and vocalic function: *y* and *i*; *v* and *u*; *r* and *ṛ* (*l* and *ḷ*); *n* and *ṇ*, *m* and *ṃ*; perhaps also the nasals corresponding to the two Indo-European guttural series, which could be designated by *ñ* and *ṇ̃*, and *n̄* and *ṇ̄*. Its diphthongs would be *ei*, *oi*, *eu*, *ou*, (in a wider sense of the term also *er*, *or* (*el*, *ol*); *en*, *on*; *em*, *om*, and even *eñ*, *oñ*; *eñ̄*, *oñ̄*).

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

The $\bar{e}$-series yields: $\bar{e}$ and $\bar{o}^1$ (so designated to differentiate it from the $\bar{o}$'s of the two following series) and *e*.

The $\bar{a}$-series yields: $\bar{a}$ and $\bar{o}^2$; and *a*.

The $\bar{o}$-series yields: $\bar{o}^3$ and $\bar{o}^4$ and *o*. Of diphthongal material in which the first part is a long vowel there appears certainly at least: *āu* in the stem *nāu-*; Ionic (not pan-hellenic) *νηῦ-ς*; Sanskrit *nāú-s*; Latin *nāv-is*.

We subjoin a provisional scheme of Indo-European vowels and semivowels, claiming neither absolute correctness nor scientific symmetry in the symbols employed. It will, however, suffice to give a fair idea of what is supposed to be the material contained by the immediate predecessor of the separate languages of the Indo-European family.

Pure short vowels:	*ĕ* ——	*ŏ*;	*ă*
Their diphthongs:	*ei* ——	*oi*;	*ai*
	eu ——	*ou*;	*au*
Long vowels:	$\bar{e}$ ——	$\bar{o}^1$	
	$\bar{a}$ ——	$\bar{o}^2$	
	$\bar{o}^3$ ——	$(\bar{o}^4)$	

Short vowels or semivowels corresponding to these: *e*, *a*, *o*.

One diphthong: *āu*

Semiconsonants: *y-i*; *v-u*; *r-ṛ*; (*l-ḷ*); *m-ṃ*; *n-ṇ* (*ñ-ṇ̃*; *n̄-ṇ̄*).

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

SUGGESTIONS IN REGARD TO THE STUDY OF ETYMOLOGY.

As this subject, in its systematic form, has not been commonly taught in the schools, it seems appropriate to offer some suggestions, in general for the study of Etymology, and in particular for the use of the present work.

1. We must bear in mind that the most important and practical facts may be clearly ascertained without determining all their theoretical and antecedent conditions. Thus, to establish the important fact that certain words are etymologically related to each other, it is not necessary to establish the roots of the words themselves. E.g., there is an undoubted etymological connection between the verb **φέρω**, to bear, and the adjective **φορός**, bearing; and this connection remains conclusively established whether we assign for the word-group three root-forms, **φερ**, **φορ**, **φρ**, or two root-forms, **φερ**, **φορ**, or one root-form, **φερ**, or even if we say that no root-form can be assigned at all. So, also, the verb *tendo*, to stretch, is to be connected with the noun *tŏnus*, a stretching, sound, tone; and this connection remains conclusively established whether we assign two root-forms, *ten*, *ton*, or only one root-form, *ten*, or even if we say that no root-form can be assigned at all.

At the present time, there is a great deal of movement of opinion in the etymological field. Various innovations are proposed, prominent among them that of bi-syllabic roots. In view of all the proposed changes, it is well to be cautious about accepting any roots without reserve. From the nature of the case, roots cannot be known by direct or positive evidence. They can be laid down only with various degrees

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

of probability in their favor; yet, at all events, they may serve a practical purpose as convenient labels to aid us in associating related words.

2. In accordance with this principle, it is held that the word-groups, or sets, numbered in this work 1–528 belong etymologically as thus arranged. These words furnish an orderly and practical vocabulary; and they may become fixed in the memory by the very association that binds the words themselves together, namely, their etymological relation to each other.

3. Careful discrimination is needed in adapting the different parts of this study to the wants of the student in the different stages of his progress. A younger student, in the early part of a classical course, may advantageously learn some roots, and how to form from them stems and words, and may thus acquire a useful vocabulary; but to master fully the principles involved in the theoretical views will require a mind more mature, and a higher and wider range of study. Therefore, at first and with younger pupils, the application should receive the greater attention, and the theory should be presented only in its most prominent and practical features.

4. While it is desirable that the scholar should be acquainted with the leading principles of both the older and the later system, in practice one must be preferred to the other. In general, where the later views conflict with the earlier, the author would recommend the later views, as more likely to prove correct; and especially would advise that the *roots* should be taken *as arranged in Part IV., Chap. IV.*

5. It is, of course, in itself undesirable to present conflicting views, even if they are only theoretical, in a work designed for school use. One system, uniform, consistent, and commanding the assent of the etymological world, would be a great desideratum. But certainly such a system cannot be presented now. No one can prophesy how far distant the day may be when theoretical views shall be harmonized; and

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

it is not wise to defer to that uncertain day the acquisition of practical knowledge.

In the present work, an effort is made to avoid as far as possible the confusion liable to arise from a statement of opposing theoretical views. For this purpose, in the body of the work, the principles of the older school are first clearly set forth. As these principles commanded until very recently an assent almost universal, they should be stated fully; and any part of them that may be modified or even overthrown by later investigation deserves to be stated, at least as a part of the history of the progress of the science. The principles of the new school are then given in Part I., Ch. VI., and their application in Part IV., Ch. I.–IV.

It has been thought advisable to present at the very outset of the work a brief statement of the new-school system, with an explanation of the symbols which it employs. This preliminary statement has therefore been given in the preceding pages.

6. This work can be intelligently studied by one who has no knowledge of the Greek language; but it would be advantageous for a Latin scholar to learn the Greek alphabet and the sounds of the letters, as it would require but little time, and the additional benefit would be very great.

7. A simple illustration is here presented to show one method in which the subject may be taught. Let us examine first the Latin words under set No. 142. In all these words we find a common syllable *fŭg;* and in *fūgi*, the perfect of *fŭgio*, we find the same syllable with a long quantity, *fūg*. Here, then, we have a root in its two forms, *fūg*, *fŭg*. We observe in these Latin words one meaning that is general in its character and common to all the words. This meaning is expressed in English by the word 'flee.' The syllable *fūg*, *fŭg*, is a simple, primitive form, expressing only the general meaning of these words. As such, it is called their root.

By joining to this root significant elements, we may render

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

its meaning more limited, and so form stems and then words. Thus, by adding *a* to the root *fŭg*, we form *fŭga*, the stem of the noun *fŭga*, flight. By adding to this stem the various case-suffixes, we may inflect the noun through all its variations of case and number. By adding to the root *fŭg* the suffix *ā*, we form *fŭgā*, the stem of the verb *fŭgāre*, to put to flight. By adding to this stem the various suffixes that make up the verbal endings, we may inflect the verb through all its variations of voice, mood, tense, person, and number. The root *fŭg*, with the termination *ax*, forms the adjective *fŭgax*, apt to flee. Strictly speaking, we should say that the suffix added to the root is only that which with the root forms the stem of the word; but it is often more simple and convenient, as well as customary in grammars, to state at once for nouns and adjectives the ending of the nominative singular, and for verbs the ending of the first person singular of the present indicative active. The other process, though accurate, may sometimes prove rather complicated. In this instance, in the termination *ax*, *x* is for *c-s*, of which the *s* is the case-suffix of the nominative singular; *c-s* is for *co-s;* and the *ā* was originally the stem-vowel of an *ā*-verb; so that the entire process might be represented by *fŭg-ā-co-s*, *fŭg-ā-c-s*, *fŭg-āx*, *fŭgāx*.

A process similar in general to that illustrated with the Latin words may be applied to the Greek words in set No. 142. We find the root in two forms, φευγ, φῡ̆γ. From this root stems may be formed, and then words. Thus, by adding the suffix α to the root φῡ̆γ, we form φῡ̆γα, the (original) stem of the noun φῡ̆γή, flight.

The various prefixes and suffixes used in word-formation, together with their significations and application, are given in the grammars; and it is not thought best to enlarge the present work by a re-statement of what is already well stated in the grammars.

The following examples illustrate by comparison the formation of words: —

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

stāre, to stand.
abstāre, to stand away from.
constāre, to stand together.
distāre, to stand apart.
exstāre, to stand out or forth.
instāre, to stand in or upon.
stăbilis, that stands firm, steady, stable.
stăbilitas, a standing firm, stability.
stăbulum, a standing-place, a stable.
stătus, a standing, position, condition.
stătuere, to cause to stand, to establish.

Comparing these words with one another, we find in them all

1, a common syllable, *sta*.

2, a common meaning, expressed in English by the word 'stand.' The syllable *sta* is called the root of the words. We observe that its vowel is long in some of the words and short in others. The root has, therefore, two forms, *stā*, *stă*. These are called respectively the strong and the weak form. The syllable *sta*, which appears as a root in the preceding examples, is found with a changed form in some other kindred words. For example, in *solstitium*, the solstice, it appears as *sti*. In this and similar cases, the form which corresponds with the root may conveniently be called the root-equivalent.

Let us now examine words for the purpose of ascertaining the form and meaning of their prefixes and suffixes.

fragĭlis, easily broken, fragile.
docĭlis, easily taught, docile.
amabĭlis, worthy to be loved, amiable.
stabĭlis, that stands firm, steady, stable.

In these examples, *frag* is a root meaning break; *doc* is a root meaning teach; *sta* is a root meaning stand; *ama* is a stem of the verb *amare*, to love. From these and other examples, we find that the suffixes *-ĭlis* and *-bĭlis* are used with roots

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

and verb-stems to form verbal adjectives expressing quality or capability. By a similar method of comparison widely extended and applied to the words of kindred languages, we may determine for each language the form and meaning of its roots and the form and meaning of its prefixes and suffixes.

The following plan of study is recommended in using this Etymology: —

Page xv., 7 to end of Suggestions: Sets 2, 3, 10, 12, 32. Part I., Chapters I.–IV. (pages 1–14). Sets 33, 69, 99, 104. Chapter V. (pages 14–20). Sets 112, 120, 142, 175, 225, 234, 236, 256, 344, 348, 440, 459, 493, 496, 509, 525. Sets (including the preceding sets) 1, 2, 3, 10, 12, 28, 29, 32, 33, 44, 45, 48, 54, 57, 67, 69, 80, 83, 99, 104, 112, 120, 125, 142, 175, 188, 189, 210, 213, 219, 224, 225, 234, 236, 256, 339, 344, 348, 350, 358, 369, 374, 377, 386, 387, 396, 400, 408, 410, 414, 426, 440, 459, 475, 493, 496, 500, 502, 509, 519, 525.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

CONTENTS.

PART I.

Principles of Etymology.

	Page
PROVINCE OF THE SCIENCE	1
CLASSIFICATION OF INDO-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES	1–3
GROWTH OF LANGUAGE	3, 4
ROOTS	4–7
ROOTS CLASSIFIED BY THEIR FORM	6
ROOTS CLASSIFIED BY THEIR SIGNIFICATION	6, 7
CLASSIFICATION OF ALPHABETIC SOUNDS	7
SOUNDS OF THE ENGLISH ALPHABET	8
SOUNDS OF THE INDO-EUROPEAN ALPHABET	10
SOUNDS OF THE SANSKRIT ALPHABET	11
SOUNDS OF THE GREEK ALPHABET	11, 12
SOUNDS OF THE LATIN ALPHABET	12–14
PHONETIC CHANGE	14–20
GRIMM'S LAW	14, 15
GENERAL PRINCIPLE OF PHONETIC CHANGE	16
GENERAL RESULTS OF PHONETIC CHANGE	16–19
I. WEAK ARTICULATION	16–18
Vowel Change	16, 17
1. Substitution	16
2. Loss	16
3. Assimilation	17
4. Dissimilation	17

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Page

Consonant Change 17, 18
1. Substitution 17
2. Loss 17, 18
3. Assimilation 18
4. Dissimilation 18
II. Indistinct Articulation 18, 19
1. Labialism 18
2. Dentalism 18
3. Parasitic Sound 18
4. Aspiration 19
Vowel-Increase 19, 20
The Views of the New School 21–40

Part II.

Regular Substitution of Sounds.

Table of Regular Substitution of Sounds . . . 41, 42
K 43–64
Γ 64–74
Χ 75–80
Τ 80–91
Δ 92–102
Θ 102–109
Π 109–123
Β 124
Φ 124–131
Ν 131–138
Μ 138–146
Ρ 146–152
Λ 152–160
Σ 161–164
Ξ 164
F 165–167

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Page

Spiritus Asper for Initial *s* 167, 168
Spiritus Asper for *j* 168
Vowels 168–170

Part III.

Irregular Substitution of Sounds.

Labialism 171–177
Dentalism 177, 178
Phonetic Weakening 178, 179
Sporadic Change of Liquids 179, 180

Part IV.

Application of the Principles of the New School.

Ablaut I. 181–185
Ablaut II. 186–188
Ablaut III. 189–194
Arrangement of the Roots 194–201

Greek Index 203–220
Latin Index 221–238
English Index of Cognate Words 239–252

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

EXPLANATIONS.

In Part II. and Part III. the words are arranged in sets, numbered from 1 to 528. In general, at the beginning of each set, five things are stated in the following order: 1. The Indo-European root; 2. The Sanskrit root; 3. The Greek root; 4. The Latin root; 5. The meaning of the roots. Each of the first four particulars is separated from the following by a semicolon, and a dash is used to show that a root is wanting. If a root appears in one language under more than one form, the forms are separated from each other by a comma. In these sets the sign √ is not needed and not used; elsewhere it is used to denote a root, and Indo-European roots are printed in capitals. If any form, however placed or marked, contains more than one syllable, it may not be called strictly a root; also, if inclosed in parenthesis, it may not be a root.

At the beginning of each great division of the sets, the corresponding letters of Indo-European, Sanskrit, Greek, and Latin, for that division are shown by the same method of representation. A cognate English word is printed in italics; and, if not a definition, it is also enclosed in brackets. In the separate indexes of Greek, Latin, and English, the figures refer to the number of the set of words.

* denotes a theoretical form, i.e., a form which, though not actually occurring, may be supposed to have preceded the existing form to which it is attached. A theoretical form is also sometimes denoted by being enclosed in parenthesis and following the sign =.

† denotes that a word is borrowed from Greek.

‡ denotes that a word is found only in inscriptions, or in the old grammarians or lexicographers.

Other signs and abbreviations are employed with the significations usual in grammars and lexicons.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

PART I.

Principles of Etymology.

CHAPTER I.

CLASSIFICATION OF INDO-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

ETYMOLOGY treats of individual words, with reference to their origin and development. Its methods of investigation are historical, aiming to ascertain the forms which were earliest, with their corresponding meanings, and the form and meaning of each subsequent modification.

Nearly all the languages of Europe, and two at least of those of Asia, the Sanskrit and the Zend, are found by comparison to have such resemblances to one another as to prove that they are descended from a common stock. They constitute a very large and important class, and as they have been spoken by nations living throughout a region that extended from India on the east to the western boundaries of Europe, they are called the Indo-European languages. They are also known by other names, — Aryan, Indo-Germanic, Japhetic.

The common stock from which they spring is called the Indo-European original-language. The words of this original language are not known to us by the direct evidence of any records, but from an extended comparison of the later existing forms in the derived languages we infer the forms of the original language. Neither do we know where or when the people lived who spoke this original language. It seems probable that their home was somewhere in south-western Asia, and the time of their dispersion not less than three thousand years

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

before Christ. From their successive and continued migrations, chiefly toward the west, arose the most important nations and languages of the civilized world.

Indo-European languages may be divided into three principal groups or divisions. These are: —

I. The *Aryan* division, comprising the Indian and the Eranian (or Iranian) family of language. Of the Indian family, that of which we have the oldest record is the Old-Indian, which is the language of the oldest portion of the Vedas. At a later time, when it had become fixed in a more simple form and subject to certain grammatical rules as a written literary language, and thus distinguished from the popular dialects, it was called Sanskrit. The Eranian family includes the Zend, the Old-Persian, and the Armenian.

II. The *South-Western European* division. This includes: —

1. The Greek. The ancient Greek is represented now by the Romaic or modern Greek.

2. The Latin, akin to which were the Oscan and the Umbrian of central Italy. The chief modern representatives of Latin are Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and French.

3. The Keltic, the language of the tribes found by the Romans in Spain, Gaul, Britain, and Ireland.

III. The *Northern European* division. This includes: —

1. The Sclavonic family, comprising numerous languages; among them Russian, Bulgarian, Polish, Bohemian, Lithuanian, and Old-Prussian.

2. The Teutonic family. Of this family the oldest member is the Gothic, which became extinct in the ninth century. The modern Teutonic languages are divided into two distinct groups, the Scandinavian and the Germanic. The Scandinavian includes the Danish, Swedish, Norwegian, and Icelandic. The Germanic is subdivided into two branches, the High Germanic and the Low Germanic. The Low Germanic includes: (1) The Friesic, (2) The Anglo-Saxon, (3) The Old

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Saxon, (4) The Dutch, (5) The Low German. The English language is descended from the Anglo-Saxon; but it has also received large additions from other sources, especially from Latin through the French.

CHAPTER II.

GROWTH OF LANGUAGE.

THE various forms of inflected words have been constructed by joining together elements that were originally independent words. To illustrate the process, let us compare the expression *he did love* with the expression *he loved*. Of the form *loved*, let us examine the suffix *-d*. In Anglo-Saxon it is *-de*, which is derived from *dide*, the imperfect of *dôn*, 'do.' A similar form appears also in Gothic. From the Anglo-Saxon word *dide* comes the English *did*. Thus the suffix *-d* and the auxiliary verb *did* have the same origin; they have also the same effect on the meaning of the verb, so that, in regard to origin and meaning, *loved* = *did love*. The difference between the two expressions lies in the manner of applying the auxiliary. In the form *did love*, the auxiliary appears before the principal verb, not united in one word with the verb, and not abbreviated in its English form. In the word *loved*, the auxiliary appears after the principal verb, joined in one word with it, and abbreviated to *-d*, which we then call a suffix. In the word *godly*, the suffix *ly* is derived from an independent word, the same word from which we get the English *like; godly* = *god-like*. This suffix *ly* is the one used in forming most of our English adverbs. So also the French adverbial ending *ment* is derived from the Latin ablative *mente; grandement*, 'grandly,' was originally *grandi mente*, 'with great mind.' In the Latin verb *vŏcābam*, the suffix *bam* was originally an independent word, the imperfect from the root BHU (No. 348).

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

The process here illustrated is of very great importance and wide application. In the Indo-European languages, *all form-making which we can trace within the historical period is by this same method, namely, by external accretion.* We may logically conclude that this was the only method in the more ancient times, and therefore that it is sufficient to account for the whole structure of Indo-European language. Wherever we find in any word a subordinate part, indicating some modification or relation of the main radical idea, there we find what remains of a formerly independent word, which has ceased to be independent, and has become an affix. The Indo-European original-language in its earliest stage *consisted entirely of monosyllabic words.*

Entire words in a language may pass out of use, and so be lost. This may occur from various causes, as when the idea is no longer sufficiently important to the community to call for any word as its exponent, or when a given word is crowded out of use by another word coming in to take its place, or when, from no assignable cause other than mere chance, a word becomes obsolete. Still more important in the history of language is the loss of forms of grammatical inflection. Of this, the English language furnishes the most striking illustrations. Many of its suffixes have disappeared from their combination; but their place has been supplied by separate and auxiliary words.

CHAPTER III.

ROOTS.

A ROOT is a simple, primitive form, expressing only the general meaning of a word. Such a form, within the boundaries of any one of the Indo-European languages, we may

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

properly describe by the name of the language in which it occurs; the corresponding root in the Indo-European original-language we call the Indo-European root. Thus, the Greek ἄκων, a javelin, and the Latin *ăcus*, a needle, are kindred in etymology. The Indo-European root from which they come is *ak*, the Greek root is ἀκ, the Latin root *ac*. So the Greek φεύγω and the Latin *fŭgio* are kindred; their Indo-European root is *bhugh*, the Greek root is φυγ, the Latin root *fŭg*. Of an inflected word the fundamental part, to which the terminations are appended, is called the stem.

By taking from a word everything that is formative or accidental, we obtain the root. In the verb *vŏcābam*, the last four letters are strictly formative. The root is *vŏc*, which means simply 'call.' The suffix *a* forms with the root *vŏc* the stem *vŏcā;* the suffix *bam* was originally a separate word, the imperfect from the root BHU (No. 348), containing already the personal ending *m*, which marks the first person singular in the active voice. This *m* is from the pronominal root shown in the pronoun *me* (No. 385). In the word *vocabam*, the suffix *bam* performs the office of an auxiliary; *ba* is called the sign of the imperf. ind., and *m* is called the personal ending. In the verb ἐτίθετο, the parts ε, τι, and το are formative, ε denoting past time, τι denoting duration, and το denoting the person, number, and voice. The root is θε. In the verb ἐγίγνετο, the parts ε, γι, ε, and το are known to be formative, and when they are taken away, the remaining part γν might seem to be the root; but the root is really the syllable γεν, of which the ε has in some forms of the verb been dropped. The full root γεν is seen in other forms of the verb and in the cognate noun γένος.

Neither roots nor stems are to be regarded as mere abstractions obtained by any mechanical process of separating a word into its parts. In the earliest history of the Indo-European original-language, the roots were capable of independent use; they were themselves the monosyllabic words of the lan-

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

guage. They form, therefore, the groundwork upon which is built the structure of stems and words, — the process of building being one of composition, or joining one root to another. Of an inflected word, the root which conveys the general and principal meaning is called the root of the word, or the principal root. The roots joined to this, and serving to define, restrict, or vary its application, are called affixes. An affix placed before a principal root is called a prefix; placed after a principal root it is called a suffix.

Every root is a monosyllable, and of every unmodified root the vowel is short. A root containing a long vowel is a modified root. A root may sometimes vary in its form, and yet retain its meaning unchanged or but slightly changed. In such case we may place the forms side by side, generally giving that one first which has the widest use. Examples are *καλ, κελ; στελ, σταλ; βαλ, βελ; τρεπ, τραπ; ὀκ, ὀπ.* Whenever we have evidence that one form of the root existed before another or others, we may call that which was historically first the unmodified root, and every later form a modified root. We find a considerable number of roots existing in double forms, of which one is longer than the other by a final consonant. In such cases, the shorter form is believed to be the original one, and it is called a primary root; the longer form is called a secondary root; and the process of adding is called expansion. Example: primary root (Indo-Eur.), *bha;* secondary root, *bhan.*

Roots are divided according to their signification into two classes: I. *Verbal roots* (called also *predicative* and *notional*); II. *Pronominal roots* (called also *demonstrative* or *relational*, and sometimes called *radicals*).

I. Verbal Roots. These express action, condition, or quality. From them are formed verbs, nouns, and adjectives. They constitute by far the more numerous class, being numbered by hundreds. They are also more complicated in their structure.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:42 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

II. PRONOMINAL ROOTS. These indicate simply relation, especially the relation of place. From them are formed pronouns, adverbs, conjunctions, and all original prepositions. The pronominal roots are very few in number. They are of the simplest structure. Examples (Indo-Eur.) are *a*, *i*, *ma*, *na*, *tu*, *ka*.

CHAPTER IV.

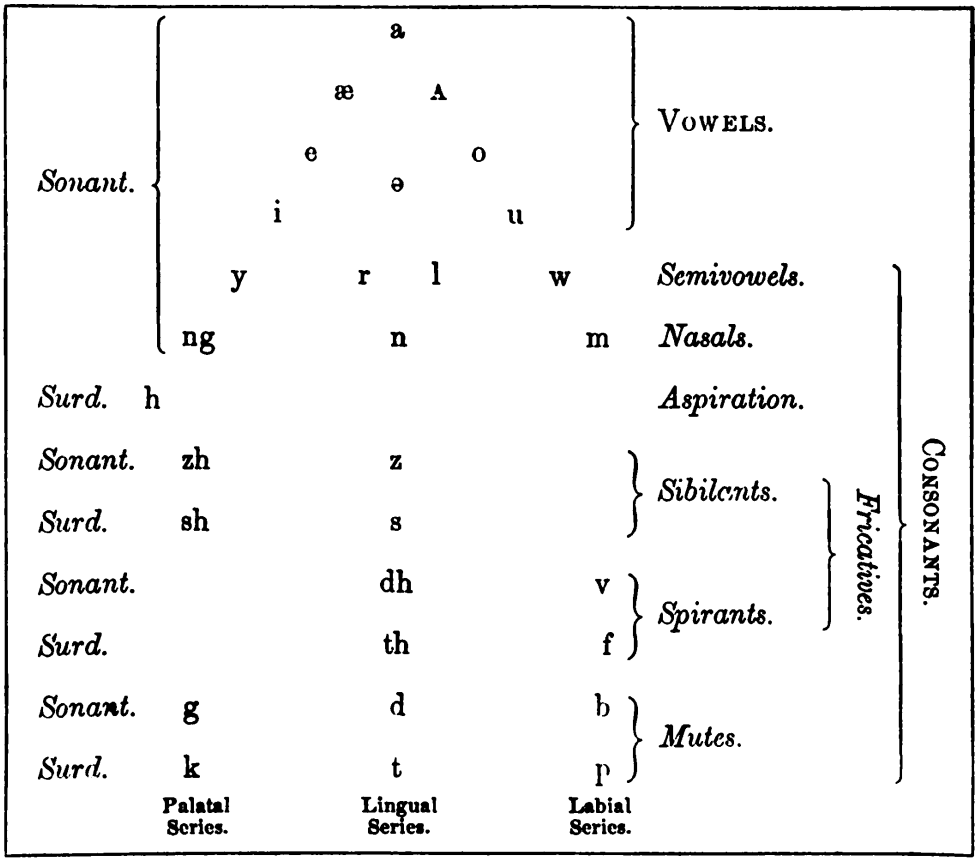
ALPHABETIC SOUNDS.

THE sound of *a*, as heard in the word *far*, is the fundamental tone of the human voice, the tone naturally produced when the mouth is most fully open and the current of breath entirely unmodified. It is appropriately called a completely open sound, and the vowel representing it a completely open vowel. The opposite extreme is shown in the sounds of *k* as in *keel*, *t* as in *tan*, *p* as in *pan*. Here, some of the organs of speech having been entirely closed, the sounds are heard only upon the breaking of the contact; they are appropriately called completely close sounds, and are represented by the completely close mutes. Between these two extremes belong all the other alphabetic sounds, and they are properly arranged according to their relative degrees of closure. The principal mute-closures are three: one made by lip against lip, the labial closure, giving the sound represented by *p*; one made by the front of the tongue against the roof of the mouth, near the front teeth, the lingual closure, giving the sound represented by *t*; one, in the back of the mouth, made against the soft palate by the rear upper surface of the tongue, the palatal closure, giving the sound represented by *k*. The other classes of sounds may also be arranged in three corresponding lines of gradual closure, proceeding from the completely open *a* to the completely close mutes, *k*, *t*, *p*. This method of arrange-

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ment has been applied (Whitney's "Life and Growth of Language," p. 62) in the following scheme to represent the alphabetic sounds of the English language: —



As it is very important to observe the exact sound represented by each character in this alphabetic scheme, illustrative words are here given. Beginning with *a*, and going downward at the left, we have *a* as in *far; æ, pan; e, fate, they; i, mete, pique; y, yet; ng, ring; zh, azure; sh, shall; g, get; k, keel:* going downward centrally, we have *a* as in *far; ə* (inverted *e*), *but; r, ran; l, land; n, no; z, zeal; s, so; dh, then; th, thin; d, do; t, tan:* going downward at the right, we have *a* as in *far; A, war; o, note; u, tool, rule; w, wall; m, may; v, vain; f, fame; b, ban; p, pan. H* is sounded as in *hale.*

Let us first compare *k, t, p* with *g, d, b*, their corresponding

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

sonants. In the former series there is no sound while the organs of speech are closed; in the latter there is, even during the continuance of the closure, a tone produced by the vibration of the vocal chords. Herein lies the fundamental distinction of 'surd' and 'sonant' sounds. The former are produced by unintonated breath; the latter by intonated breath. Surd sounds have sometimes been called by other names, as 'strong,' 'hard,' 'sharp'; and sonant sounds have been called by other corresponding names, as 'weak,' 'soft,' 'flat'; but these names should be rejected, and the terms 'surd' and 'sonant' should be employed, because they express the true distinction. In Greek and Latin the surd aspirated mutes are often, and with sufficient propriety, called simply aspirates. Next to the mutes come the fricatives, divided into two sub-classes, spirants and sibilants. Then come the nasals (sometimes called resonants).

Beginning now at the other extreme with the open vowel *a*, we form by successive degrees of approach of the tongue to the palate the series of palatal sounds represented in the scheme by *a*, *æ*, *e*, *i*. By contraction with the lips, we form the labial series represented by *a*, *ʌ*, *o*, *u*. The semivowels stand nearly on the dividing line between vowels and consonants. The closest of the vowels are *i* and *u*. By abbreviating their sounds sufficiently before another vowel-sound, we should change them into the consonantal sounds of *y* and *w*. With them belong *r* and *l*, which are in many languages used also as vowels. The distinctions of long and short vowel, and the three compound vowel-sounds, or diphthongs, *ai* (*aisle*, *isle*), *au* (*out*, *how*), and *ʌi* (*oil*, *boy*), are for the sake of simplicity omitted in the scheme. The method of arrangement thus employed for the English alphabet may with equal advantage be applied to the alphabet of any language, to exhibit its internal relations or to compare it with other alphabets. It is in this work employed to illustrate the alphabetic sounds of Indo-European, Greek, and Latin.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Sounds of the Indo-European Alphabet.

	Palatal Series.	Lingual Series.	Labial Series.		
Sonant.		a		Vowels.	
Sonant.	i		u	Vowels.	
Sonant.	y	r l	v	*Semivowels.*	Consonants.
Sonant.		n	m	*Nasals.*	Consonants.
Surd.	h			*Aspiration.*	Consonants.
Surd.		s		*Sibilant.*	Consonants.
Surd.	kh	th	ph	*Aspirated Mutes.*	Consonants.
Sonant.	gh	dh	bh	*Aspirated Mutes.*	Consonants.
Sonant.	g	d	b	*Mutes.*	Consonants.
Surd.	k	t	p	*Mutes.*	Consonants.

The Indo-European original-language had three vowels, — *a, i, u;* three diphthongs, — *aa, ai, au;* and thirteen consonants, — *k, t, p, g, d, b, y, r, l, v, m, n, s.* *A* was sounded as in *far*, *i* as in *machine*, *u* as in *rule, tool.* Every short vowel had the same kind of sound as its corresponding long vowel, but less prolonged in time of utterance. In the pronunciation of a diphthong, each vowel received its own proper sound, — the sound of the second following that of the first without any interruption. The diphthongs were sounded approximately as follows: *aa* as in *far; ai* as in *aisle; au* as *ou* in *house.* The consonants, *k, t, p, d, b, r, l, m, n, h* were sounded as in English; *g* as in *get; y* as in *yet; s* as in *so; v* as *w* in *wait; kh, th, ph* were pronounced almost as in *inkhorn, hothouse, topheavy; gh, dh, bh* as in *loghouse, madhouse, Hobhouse.*

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

The aspiration *h* is found only in close combination with the mutes. All the aspirated mutes, and the letters, *y*, *l*, and *v*, were wanting in the earliest stage of the language.

Sounds of the Sanskrit Alphabet.

Short *a* as in *vocal*, *cedar*, *organ*, or *u*-short in *but;* long *a* as in *father;* short *i* as in *pin;* long *i* as in *pique;* short *u* as in *pull*, *push;* long *u* as in *rule*, *rude;* the vowel *ṛ* represents simply a smooth or untrilled *r*-sound, assuming a vocalic office in syllable-making; the vowel *ḷ* represents an *l*-sound similarly uttered — like the English *l*-vowel in *able*, *angle*, *addle;* *e* is sounded as in *prey;* *āi* as in *aisle;* *o* as in *so;* *āu* as *au* in German *Haus* or *ou* in Eng. *house;* *n* = *ng* in *king;* *k′* = *ch* in *church;* *g′* = *j* in *judge;* *ñ* = *gn* in *Campagna;* *j* = *y* in *yes;* *ç* = *sh* in *shall;* *ṭ*, *ḍ*, *ṇ* are commonly pronounced as *t*, *d*, *n*, but they were produced originally by the influence of a neighboring *r*, the lower surface of the tongue being brought against the palate in pronouncing them; *v* = probably the Eng. *w;* *kh*, *th*, *ph* are pronounced almost as in *inkhorn*, *hothouse*, *tophcavy;* *gh*, *dh*, *bh* as in *loghouse*, *madhouse*, *Hobhouse.*

Sounds of the Greek Alphabet.

For etymological purposes the following pronunciation is to be employed: *α* as *a* in *far;* *η* as *e* in *fête;* *ῑ* as *i* in *machine;* *ω* as *o* in *note;* *υ* was sounded originally as *u* in *rule* or *oo* in *tool*, later as French *u*. Every short vowel has the same kind of sound as its corresponding long vowel, but less prolonged in time of utterance. In the pronunciation of a diphthong, each vowel has its own proper sound, the sound of the second following that of the first without any interruption. The diphthongs are sounded approximately as follows: *αι* as *ai* in *aisle;* *ει* as *ei* in *eight;* *οι* as *oi* in *oil;* *υι* as *uee* in *queen* or as *ui* in *quit;* *αυ* as *ou* in *house;* *ευ* as *eu* in *feud;* *ου* as *ou* in

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

group; ᾳ, ῃ, ῳ like α, η, ω. Of the consonants, β, δ, κ, π, τ, ρ, λ, μ, ν, ψ are sounded like their corresponding letters in English; γ before κ, γ, ξ, and χ has the sound of *n* in *anger* (= *ng* in *ring*), and in any other position it has the sound of *g* in *get;*

Sonant.		α		Vowels.
		ε	ο	
		η	ω	
		ι	υ	
		ρ	λ	*Semivowels.*
	γ (= *Eng.* ng)	ν	μ	*Nasals.*
Surd.	῾			*Aspiration.*
Surd.		σ		*Sibilant (fricative).*
Surd.	χ	θ	φ	*Aspirated Mutes.*
Sonant.	γ	δ	β	*Mutes.*
Surd.	κ	τ	π	
Sonant.		ζ		*Double Consonants.*
Surd.	ξ		ψ	
	Palatal Series.	**Lingual Series.**	**Labial Series.**	

Consonants.

σ has the sound of *s* in *so.* The letters φ, θ, χ probably had at first the sounds of *ph, th, ch,* in Eng. *uphill, hothouse, blockhead;* afterwards they were sounded as in Eng. *graphic, pathos,* and German *machen.* The letter ξ is sounded as *x* in *mix;* ζ may be sounded like *dz* in *adze* or like *z* in *zone.*

Sounds of the Latin Alphabet.

For etymological purposes, the Roman (or Phonetic) method of pronunciation is to be employed. According to this method, ā is pronounced as in *far;* ē as in *they;* ī as in *machine;* ō as

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

in *holy*; *ū* as *u* in *rule* or *oo* in *tool*. Every short vowel has the same kind of sound as its corresponding long vowel, but less prolonged in time of utterance. In the pronunciation of a diphthong, each vowel receives its own proper sound, the sound of the second following that of the first without any

	Palatal Series.	Lingual Series.	Labial Series.			
Sonant.		a		Vowels.		
	i	e y	o u	Vowels.		
	j	r l	v	*Semivowels.*		Consonants.
	n (= *Eng.* ng)	n	m	*Nasals.*		Consonants.
Surd.	h			*Aspiration.*		Consonants.
Surd.		s		*Sibilant.*	*Fricatives.*	Consonants.
Surd.			f	*Spirant.*	*Fricatives.*	Consonants.
Surd.	ch	th	ph	*Aspirated Mutes.*		Consonants.
Sonant.	g	d	b	*Mutes.*		Consonants.
Surd.	c, k, q	t	p	*Mutes.*		Consonants.
Sonant.		z		*Double Consonants.*		Consonants.
Surd.	x			*Double Consonants.*		Consonants.

interruption. The diphthongs are (*ai*), *ae*, *ei*, (*oi*), *oe*, *ui*, *au*, *cu*, (*ou*); the forms inclosed in parenthesis being found only in early Latin. The diphthongs are sounded approximately as follows: *ai* as *ai* in *aisle*; *ae* originally sounded as (Roman) *ăē*, later as (Roman) *ē*; *ei* as *ei* in *eight*; *oi* as *oi* in *oil*; *oe* nearly as German *oe* in *Oel*, or Eng. *o* in *world*; *ui* as *uee* in *queen*; *au* as *ou* in *house*; *cu* as *eu* in *feud*; *ou* as *ou* in *group*. Of the consonants, *b*, *d*, *p*, *t*, *r*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *h* are sounded as in

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

English; *j* as *y* in *yes*; *s* as in *so*; *v* like *w* in *wait*; *f* as in *fate*; *g* as in *get*; *c*, *k*, *q* as *c* in *can*; *ch*, *th*, *ph*, as *c*, *t*, *p*, with the slight addition of *h*-sound, as in the words, *blockhead*, *hothouse*, *uphill*; *x* as in *mix*. The letters *y* and *z* were introduced into the Latin language after the time of Cicero, and were used only in words taken from Greek, *y* being employed to represent the Greek *υ*, and *z* to represent the Greek *ζ*. Latin *y* has the sound of French *u*, and for this reason its position in the scheme is between *u* and *i*; *z* may be sounded like *dz* in *adze* or like *z* in *zone*.

CHAPTER V.

PHONETIC CHANGE.

Throughout the history of language, changes of sound are going on. In comparing one language with any of its kindred, we must first ascertain to what sounds of the latter the sounds of the former regularly correspond. We then have a guide for the regular etymological comparison of words. An illustration of this appears in what is called (from its discoverer) "Grimm's Law of Permutation of Consonants," which exhibits, with some exceptions not necessary here to be shown, the regular interchange between (1) Sanskrit, Greek, and Latin, taken as one group; (2) Gothic and Low German dialects (including English); (3) High German and its stock (including modern German). This law may be expressed by the following formula: —

(1) Sanskrit, Greek, Latin	Aspirate	Sonant	Surd
(2) Gothic and Low German (including English)	Sonant	Surd	Aspirate
(3) High German	Surd	Aspirate	Sonant

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

It may be illustrated by the following table: —

	I.					
1.	Greek **θ** . . .	θυγάτηρ	θῆρ	θύρα	μέθυ	
	Latin **f** . . .		*fera*	*fores*		
2.	English **d** . . .	*daughter*	*deer*	*door*	*mead*	
3.	German **t** or **th** = **t**	*tochter*	*thier*	*thor*	*meth*	
	II.					
1.	Greek **δ** . . .	ὀδούς	δαμᾶν	δύο	ἔδειν	ὕδωρ
	Latin **d** . . .	*dens*	*domare*	*duo*	*edere*	*unda*
2.	English **t** . . .	*tooth*	*tame*	*two*	*eat*	*water*
3.	German **z** or **s** . .	*zahn*	*zähmen*	*zwei*	*essen*	*wasser*
	III.					
1.	Greek **τ** . . .	τύ (σύ)	τρεῖς		τό	
	Latin **t** . . .	*tu*	*tres*	*tenuis*	is-*tud*	*frater*
2.	English **th** . . .	*thou*	*three*	*thin*	*that*	*brother*
3.	German **d** . . .	*du*	*drei*	*dünn*	*das*	*bruder*

General Table of Grimm's Law.

Original Sounds.		A			B	C
		Sanskrit.	*Greek.*	*Latin.*	*Gothic and Low Germ.*	*High Germ.*
Aspirates . .	**KH**	gh (h)	χ	h, f (g, v)	g	k
	TH	dh (h)	θ	f (d, b)	d	t
	PH	bh (h)	φ	f (b)	b	p
Sonants . . .	**G**	g (j)	γ	g	k	ch
	D	d	δ	d	t	zz
	B	b	β	b	p	f, ph
Surds . . .	**K**	k	κ	c, q	h, g (f)	h, g, k
	T	t	τ	t	th, d	d
	P	p	π	p	f, v	f, v

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

PRINCIPLE OF PHONETIC CHANGE.

The principle which underlies the greater part of phonetic change is the *tendency to ease of utterance.* In using the organs of speech, we naturally tend to economize or diminish effort, to reduce the distance between one sound and another, and so to make each necessary step in utterance as short and easy as possible. Accordingly, *the general direction of phonetic change is from the extremes toward the middle of the alphabetic scheme*, movement in the opposite direction being only exceptional or from special causes.

RESULTS OF PHONETIC CHANGE.

The results of phonetic change appear chiefly under two forms: I. *Weak Articulation;* II. *Indistinct Articulation.*

I. Weak Articulation.

Weak Articulation appears under four forms: I. *Substitution;* II. *Loss;* III. *Assimilation;* IV. *Dissimilation.* These four forms are applied to vowels and to consonants.

Vowel-Change.

I. Substitution. By substitution the following changes may be made. Original *a* may be changed, —

1. In Greek and Latin to ε, *e*: √SAD, ἕδος, *sedes.* This change was very extensive even in the Graeco-Italic period.
2. In Greek and Latin, to ο, *o*: √DAM, δόμος, *dŏmus.*
3. In Greek, to ι: Indo-Eur., *dá-dhā-mi;* Greek, τί-θη-μι.
4. In Latin, to *i*, — a very frequent change, especially in the second member of a compound word: √KAP, *capio*, *accipio.*

II. Loss. In the following examples, the vowel lost is enclosed in parenthesis. Greek: γίγ(ε)νομαι, ἔσ(ε)χον, πατ(ε)ρός. Latin: (*e*)*sum*, *gig*(*e*)*no*, *discip*(*u*)*lina.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

III. ASSIMILATION. When a vowel closely connected with a consonant has its utterance thereby made difficult, it may be changed to a vowel, having for that position an easier utterance. This is one form of assimilation. The resulting vowel is *u* in *flagro*, *fulgor*; *pello*, *pulsus*: *e* in *genosis*, *genoris*, *generis* (from *genus*). Two vowels in contact may approximate each other: *(*e*)*syam*, **siam*, **siem*. Two vowels separated from each other only by a consonant sometimes assimilate: *bone*, *bene*.

IV. DISSIMILATION. The object of dissimilation is to prevent repetition of the same vowel. Thus, *sequontur* was a form retained instead of *sequuntur*; *aliinus* became *alienus*.

Consonant-Change.

I. SUBSTITUTION.

1. In Greek and Latin we have a change from original surd to sonant; *e.g.*, orig. *k* to γ, *g*: √PAK, πήγνυμι, *pagus*.

2. Greek shows an aversion to the original letters, *y*, *s*, and *v*; orig. *y* disappears, or is seen only in its effects; *v* appears as *F*; *s* is retained at the end of roots and words, but initial *s* before a vowel is generally changed to the rough breathing.

3. In Latin, the original letters *y*, *s*, *v* are generally retained, but often *s* passes into *r*, and *y* and *v* are interchanged with *i* and *u*.

II. Loss. This may be initial, medial, or final. In Greek and Latin an original initial *s* or *v* is sometimes lost: √SMI, μειδάω, *mīror*; √VARK, VALK, VLAK, ῥάκος, *lacer*. Medial loss is not so frequent, very rare in Greek: φέρε(τ)ι, μείζο(ν)α, μείζω. In Latin, it occurs most frequently before *y*, *s*, and *v*: *di*(*c*)*sco*, *ma*(*g*)*ior*, *sua*(*d*)*vis*. It occurs also before nasals: *lu*(*c*)*na*, *lu*(*c*)*men*; and before *t* and *d*: *tor*(*c*)*tus*, *i*(*s*)*dem*. Loss at the end of a word affects single consonants or combinations of consonants. In Greek, when several consonants end a word, they are sometimes all dropped, as in γάλα(κτ); but generally the last only is retained, and the preceding vowel is

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

then lengthened; as, τιθέ(ντ)ς, τιθείς. In Latin, a combination of several consonants may end a word, as in *ferunt*, *urbs*; but in the older Latin, final consonants, especially *s*, *m*, *t*, were frequently dropped.

III. ASSIMILATION. The most important rules for assimilation of consonants in Greek and Latin are given in the grammars.

IV. DISSIMILATION. The rules are given in the grammars. Examples are ἀδτέον, ἀστέον; ἐ-θύ-θην, ἐτύθην; θί-θη-μι, τίθημι; *claudtrum*, *claustrum*.

II. INDISTINCT ARTICULATION.

In general, the immediate cause of indistinct articulation is an excessive tendency to ease of utterance. A part of the needful sound of a word is slurred or omitted; then some indistinct or indefinite sound is added on; and this, afterwards becoming more definite, may lead to the utterance of a sound even more difficult than the original one which had thus suffered. Indistinct articulation appears under the following forms: I. *Labialism*; II. *Dentalism*; III. *Parasitic Sound*; IV. *Aspiration*.

I. LABIALISM. This is a change from *k* to π and *p*, or from *g* to β and *b*. If the *k* is pronounced lazily, a slight *w*-sound is apt to be produced immediately after it; and then, if the lips be nearly closed, an indistinct labial sound is produced. For examples, see Nos. 496–515.

II. DENTALISM. This is a change from *k* to τ, or from *gh* to θ. For examples, see Nos. 516–520.

III. PARASITIC SOUND. In Greek, δ*y* may regularly become ζ. Initial *y*, if uttered lazily, may have a slight sound of δ (here called parasitic) uttered before it, and then the δ*y* may become ζ. Thus, for original *y* in √YUG, we find ζ in √ζυγ, ζύγον.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

IV. ASPIRATION. Examples are **φρουρός**, for **προορός**; **ἐπίβαθρον**, for **ἐπίβατρον**; **ὕδωρ** from √UD.

VOWEL-INCREASE.

An important kind of phonetic change is what is called *vowel-increase* ('intensification,' 'strengthening,' 'raising'). The vowels, arranged in the order of their strength, and beginning with the weakest, are in Greek, **ι, υ, ε, ο, α**; in Latin, *i, u, e, o, a*. Change of any vowel into one farther to the right, or into a long vowel or diphthong, is *vowel-increase*. Change in the opposite direction is *vowel-decrease* ('weakening,' 'lowering'). Vowel-increase is extensively employed in forming stems from roots. The following arrangements of the different vowel-scales will illustrate the successive steps of vowel-increase. Reckoning from the fundamental-vowel toward the right, we have vowel-increase shown in two successive steps. The change from the fundamental-vowel as shown toward the left is vowel-decrease, which appears as either 'weakening' or 'loss.'

Vowels of the Indo-European Language.

	Fund.-Vowel.	*First Step.*	*Second Step.*
a-scale	*ă*	a + a = *aa* = *ā*	a + aa = *āa* = *ā*
i-scale	*ĭ*	a + i = *ai*	a + ai = *āi*
u-scale	*ŭ*	a + u = *au*	a + au = *āu*

Vowels of Sanskrit.

		Weakening.	*Fund.-Vowel.*	*First Step.*	*Second Step.*
a-scale .	loss	*i, u; ī, ū*	*ă*	*ā*	*ā*
i-scale .			*ĭ*	*ē*	*āi*
u-scale .			*ŭ*	*ō*	*āu*

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Vowels of Greek.

		Weakening.	*Fund.-Vowel.*	*First Step.*	*Second Step.*
a-scale .	loss	ι, υ	ε, ο, ᾰ	ο, ᾱ, η	ω
i-scale .			ῐ	ει (αι)	οι
u-scale .			ῠ	ευ (αυ)	ου (ᾱυ)

Vowels of Latin.

(Old-Latin in heavy type.)

		Weakening.	*Fund.-Vowel.*	*First Step.*	*Second Step.*
a-scale .	loss	*i*, *u*	*ĕ*, *ŏ*, *ă*	*o*, *ē*, *ā*	*ō*
i-scale .			*ĭ*	**ei**, *ī*, *ē*, **ai**, *ae*	**oi**, *oe*, *ū*
u-scale .			*ŭ*	**eu**, *au*, *ō*	**ou**, *ū*

The following rules and examples illustrate some applications of vowel-increase:

In Greek,—

1. Radical ε is raised to ο: √φερ, φόρος; √γεν, γέγονα.
2. " α " ᾱ, η: √λᾰκ, λέ-ληκ-α, λε-λᾱκ-α.
3. " ι " ει: √ῐ, εἶ-μι; √πῐθ, πείθω.
4. " ι " οι: √ῐ, οἶ-μος; √πῐθ, πέποιθα.
5. " υ " ευ: √φῠγ, φεύγ-ω.

In Latin, —

1. Radical *a* is raised to *ā*, *ē*: √*ăg*, *amb-āg-es*, *ēg-i*.
2. " *e* " *o*: √*mĕn*, *mŏn-eo*.
3. " *e* " *ē*: √*tĕg*, *tēg-ula*.
4. " *i* " *ī*, *oe*: √*fĭd*, *fīd-us*, *foed-us*.
5. " *u* " *ū*: √*dŭc*, *dūc-o*.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

CHAPTER VI.

THE VIEWS OF THE NEW SCHOOL.

THE researches of comparative philologists have for the past few years been directed very largely to a closer study of the vocalism of the Indo-European languages. The final opinions on vocalism of Schleicher, as laid down in the third edition of his "Compendium," 1870 (p. 10, ff.), and of Curtius in the fifth edition of his "Grundzüge der Etymologie," 1879 (Bk. I. § 7), may be regarded as the ripest expressions of the views of the old school.

The treatises of Verner, Brugman, Fick, Collitz, De Saussure, Johannes Schmidt, etc., contain more or less directly and explicitly the opinions of the new school, and these opinions are now generally accepted in Germany.

1. The brilliant discovery of Verner, in which he successfully explained almost the last remaining exception to the first "rotation of mutes" of Grimm's law, was not of merely local importance. In explaining the exception, he proved indirectly that *the accent of the Rig Veda, in its broad outlines, was once the accent of every Indo-European language;* that, therefore, it is a correct method to search for the effects of this accent where tradition has failed to bring it down to historical times (as in the German languages), or where it has been driven out by a new system (as in Greek).

2. The accentuation of the Veda is wedded to a phenomenon which penetrates the entire language. The syllable upon which the tone rests has a fuller vocalization than the others, especially those immediately preceding the tone. This causes the so-called strong and weak forms *é-mi* and *i-más*, *tu-nó-mi* and *ta-nu-más*, *pā́d-am* and *pad-á*, etc. Tracing these weak forms,

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

and distinguishing them from the strong ones, not only on Indian ground but also in the European languages (a process rendered safe by Verner), led Brugman to *the discovery of lingual and nasal vowels* on a level with Indian ṛ and ḷ, occurring in every language of the family in parallel and identical formations, and manifesting, therefore, a phenomenon of the original Indo-European language. Excepting ṛ and ḷ, in India the lingual and nasal vowels lack separate alphabetic signs, and are expressed by certain fixed groups of letters. So Greek αρ and ρα represent Indian ṛ, Gr. αλ and λα = Ind. ḷ; so Sk. a and an, Gr. α and αν, are the expedients by which nasal vowels (n̥, ṃ) are rendered.

3. The time-honored opinion, which explained the European vowels ă, ĕ, ŏ (α, ε, ο) as later modifications of an original Indo-European ă which had been preserved intact in the Indo-Iranian languages, thus received its first shock; for it appeared that Sanskrit ă, when in connection with nasals it represented a nasal vowel, was a sound historically different from ă in other connections; while Greek α, in connection with linguals as well as nasals, was not the residue of the assumed original Indo-European ă. This led Brugman to characterize *European* ă, ĕ, ŏ as *Indo-European*, an assumption which was destined to be verified from a totally different direction.

4. *This proof came from the Indo-Iranian palatal series:* Sk. *c*, *j*, *jh*; Zd. *c* (*sh*), *j* (*zh*), which is a modification of the first Indo-European guttural series k^1, g^1, gh^1. The close study of these, inaugurated by Ascoli, Fick, and Hübschmann, led at last to a recognition (simultaneous, as it seems, in various quarters) of the fact that they owe their origin, not as had been previously assumed, to parasitic palatal vowels sounded after them, but simply to the fact that a palatal vowel actually following the guttural changed it to a palatal, and that this palatal vowel was often in Indo-Iranian written ă, corresponding to European *e*; that therefore *this Indo-Iranian* ă *had, at the period in which the palatals originated, still a physiological*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

value, which is best expressed by a°. So Brugman's assumption, that the European triad *ă, ĕ, ŏ* was more original than the Indo-Iranian *ă*, became an assured fact of science.

I.

The vowel variation of the couplets λειπ-λοιπ, ἐλευθ-ἐλουθ, γεν-γον, etc., reaches back to the earliest period of our family of languages, as far as the deepest investigation of scholars has pierced. It is the key-note, the starting-point from which the vocalism of every Indo-European language must be investigated. Whenever the question of priority arises between a root-form λιπ on the one hand, and λειπ-λοιπ on the other, the weak form must be regarded as a reduction. λειπ as well as λοιπ, if occasion for reduction or weakening should present itself, would both naturally reduce to λιπ, while there is no reason to assume that λιπ can be heightened by the effect of accent into both λειπ and λοιπ. It is, therefore, the converse of *vowel-increase* which grammar must see in verbal formations when strong and weak root-forms alternate with one another.

If, then, the root is to be looked for in the strong forms, the result is a double root where there exist two strong forms, a single root where there is but one. We should arrive then at such roots for the Greek: πετ-ποτ, δει-δοι [in δε(*y*)ος and δε-δοι-κα]; χευ, χου [in χέ(*F*)ω and χο(*F*)εύς]; λειπ-λοιπ; ελευθ-ελουθ; μεν-μον; στελ-στολ, πενθ-πονθ, etc.; single roots λᾱθ, λᾱβ, φᾱ, στᾱ, etc. The *weakest* form πτ, δι, κλι, λιπ, ἐλυθ, μν, στλ, πνθ, λᾰθ, φᾰ, στᾰ, etc., has provisionally been termed a *reduced* form. It will not require very keen perception or close scrutiny to perceive that the term '*reduced*' is false. We must here watch lest grammatical method and terminology obscure the facts of language. In ἴ-μεν : εἶ-μι, ι is no more a reduction from εἰ than εἰ the *vowel-increase* of ι; they are forms as perfectly independent of one another as λείπω and λέλοιπα, as βέλος and βολή. When the form ἴ-μεν (originally ἰ-μέν) came into existence, *it did not start from an accented base* εἴ, which

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

lost its accent, with it an ε, and became ι; all that can be said is, that words of this group, when they have the accent on formative elements, appear with the radical or significant element ι; when they have the accent on the root, with one of the two radical elements εἰ or οἰ.

If what we have stated is in accordance with the facts, the idea of a single root falls to the ground. We have in word-groups which show the variation between ε and ο a root-system consisting of three forms, two strong ones and one weak one; in all other word-groups a root-system of two forms, a weak one and a strong one. Designating the first class by AA, the second by BB, we have: —

Class AA.		Class BB.	
Strong Forms.	*Weak Forms.*	*Strong Forms.*	*Weak Forms.*
I. μεν		I. and II.	III.
II. μον	III. μν	στᾱ	στᾰ
I. πειθ		I. and II.	III.
II. ποιθ	III. πιθ	θη	θε
I. πετ		I. and II.	III.
II. ποτ	III. πτ	λᾱθ	λᾰθ
etc.	etc.	etc.	etc.

All other root-forms are modifications of these ground-forms; *c.g.*, μα in με-μα-τον and μαν in μαίνομαι (= μαν-γομαι) are but modifications of μν, having their cause in the character of the inflectional elements which appear in connection with the root; in the same way ταφ and ταρφ, in ἔ-ταφ-ον and ταρφ-ύς, are but graphical expedients for rendering the sound-group τρφ (τρφ) in the root-system τρεφ, τροφ, τρφ, etc. Hereafter we will designate a root-form like μεν, χευ or χε(ϝ), πει, πετ, etc., as ablaut I.; μον, χο(ϝ), ποιθ, ποτ, etc., as ablaut II.; μν (μα, μαν), χυ, πιθ, πτ, etc., as ablaut III.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

II.

From the first days of the comparative study of the Indo-European family of languages, up to the year 1876, it was held almost without a dissenting voice that the body of short vowels which the so-called original Indo-European language possessed consisted of *a*, *i*, *u*. Of these *a* was supposed to have remained unchanged in the Asiatic division of the family, the Indian and Iranian languages; while in the European languages it had in a large proportion of cases been weakened into *e* and *o*, the sounds holding physiologically a middle position respectively between *a* and *i*, and *a* and *u*. An exhaustive investigation of this supposed breaking up of Indo-European *a* on European ground was made by Curtius in 1864. It resulted in establishing the fact that the deviation of *a* into *e* occurred on the whole in the same words and formations in all of the European languages; that it could not have taken place in each one of them independently of the others; that, therefore, a common European language must be assumed; from this the several European languages had separated, as the Iranian and Indian languages had done from a common Indo-Iranian language. On the other hand, the coloring of *a* into *o* had taken place later and separately in the several European branches, because the *o* of one branch does not accord with the *o* of another.

Fick, in his book "Die Spracheinheit der Indo-Germanen Europas," makes use of Curtius' results in the same direction; he also holds to an Indo-European *a* which in Europe divided itself into *a* and *e*; of these two, *a* again was resolved, in the separate European branches, into *a* and *o*. The vowel system of Schleicher, which on the whole is artificial, does not deviate in any material respects from those above mentioned, as far as the short vowels are concerned.

Two points, which are the result of this system of short vowels, are to be carefully noted: —

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

1. In Sanskrit *a* is throughout the language one and the same vowel, being everywhere the direct descendant of the original Indo-European *a*.

2. Greek ă represents throughout the language what has been left undisturbed of the original Indo-European *a*, a large part of this latter having been changed to ε and ο.

The first serious attack upon this system of short vowels struck at the two rules which have been deduced. In vol. ix. of Curtius' "Studien" there appeared the famous article by Karl Brugman, entitled "Nasalis Sonans," etc., which for the first time definitely proved the negative of these two rules. It will not be necessary to go through Brugman's proofs. Though his article furnished the key to the understanding of the Indo-European linguals and nasals, and more or less directly has formed the basis for most of the successful investigations on vocalism since that day, principles which are laid down there can now be presented in a more comprehensive fashion, owing to further investigations by Brugman himself and by others.

Brugman starts with the discussion of an interesting fact which Sievers teaches in his "Lautphysiologie," p. 26 ff. He observes that in the usual pronounciation of words containing nasals (*n*, *m*) and liquids (*r*, *l*), these are pronounced both as vowels and as consonants. As vowels, they form in connection with one or more consonants a distinct syllable, just as any other vowel. So in 'sieben mal acht' (*sie-bn̥*), 'wir ritten nach hause' (*rit-tn̥*), 'tändeln' (*tän-dl̥n*), 'wandern' (*wan-dr̥n*). English examples would be: 'the father is' (*fa-thr̥*), 'ankle' (*an-kl̥*), 'heaven' (*hea-vn̥*), 'handsome' (*han-sm̥*), etc. On the other hand, the consonantal pronunciation of linguals and nasals is seen in '*beritt-ne*': 'beritten' (*berit-tn̥*); '*ath-me*': 'a-them' (*a-thm̥*); Eng. '*ank-let*': 'ankle' (*an-kl̥*), etc. The alphabets of these languages fail to furnish separate characters for these two classes of sounds, — a fact which of course in nowise throws a doubt on their existence.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

The Vedic and Sanskrit, as is well known, do possess distinct characters for lingual vowels, which are transcribed in the manner in which we have differentiated them in German and English from their corresponding consonants; viz.: *ṛ* and *ḷ*.

The change between the lingual consonants and lingual vowels is quite analogous to that between *y* and *i*, and *v* and *u*; before vowels there always appears the consonantal pronunciation *r* and *l*, *y* and *v*; before consonants the treatment of the linguals, though in principle the same as that of the dental and labial vowels, is characterized by a smaller degree of sensitiveness than these. While the latter always appear as *i* and *u* before consonants, *r* and *l* are changed to their corresponding vowels only when preceded as well as followed by consonants, or in the beginning of a word when followed by a consonant. A few examples will suffice. As the weak forms of the perfect of the verb *nī*, 'to lead,' appear as *ni-ny-* before endings beginning with a vowel, so do the weak forms of the verb *kar* appear as *ca-kr-* in the same connections: *ni-ny-á*, *ni-ny-ús*, *ni-ny-é*, — *ca-kr-á*, *ca-kr-ús*, *ca-kr-é*. But between consonants the semi-consonantal elements of these roots appear as vowels: *nī-tá-s*, *kṛ-tá-s*, *çru-tá-s*. So also the same change is seen in *i-más* : *y-anti*; in *ca-kṛ-má* : *ca-kr-ús*; in *tu-ṣṭu-má* : *tu-ṣṭuv-ús* (for *tu-ṣṭv-ús*); cf. *cā-klp-ré*.

The Sanskrit does not possess distinct characters to express nasals between two consonants (nasal vowels); these, however, indicate their presence by very distinct and peculiar phenomena. As we have *y* : *i*, *v* : *u*, *r* : *ṛ*, and *l* : *ḷ*, we have also *n* : *ṇ* and *m* : *ṃ*. *ṇ* and *ṃ* appear almost always as simple *ă*, sometimes as *ăn* (*ăm*); this *an*, which is the phonetic equivalent of *ṇ*, can be differentiated from *an* = *a* + *n* by the aid of the Greek. While the latter *an* corresponds to Gr. *εν* or *ον*, the former appears in Greek also as *αν*, occurring there, as well as in Sanskrit, only in formations which require the weak form of the root (ablaut III.). So *mán-as* (*an* = *a* + *n*) = *μέν-ος*;

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ma-mán-tha (*an* = *a* + *n*) = Gr. *μέ-μον-α*; but *mán-ye* for *mn̥-ye* corresponds to Gr. *μαίνομαι* for *μαν-γομαι* for *μν̥-γομαι*.

There appear, then, in Sanskrit, instead of merely the sounds *y*–*i*, *v*–*u*, as mediators between vowels and consonants, the very considerable body which is made up by these and the linguals and nasals in addition. The Sanskrit system of semi-consonants is as follows: —

Consonants:	*y*	*v*	*r*	*l*	*n*	*m*
Vowels:	*i*	*u*	*r̥*	*l̥*	*a, an*	*a, am*

This proves that *Sanskrit* a *is not everywhere the same sound, and not everywhere the direct representative of Indo-European* a. The Indo-European *a* will suffer further infringements in the course of our discussion, until it will have shrunk into comparative insignificance.

This variable function of semi-consonants is by no means restricted to Sanskrit. In every language of the family these sounds occur, but with still less perfect systems of expression. In Sanskrit there are at least distinct characters for lingual vowels; in the other languages these, as well as the nasal vowels, lack single characters, and are everywhere expressed by combinations similar to those which are found for nasal vowels even in Sanskrit. The following is the system for the Greek: —

Consonants:	(*y*)	(*F*)	ρ	λ	ν	μ
Vowels:	ι	υ	αρ, ρα	αλ, λα	α, αν	α, αμ

Consonant *y* is shown in *δέ(y)ος*; cf. *δέ-δοι-κα* : *κέ(y)-ομαι*; cf. *κεῖ-μαι*. *F* is shown in *χέ(F)-ω*; cf. *χεύ-ω* : *κλέ(F)-ος* = Sk. *çráv-as*. The consonants ρ, λ, ν, and μ are occasionally split into *αρ*, *αλ*, *αν*, and *αμ*; a phenomenon quite parallel with the breaking up of *y* and *v* in Sanskrit into *iy* and *uv*.

The following is the system for Gothic and High German: —

Consonants:	*j*	*v*	*r*	*l*	*n*	*m*
Vowels:	*i*	*u*	Goth. *aúr* H. G. *or*	Goth. *ul* H. G. *ol*	*un*	*um*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

The following is the system for Latin : —

Consonants :	*j*	*v*	*r*	*l*	*n*	*m*
Vowels :	*i*	*u*	*or* (*ur*)	*ul* (*ol*)	*en*	*cm*

The extent to which Greek a *and Sanskrit* a *do not represent Indo-European* a *is very considerable. In Greek the great mass of* a's *that appear in the vicinity of liquids and nasals are but defective* (*or rather excessive*) *graphic representations of the weakest imaginable vocalic element* ('sh'va).

The discovery of the preceding facts was soon employed as the entering wedge for a series of attacks upon Indo-European *a*, which have by this time resulted in a very serious curtailment of it, and by consequence in an almost totally changed system of Indo-European vowels. The first step was here again taken by Brugman (Curtius' Studien, ix. 367, ff.; Kuhn's Zeitschrift, xxiv. 1, ff.), successful at least in that it pointed the right way for further examination. He there assumes for Greek ε, ο, α, three different Indo-European sounds, which he indicates by a^1, a^2, and a^3; a^3 he regards as an original short *a*, which appears in Europe as *a;* in Sanskrit sometimes as *a*, sometimes as *i* (examples : Gr. στα-τό-ς, Lat. *sta-tu-s*, Sk. *sthi-tá-s*); a^1 corresponds to European and Armenian *e* and Sk. Zend *a*; a^2 corresponds to Greek, Italic, Celtic, and Slavic *o*, German and Lithuanian *a*, also to Sk. *a* in a closed syllable; but in an open syllable, in cases represented by *bhár-ā-mas* (φέρ-ο-μεν), *pād-am* (πόδ-α), *dātár-am* (δώτορ-α), *ushás-am* (ἠώ-α), *jānu* (γόνυ), δᾰ́ρυ (δόρυ), a^2 is, according to Brugman, represented by Sk. *ā*. That, however, the lengthening of the *ā* in these cases is accidental or owing to special Sanskrit laws, was shown (in the main successfully) by Collitz and J. Schmidt. Aside from this, Brugman had intuitively seen the truth, though the more concrete proofs of his system came from a totally different direction, as will be shown in the next section. It will be seen that European and Armenian *e*'s were *e* from all time; that the Sanskrit and Iranian *a*, which correspond to it, are

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

either special deviations dating from a comparatively late period in the co-existence of these languages; or, what is even more probable, that this *a* in these languages is but an insufficient sign for a sound which would be best indicated by *ae* (*a*^{e}); as yet there has been no proof that the Sanskrit *a* which corresponds to Greek *o* is a sound which is colored by *o* (*a*^{o}); it is enough to know that the Greek ablaut ε : *o* exists in every language of the family.

III.

The fact that the Indo-European languages have two series of guttural consonants was discovered and settled by Ascoli, and has become one of the best-known laws of Indo-European phonetics. They are generally differentiated by the designations k^1, g^1, gh^1, and k^2, g^2, gh^2, for the common Indo-European period. In Sanskrit the first series is left in part as *k*, *g*, *gh* (Zend *k*, *g*); it also appears palatalized as *c*, *j*, *h* (Zend *c* and and *sh*, *j* and *zh*). In Greek this series appears partly as κ, γ, χ, partly as π, β, φ; these latter interchange in a few instances with τ, δ, θ, under circumstances which are in principle the same as those in which Sk. *k*, *g*, *gh*, interchange with *c*, *j*, and *h*. The second Indo-European series k^2, g^2, gh^2, shows in Sanskrit a sign devoted solely to itself only for k^2, namely *ç*; while the sounds g^2 and gh^2 share the signs *j* and *h* with the palatals of the series *k*, *g*, *gh*. In Zend k^2 is *ç*; g^2 and gh^2 are *z*. In Greek k^2, g^2, and gh^2 appear regularly as gutturals: κ, γ, χ.

The following scheme will illustrate the subject: —

Indo-European.			Sanskrit.			Zend.	
k^1	g^1	gh^1	*k*	*g*	*gh*	*k* (*kh*)	*g* (*gh*)
k^2	g^2	gh^2	*c*, *ç*	*j*	*jh*	*c* (*sh*)	*j* (*zh*)

Indo-European.			Greek.					
k^1	g^1	gh^1	κ	γ	χ	π	β	φ
						τ	δ	θ
k^2	g^2	gh^2			κ	γ	χ	

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

It is the palatal series which has branched off from the first guttural series — Sk. *c*, *j*, *h*; Zd. *c*, *j*; Gr. τ, δ, θ — which concerns the subject here treated. The true cause of this division remained unrecognized up to the time of Ascoli; he was the first to get some inkling of the way to a legitimate explanation. He states that in Zend the change from a guttural to a palatal in the three degrees of the adjective, *aka-*, *ashyó*, and *acista-* [*k* : *c* (*sh*)], is due to the change of the vowel following the guttural, and also notes that there is no root of the form *gi* either in Sanskrit or Zend, but that they show *ji*. This is really a recognition, fragmentary as it may be, of the principle that palatalization is due to the influence of palatal vowels actually occurring after gutturals. According to J. Schmidt, Dr. Vilhelm Thomsen was the first to hint that the *European* languages, with their supposed secondary vocalization, might be drawn in as auxiliaries in such a way that Sanskrit and Zend syllables *ca* and *ka* should be explained from κε and κα as European equivalents, and that thus the palatals before a written *a* owe their origin to the fact that this *a* was in such connections originally sounded as *ae* (a^e). The full principle was recognized, as it seems, nearly simultaneously by Collitz, Karl Verner, Saussure, and J. Schmidt.

If we formulate the principles which are laid down by these writers, there result the following rules: —

1. The Indo-Iranian palatals — Sk. *c*, *j*, *h*; Zend *c* (*sh*), *j* (*zh*) — are a modification of the first guttural series (k^1, g^1, gh^1) before palatal vowels, — *i* (*y*), a^e ($a^e i$, $a^e u$), — and can originally have stood only before these vowels.

2. The vowel signs *a*, *ai*, and *au*, in the Indo-Iranian languages, actually represent two series of vowels at least (more if more can be proved); namely: a^e, $a^e i$, $a^e u$, and *a*, *ai*, *au*, — the former corresponding to *e*, *ei*, *eu* (Gr. ε, ει, ευ) in the European languages.

The last rule bears upon the correct understanding of Greek ablaut in three vital points.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

(*a*) In the ablaut series the ε which appears in the row marked I. (ablaut.I.) is not the result of the weakening of Indo-European *a*, but represents an original sound, which is clearly expressed in the European branches of the family, and

I.	πετ	στελ	περθ	πενθ	ρευ (ρεϝ)	πειθ, etc.
II.	ποτ	στολ	πορθ	πονθ	ρου (ροϝ)	ποιθ, etc.
III.	πτ	σταλ	πραθ	παθ	ρυ	πιθ, etc.

which is not expressed by a distinct sign in the Indo-Aryan languages, but there manifests itself in the palatals of the Indo-European series k^1, g^1, gh^1; namely, *c*, *j*, *h*.

(*b*) Again looking at the series of roots laid down under (*a*), it will appear that all the forms under I. are on the same level as far as the root vowel is concerned; so also the forms under II. From necessity, the forms under III. are also on a level; one of these holds the same grammatical position as the other; one is used in the same kinds of formations, verbal and nominal, as the other.

(*c*) The sound *a* appears in III. only in connection with linguals and nasals; it is something special.

The following examples illustrate the origin of palatalization, and the Sanskrit sound a^*:—

Variation between *k* and *c*: Sk. *cuk-rá-s* : *çóc-iṣṭa-s*; *çak-rá-s* : *çac-iṣṭa-s*; Zend *aka-* : *acista-*; Sk. *arḱ-á-s* : *arc-i-s*.

Variation between *g* and *j*: *tig-má-s* : *téj-iṣṭa-s*; *tyag-á-s* : *tyáj-as*, etc.

The facts and principles illustrated by these examples for the Indo-Iranian languages are represented in Greek also. The variation takes place here between *labials* (which represent original gutturals) and the *dentals* of Curtius' dentalism, which take the place of palatals. Not indeed in so widely diffused a manner has the original difference between the labials (= gutturals) and dentals (= palatals) been held fast; it has

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

been wiped out very largely at the expense of the palatals; but there are still enough data left to show that the Greek started with the same differences, and that these differences were based upon the same cause, the character of the following sound. As in Sk. a palatal before *i* (*y*), a^e ($a^e i$, $a^e u$) corresponds to a guttural before other sounds, so in Greek there is still a respectable body of forms which show dentals before ι and ε (ει, ευ) which vary with labials according to the proportion: —

$$\tau, \delta, \theta : \pi, \beta, \phi = \text{Sk. } c, j, h : k, g, gh.$$

Greek palatalization appears in the following cases: —

1. τίς, gen. τε(σ)ο, τε : πό-τερος = Zend *cis*, *cahyā*, *ca* : Sk. *ka-tarás*.
2. πέντ-ε : πέμπ-τος = Sk. *páñc-a* : *pank-ti-s*.
3. τρι-οττίς, ὅσσε, ὅσσομαι : ὄψομαι.
4. ὀδελός : ὀβολός.

The vocalism of the Greek has the largest claim to being a correct, undisturbed reflex of that of the corresponding roots in all the languages of the family. Sanskrit and Zend in reality possess the root-triad (πετ, ποτ, πτ; λειπ, λοιπ, λιπ) to even a larger extent than the Greek; but the first two ablauts have fallen together, at least graphically.

Surprising is the non-sensitiveness of the Latin to variations of root-vowels, especially if its otherwise close kinship with Greek is kept in view. It everywhere evinces the tendency to urge some one of the root-vowels through the entire group of formations belonging to the root. To a large extent this is the vowel of the root-form (ablaut I.). So the vowel of *lego*, *clepo*, *tremo*, *pe(r)do*, *serpo*, etc., fails to vary with ablaut II. (*o*) in the perfect. On the other hand, the Indo-European perfect vowel (ablaut II.) is contained in *to-tond-i*, *spo-pond-i*, and *mo-mord-i;* but the radical vowels of these words have spread over their entire respective word-groups, either assimilating the vowel, or suppressing forms which show another root-vowel, and placing such as had *o* in their place. Such are

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

the presents of these words: *tondeo*, *spondeo*, *mordeo*, which legitimately show *o*, but are in reality causative formations, such as Gr. φορ-έω to φέρω. The weakest root-form (ablaut III.) is retained to the exclusion of the other two in the groups of which *sci-n-d-o*, *fi-n-d-o*, *ju-n-g-o* are presents, *e.g.*, *jungo*, *junxi*, *junctus*, *jugum*, *conjux*, etc. Still enough has been left of a Latin ablaut to show that it once coincided with the Greek, though there is no one case in which all three forms have been preserved. Examples of roots which show the first and second forms of the root are: *nex* : *noc-eo*; *teg-o* : *tog-a*; *sequi* : *socius*. Of groups which show ablauts I. and III., examples are *fer-o* : *for-(ti)s* = Sk. *bhṛ-t-is*; *dīc-o* (= *deic-o*) : *causi-dic-us*; *dūc-o* (= *deuc-o*) : *duc-em*; *ūr-o* (= *eus-o*) : *ŭs-tus*. Of groups which show ablauts II. and III., an example is *mon-eo* : *men-(ti)-s* = Sk. *ma-ti-s*.

The triple form of the root is not an accidental modification on European ground of a *simplex* primitive form, but it belongs to our family of languages as a whole; it is Indo-European. It is a fact which has until lately not been sufficiently emphasized that *each one of the three root-forms is restricted to a certain number of formations, nominal and verbal;* this fact alone, if reflected on consistently, is enough to establish the root-triad as Indo-European.

IV.

A closer look at the physiological construction of the roots which show the variation between ε and ο (Class AA) yields the following results: These roots have in their strong forms, as purely vocalic element, this ε varying with ο and nothing else. The remaining elements have never the character of pure vowels, but are either full consonants or semi-consonants, or both. Of the first category there is but one type, that exhibited in roots like πετ, ἑς, etc.; the root-vowel is preceded and followed by a consonant (spiritus lenis in ἑς, ἑδ, etc.).

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

This we name type A. The rest arrange themselves best according to the following scheme: Type B, those which end in a semi-consonant; type C, those which contain a semi-consonant preceded and followed by other consonants: —

A.	B.	C.
πετ, ποτ	δε(y), δοι	λειπ, λοιπ
ἐδ, (ὀδ) in the	χευ, χο(F)	ἐλευθ, ἐλουτθ
Goth. perf.	δερ, δορ	δερκ, δορκ
at, etc.	στελ, στολ	κλεπ, κλοπ
	μεν, μον	πενθ, πονθ
	τεμ, τομ	βεμφ, βομφ
	etc.	etc.

This classification has especial value for understanding ablaut III., — the weakest, the accentless form of the root. This differs from the two strong ones in no particular, except that it does not possess the purely vocalic element (ε or ο) which appears in the strong forms. The root-forms which lie at the base of ablaut III. are, therefore: —

A.	B.	C.
πτ	δι	λιπ
σ	χυ	ἐλυθ
etc.	δρ	δρκ
	στλ	κλπ
	μν	πνθ
	τμ, etc.	βμφ, etc.

It is evident that some of these last groups are unpronounceable in certain connections; *e.g.*, according to type A we have ἔ-σχ-ον, the second aorist, which legitimately shows the weakest form; so also ἑκ-τός for σχ-τός, the verbal adjective, is made

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

from the same degree of the root (cf. ἔ-πιθ-ον and πισ-τός); but the difficult group of consonants σχτ- necessitated the insertion of a short vowel. It is not to be supposed, however, that the ε in ἑκ-τός possessed in speaking the same value as that of ἔχ-ω, as long as the position of the accent was not disregarded in pronunciation. In weak forms of the types στλ, δρκ, πνθ, ῥμφ, etc., the lingual and nasal consonants were changed to lingual and nasal vowels; λ, when vocalized, appears as αλ, λα; ρ as αρ, ρα; ν and μ appear as α, αν, and α (αμ).

It has appeared sufficiently that the assumption of a root λιπ or φυγ by the side of πετ is inconsistent, because the two root-forms have totally different functions in their respective groups of words; the above schemes will furnish a purely physiological reason. Roots which contain an ι or υ are never followed by another semi-consonant (ρ, λ, μ, ν); there are no roots of a type μιν, διρ, πινθ, διρκ, etc., as there are μεν, δερ, πενθ, δερκ, etc. Nasals do, indeed, occur after ι and υ in certain formations, generally the present, as πυ-ν-θ-άνομαι, Lat. sci-n-d-o, etc.; but a look at some other formation from the same root will quickly teach that the nasal does not belong to the root [πεύ(θ)σομαι, Sk. *chi-chéd-a*]. On the other hand, when a nasal or lingual is preceded by ε, it belongs to the root, and appears, or must be accounted for, in all formations; so πένθ-ος, πέ-πονθ-α, πείσο-μαι (= πένθ-σομαι), Sk. *ta-sthámb-a*, *ba-bándh-a*, etc. The morphological function of nasals and linguals, which belong to the root, is therefore precisely the same as that of ι (*y*), υ (*F*) belonging to the root. Both waver between a vocalic and a consonantal condition, according to their surroundings; both are totally different from the ε and ο which appear in the root. These are the root-vowels proper, and about these the semi-consonantal and consonantal elements of the root are grouped.

The triple root (Class AA) runs through nearly 250 groups of Greek words, is preponderant in Teutonic and Sanskrit,

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

and is really the phenomenon from a discussion of which any treatise on ablaut must start. It is not, however, the only kind of root which appears either in Greek or in the kindred languages; there are considerable numbers of roots which show but two forms, differing from one another merely in the quantity of the root-vowel, Class BB, and that in such a way that the form with the long vowel occurs in precisely those formations in which Class AA shows the forms with ε and ο. The form with the short vowel occurs in those formations in which Class AA shows the weak form (ablaut III.) as the following scheme will show: —

	I.	II.	III.
AA	πείθ-ω, τεῖχ-ος φείγ-ω, ζεῦγ-ος μέν-ω, μέν-ος	πέ-ποιθ-α ἐλ-ήλουθ-α μέ-μον-α	ἐ-πέ-πιθ-μεν, πισ-τός ἐλ-ήλυθ-μεν, φυκ-τός μέ-μα-μεν, -μά-τος
BB	λᾰ́θ-ω, λᾰθ-ος ἵ-στη-μι, στή-μων τί-θη-μι, θή-μων δί-δω-μι, δώ-τωρ	λέ-λᾰθ-α ἕ-στη-κα ἔ-θη-κα δέ-δω-κα	λέ-λασ-μαι, -λασ-τος ἕ-στᾰ́-μεν, στᾰ́-τός τέ-θε-μαι, θε-τός δέ-δο-μαι, δο-τός

The Latin exhibits ablaut consisting in variation between long and short vowels in *scāb-i* : *scăb-o*; *fōd-i* : *fŏd-io*; *ōd-i* : *ŏd-ium*, etc. Sanskrit has not often kept this kind of formation undisturbed; it appears in *ça-çăd-a* : *çā-çăd-ús*; *á-sthā-t* : *sthi-tá-s*, etc.

The question now fairly presents itself: What are the causes of these phenomena which penetrate the vocalism of our languages with such far-reaching regularity; what is the cause that sets δέ-δο-μαι against δέ-δω-κα; φυκ-τός against φείγ-ω; πείθ-ω against πέ-ποιθ-α, and both against πισ-τός? The question naturally falls into two distinct parts: (1) What is the relation, in both AA and BB of the scheme above, of

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

the forms in column III. to those in columns I. and II.? (2) In Class AA what causes the difference in the root-vowels of columns I. and II.?

Surprising as it may seem, this *latter* question remains as yet unanswered. In spite of the large extent of the material which is accessible, there has not been found anything upon which an explanation of the ablaut $\epsilon : o$ can be rested with safety. That it is not accidental and inorganic, as it was formerly regarded, is clear from the regularity of its distribution, and not the less clear because the reason of it has not been as yet discovered. It is to be noted that it is not restricted to the *root* of words; it occurs as well in formative elements.

Very different is the state of our knowledge with regard to the *former* question. The cause whose workings we see in the difference between *πισ-τός*, and *πείθ-ω* and *πέ-ποιθ-α*, is perfectly well known. It is the varying position of the accent which creates the difference between strong and weak forms. The languages which have preserved this ablaut best, have fortunately also with it preserved a sufficient amount of data for its explanation.

The Vedic texts which are accented show that, as a rule, the strong form of the root occurs when the tone rests on the root; the weak form, when the tone rests on inflectional elements; so *é-mi* (*aᵉi-mi*) : *i-más*; *da-dárç-a* : *da-dṛç-ús*; *vác-as* : *uk-tás*, etc.

The Greek originally possessed the law of accentuation indicated by these examples to much the same extent as the old Aryan language of India. But in the historical period of the language a new principle, the recessive accentuation, has usurped its place, leaving but a few fossilized remnants of the old method. In *θρασ-ύς*, *πισ-τός*, *λε-λασ-μένος*, *λιπ-έ-σθαι*, etc., we have survivals of the older accentuation, accompanied by the weak form of the root. Generally the accent has been subjected to the new law; usually, however, without disturbing the form of the root which had accompanied the old accent.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

So ἴ-μεν, πέ-φα-ται, ἔ-φθαρ-μαι, κάρ-σις, were once oxytone, for they contain the weakest form of their roots: ι, φα (φν), φθαρ (φθρ), καρ (κρ).

The German shows the traces of the old tone system in two ways: —

(1) In the ablaut. This coincides in its leading traits with the ablaut of the Greek and Vedic. The two strong forms (ablauts I. and II.), as *steig* and *staig*, *bind* and *band*, occur in those formations in which Vedic words present the strong form of the root accompanied by the accent; the weak forms of the root, as *stig*, *bund* (= *bṇd*), in those in which the Vedic shows weak forms, and the accent on a formative element.

(2) An exception to the first German rotation of mutes (*Grimm's Law*) is due to this method of accentuation. In a considerable number of cases Indo-European surd mutes do not, as the law demands, appear in the Germanic languages as *surd spirants*, but as *sonant spirants;* this irregularity takes place only in the middle of a word between two sonants. The irregular Teutonic sound to a considerable extent alternates with the regular one in inflected words belonging to the same root. In the inflection of verbs the Germanic languages, with the exception of Gothic, show this alternation in such a way that the irregular sound appears in precisely those forms which contain the weakest form of the root (ablaut III.); while the regular consonant appears in the two strong forms of the root (ablaut I. and II.). The entire phenomenon lives to-day in High German in such changes as *ziehe* : *gezogen; kiese* : *erkoren;* Eng. *lose* : *forlorn.* The cause of it was discovered by Karl Verner. He saw that there was a living remnant of Vedic and Indo-European accentuation preserved in this alternation of consonants. *The forms with irregular consonant and weakest root-form* (ablaut III.) *originally had the tone on their inflectional elements* (zig-úm *and* zig-a-ná) *in Indo-European times, and have it in the accented Vedic texts which have come down to us* (e.g., bi-bhid-imá *and* bhin-ná); *the forms with regular*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

consonant were accented on the root (zî'h-a *and* zê'h); Ved. *bhár-ā-mi* and *ja-bhár-a*. Verner's law formed one of the most important factors in establishing the truth that the broad facts of Vedic accentuation once ruled in all Indo-European languages; it is the strongest justification of the method of accounting for variations of root-vowels which is now universally practised; in fact, it has been seen that, so far, ablaut, wherever it is explainable, is so on the basis of this law of accent. Wherever this fails, there is as yet no other known fact or principle which furnishes additional light. Explanation must be held in abeyance until further investigation or new material shows the way.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

PART II.

Regular Substitution of Sounds.

Indo-European.	*Sanskrit.*	*Greek.*	*Latin.*
a	a	ă ε o	a e o
			i u
â	â	ā η ω	â ê ô
i	i	ĭ	i
			e
î ?	î	ī	i
u	u	ŭ	u
			o
û ?	û	ū	u
ai	ê	αι ει οι	ai ê oi
			ae oe î û
âi	âi	ᾳ ῃ ῳ	
au	ô	αυ ευ ου	au o
			u
âu	âu	αυ ηυ	au
k	k kh k′ ç	κ	c q
g	g g′	γ	g

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Indo-European.	*Sanskrit.*	*Greek.*	*Latin.*
gh	gh h	χ	*init.* h, *med.* g
t	t th	τ	t
d	d	δ	d
dh	dh	θ	*init.* f, *med.* d, b
p	p ph	π	p
b	b	β	b
bh	bh	φ	*init.* f, *med.* b
ṅ	ṅ ñ	γ *before gutt.*	n
n	n ṇ	ν	n
m	m	μ	m
r	r	ρ	r
l	l	λ	l
j	j	*init. spir. asp.*	j
s	s sh	σ, *spir. asp.*	s (r)
v	v	F	v

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

K

k; k, kh, k′, ç; κ; c, k, q, (seldom **g**).

1. ak, ank; ak′; ἀγκ; anc, unc; bend, curve.

ἀγκ-ών, a bend; *ἄγκ-ος*, a bend, hollow, valley; *ὄγκ-ος*, a bend, hook, barb; *ἄγκ-ύλος*, crooked; *ἄγκ-ῡρα*, an *anchor*.

anc-īle, a small, oval shield; **anc-ŭlus** (dim.), a man-servant; **anc-ŭla** (dim.), a maid-servant; **anc-illa** (dim.), a maid-servant, female slave; **anc-illāris**, relating to maid-servants, [*ancillary*]; **ang-ŭlus**, an *angle*, a corner; **unc-us**, a hook; **unc-us** (adj.), hooked, curved; **ad-unc-us**, bent in, hooked, curved; **ung-ŭlus**, a ring; †**anc-ŏra**, an *anchor*.

2. ak; aç; ακ; ac; sharp, pointed, swift.

ἄκ-ων, a javelin; *ἄκ-ανος*, *ἄκ-αινα*, a thorn; *ἄκ-ρος*, at the point or end, highest, outermost; *ἄκ-ρις*, *ὄκ-ρις*, a mountain-peak; *ὠκ-ύς*, swift; *ὀξ-ύς*, sharp, keen, swift, [*oxide*, *oxygen*, *oxytone*].

ăc-er, sharp, acute, [*acrid*, *crabbed*, *eager*]; **ăc-rimōnia**, sharpness, *acrimony*; **ăc-erbus**, harsh; **ăc-erbitas**, harshness, *acerbity*; **ăc-ervus**, a heap; **ăc-eo**, to be sour; **ăc-esco** (inch.), to become sour; **ăc-ētum**, sour wine, vinegar, [*acetic*]; **ăc-ĭdus**, sour, *acid*; **ăc-ies**, *edge*, keen look, sight, army in battle-array; **ăc-uo**, to sharpen; **ăc-ūtus** (part.), sharpened; **ăc-ūtus** (adj.), sharp, pointed, *acute*; **ăc-ūmen**, a point, acuteness, *acumen*; **ăc-us**, a needle, [to *egg*, to *edge* = to urge on or incite]; **ōc-ior**, swifter; **ōc-ĭter**, swiftly.

3. ark; —; ἀλκ, ἀρκ; arc; keep off, hold good. In the root **ἀρκ** the more prominent meaning is the positive one, to hold good; in **ἀλκ**, the negative meaning, to keep off.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ἀλ-αλκ-εῖν, to keep off; **ἀλκ-ή**, strength, courage, defence; **ἀρκ-έω**, to keep off, to suffice; **ἄρκ-ιος**, certain, sufficient.

arc-eo, to shut up, to keep off; **co-erc-eo**, to enclose something on all sides or wholly, to restrain, confine, *coerce;* **ex-erc-eo** (lit. to thrust or drive out of an inclosure), to drive on, keep at work, to *exercise;* **ex-erc-itium**, *exercise;* **ex-erc-ĭtus**, a trained or disciplined body of men, an army; **arx**, a citadel, height, defence; **arc-a**, a chest, [*ark*]; **arc-ānus**, trusty, secret; **arc-ānum**, a secret, a mystery.

4. **ἄρκτος**, a bear.

Arctos, the Great and the Lesser Bear (Ursa Major et Minor); **ursus** (for **urcsus**), a bear; **ursa**, a she-bear.

5. **—; δαϛ; δακ; —;** bite.

δάκ-νω, to bite; **δάκ-ος**, an animal of which the bite is dangerous; **δῆγ-μα**, a bite.

6. **δάκρυ, δάκρυον**, a tear; **δακρύω**, to weep.

lacrĭma, lacrŭma (old form **dacrima, dacruma**), a tear, [*lachrymal*]; **lacrĭmo, lacrŭmo**, to weep. The root is perhaps the same as of No. 5.

7. **δάκτυλος**, finger, [*dactyl*]. The root is probably **δεκ** (**δεχ**) in **δέκομαι** (**δέχομαι**), to take. By some authorities the root is referred to No. 10.

dĭgĭtus, finger, [*digit*]. The root of this word is by some authorities referred to No. 10.

8. **δέκα**, ten.

dĕcem, *ten;* **Dĕcember** (**decem** and **-ber** = **fer**, Sanskrit **bhar**, to carry, bear), *December*, the tenth month of the Roman year (reckoned from March); **dĕcĭmus, dĕcŭmus**, the tenth, [*decimal*].

9. **—; darϛ; δερκ, δρακ; —;** see.

δέρκ-ομαι, to look, to see; **δέργ-μα**, a look; **δράκ-ων**, a *dragon;* **δορκ-άς**, a gazelle.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

10. dak; dic; δικ, δεικ; dīc; show.

δείκ-νυμι, to show, to point out; **δεῖξ-ις,** a pointing out; **δεῖγ-μα,** something pointed out; **δίκ-η,** right, justice (orig. sense, custom, usage).

dĭc-o (vb. conj. 1), to proclaim, to devote; **ab-dĭc-o** (to proclaim one's self removed from a thing), to disown, renounce, *abdicate;* **dē-dĭc-o** (to adjudge a thing from one's self to a deity), to *dedicate;* **in-dĭc-o,** to point out, to *indicate;* **prae-dĭc-o,** to cry in public, to proclaim, declare, [*predicate*]; **dīc-o** (vb. 3), to say, (compd. w. ab, ad, com, contra, e, in, inter, prae), [*contradict, edict, interdict, predict, verdict*]; **dic-tio,** a saying, *diction,* [*dictionary*]; **dic-to** (freq.), to say often, prescribe, *dictate;* **dic-tātor,** a *dictator;* **dic-tĭto** (intens.), to say often or emphatically.

11. dak; (dac-as, fame); **δοκ; dīc;** be esteemed, esteem.

δοκ-έω, to think, seem; **δόξ-α,** opinion.

dĕc-et, it is proper, it is fitting, (compd. w. ad, com, de); **dĕc-ens,** becoming, fit, *decent;* **dĕc-or (ōris),** what is seemly or becoming, elegance, grace; **dĕc-ōrus,** becoming, suitable, *decorous;* **dĕc-ōrum,** propriety, *decorum;* **dĕc-us (ŏris),** ornament, honor, glory; **dĕc-ŏro,** to *decorate,* adorn, (compd. w. com, de); **dig-nus** (= **dic-nus**), worthy; **dig-nitas,** worthiness, *dignity;* **dig-nor,** to deem worthy, to regard as worthy of one's self, to *deign;* **de-dig-nor,** to *disdain;* **in-dig-nor,** to consider unworthy, to be *indignant.*

12. du, du-k; duh; δυκ; dūc; draw, lead.

δα-δύσσε-σθαι, to draw.

dūc-o, to lead, conduct, draw, (compd. w. ab, ad, circum, com, de, di, e, in, intro, ob, per, prae, praeter, pro, re, retro, se, sub, subter, super, trans), [*abduce, abduction, adduce, adduction, circumduct, circumduction, condúce, condúct, conduction, cónduct, deduce, deduction, diduction, educe, eduction, induce, induct, induction, introduce, introduction, produce, próduce, próduct, production, reduce, reduction, retroduction,*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

seduce, seduction, subduce, subduct, subduction, superinduce, superinduction, traduce, traduction]; **ē-dŭc-o** (conj. 1), to bring up a child physically or mentally, to rear, to *educate;* **dux,** a leader; **duc-to** (freq.), to lead, conduct; **duc-tĭlis,** that may be led or drawn, *ductile.*

13. **ϝίκοσι,** Bœot. **Fίκατι,** twenty.

vīginti, twenty; **vīcesĭmus, vīcensĭmus, vīgesĭmus,** the twentieth.

14. **vik; vik′; Fικ, ικ; vic;** yield, give way.

ϝείκ-ω, to yield.

vī-to (= **vic-i-to**), to shun, avoid, (compd. w. de, e); **vĭc-is,** change, alternation, *vicissitude;* **vĭc-issim,** in turn.

15. **ἑκατόν,** a hundred. Sk. **çata-m.**

centum, a hundred, [*cent*]; **centesĭmus,** the hundredth; **centŭria,** an assemblage or a division consisting of a hundred, a *century;* **centŭrio,** a commander of a hundred men, a *centurion.*

16. **vak; vaç; Fεκ, ἑκ; vic;** will, desire.

ἑκ-ών, willing; **ἕκ-ητι,** by means of, for the sake of; **ἕκ-ηλος,** at rest, at one's ease.

in-vī-tus (= **in-vic-i-tus**), unwilling.

17. **ἑκυρός,** a father-in-law; **ἑκυρά,** a mother-in-law.

sŏcer, a father-in-law; **socrus,** a mother-in-law.

18. **vark, vrak, valk, vlak, lak; —; Fελκ; lac;** draw, drag, allure.

ἕλκ-ω, to draw; **ὁλκ-ή,** a drawing; **ὁλκ-ός,** that which draws, that which is made by drawing, a furrow.

‡ **lăc-io,** to entice, allure, (compd. w. ad, e, in, per, pro), [*elicit*]; **de-lec-to** (intens.), to allure, delight, [*delectable*]; **delĭcātus,** alluring, *delicate;* **deliciōsus,** *delicious;* **lăqu-eus,** a snare; **il-lĕc-ĕbra,** enticement.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

19. **ἕλκος**, a wound, an ulcer.

ulcus, a sore, an *ulcer;* **ulcĕro**, to make sore, to cause to *ulcerate;* **ulcerātio**, *ulceration.*

20. Sk. rt. **ark′**, beam.

ἠλέκτωρ, the beaming sun; **ἤλεκτρον**, amber, a shining metal [*electricity*]; **Ἠλέκτρα**, Electra.

21. Greek rt. **ικ.**

ἰκ-μάς, moisture; **ἰκ-μαίνω**, to moisten.

22. Greek rt. **Fικ, ικ**, come.

ἵκ-ω, ἰκ-νέομαι, ἰκ-άνω, to come, reach; **ἰκ-έτης, ἰκ-τήρ**, a suppliant; **ἰκ-ἄνός**, coming far enough, sufficient; **ἵκ-μενος**, following, favorable.

23. **κάδος**, a jar or vessel for water or wine.

cădus, a large vessel for containing liquids.

24. **καθ-ἀρός**, clean, clear, pure; **καθ-αίρω**, to purify; **κάθ-αρσις**, purification, [*cathartic*].

cas-tus (= **cad-tus**), pure, *chaste;* **in-ces-tus**, impure, unchaste; **in-ces-tum, in-ces-tus**, unchastity, *incest;* **cas-tīgo** (**castum-ago**), to set right, to correct, *chastise, chasten, castigate.*

25. Pronominal stems, **ka, ki; —; κα, κο; —.**

καί, and. From the same stem comes **τε** with **τ** for **κ**.

que, and.

26. Greek rt. **κακ.**

κακ-ός, bad; **κακ-όω**, to maltreat; **κακ-ύνω**, to damage; **κάκ-η**, wickedness.

27. **κάλαμος**, a reed, a fishing-rod; **καλάμη**, a stalk; **καλαμεύς**, a reaper, an angler.

călămus, a reed; **culmus**, a stalk, *culm.*

28. **kar, kal, kla, kla-m; —; καλ; kal, cal, cla;** call.

κἄλ-έω, to call; **κλη-τήρ, κλή-τωρ**, one who calls or summons; **κλῆ-σις**, a calling, call; **κλη-τεύω**, to cite, to summon.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

căl-o, kăl-o, to call, call together, summon; **inter-călo,** to *intercalate;* **Căl-endae, Kăl-endae,** (the day when the order of days was proclaimed), the first day of the Roman month, the Calends; **Căl-endārius, Kăl-endārius,** of or pertaining to the Calends; **Căl-endārium, Kăl-endārium,** the interest-book of a money-lender, [*calendar*]; **inter-căl-āris,** *intercalar, intercalary;* **con-cĭl-ium,** an assembly, a *council;* **nomen-clā-tor,** one who calls by name; **nomen-clā-tūra,** a calling by name, *nomenclature;* **clas-sis** (= **cla-t-ti-s,** or = **κλα̂-σις** = **κλῆ-σις**), (a mustering, a summons), a *class,* an army, a fleet; **classĭcus,** (of or belonging to a classis), belonging to a class of the Roman people, belonging to the first class, of the highest rank, *classical;* **clā-mo,** to call, cry out, shout, [*claim*], (compd. w. ad, com, de, ex, in, pro, re, sub), [*acclaim, acclamation, declaim, declamation, exclaim, exclamation, proclaim, proclamation, reclaim, reclamation*]; **clā-mĭto** (freq.), to cry out violently, to vociferate; **clā-mor,** a loud call, a shout, a cry, *clamor.*

29. **kal;** (stem-form **kala**); **καλ; cal, cel;** cover.

καλ-ία, a wooden dwelling, hut, barn, granary; **καλ-ιός, καλ-ιάς,** a hut, a cabin. An expansion of the root **καλ** is found in the stem **καλυβ** of **καλύβ-η,** hut, and **καλύπ-τω,** to cover. Another expansion is probably the root **κλεπ,** No. 55.

†**căl-ix,** a cup; †**căl-yx,** the bud, cup, or *calyx* of a flower; **cāl-īgo,** a thick atmosphere, mist, fog; **cel-la** (prob. a dim. form for **cel-ula**), a store-room, granary, chamber, [*cell*]; **cel-larium,** a receptacle for food, a pantry, [*cellar*]; **cel-lŭla** (dim.), a small store-room or apartment, [*cellule, cellular, cellulose*]; **cēl-o,** to conceal; **con-cēl-o,** to *conceal* carefully; **oc-cŭl-o,** to cover, cover up, hide, [*occúlt, occultation*]; **cŭ-cul-lus,** a covering, a cap, a hood; **cŏl-or,** *color;* **cŏl-ōro,** to color; **de-cŏl-ōro,** to discolor; **clam** (old access. form **cal-lim**), secretly; **clan-destīnus,** (for **clam-dies-tinus**), secret, *clandestine;* **gal-ea,** a helmet; **gal-ērum, gal-ērus, gal-ēra,** a covering for the head, a cap; **clip-eus, clypeus, clupeus, clipeum,** a shield. From the root **cel** come the O. H. Ger. **helan,** to conceal, and **hella,** hell; A.-S. hell; Eng. *hell.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

30. **καλός**, beautiful; **καλλίων**, more beautiful; **κάλλος**, **καλλονή**, beauty; **καλλύνω**, to beautify. The λλ of these words is produced by assimilation from *lj*. Kindred with these words are the following: Sk. **kal-jas**, healthy, pleasant; Goth. **hail-s**, sound, healthy; Ger. **heil**, sound, whole; A.-S. **hal**, sound, whole; O. Eng. *hale, hole;* Eng. *hale* (written also *hail*), *whole, heal, health.*

31. Sk. rt. **kmar**, be crooked.

καμάρα, anything with an arched cover, a vault, a covered wagon.

cămur, cămŭrus, crooked, turned inwards; †**caměra**, †**camăra**, a vault, an arched roof, an arch, [*chamber*].

32. **kan; —; καν; can;** sound.

καν-άσσω, καν-άζω, to sound; **καν-αχή**, a sharp sound; **κόναβος**, a ringing, clashing; **κύκνος**, a swan.

căn-o, to sing (compd. w. com, in, ob, prae, re, sub); **cănōrus**, melodious; **can-to** (freq.), to sing, (compd. w. de, ex, in, re), [*chant, cant, chanticleer, enchant, incantation, recant*]; **can-tor**, a singer; **can-trix**, a songstress; **prae-cen-tor** (fr. **prae-cĭn-o**), a leader in music, a *precentor;* **in-cen-tor** (fr. **in-cĭn-o**), a precentor, an inciter; **in-cen-tīvus** (adj.), that strikes up or sets the tune, that provokes or incites; **in-cen-tīvum**, an *incentive;* **can-tus**, song, music; **can-tillo** (dim. fr. **can-to**), to sing low, to hum, [*cantillate*]; **can-tĭcum**, a song, a solo; **can-ticŭlum** (dim.), a little song, a *canticle;* **ac-cen-tus** (fr. **accĭno**), a blast, signal, *accent*, tone; **con-cen-tus**, harmony, *concént.*

33. **kap; —; καπ; cap;** take hold of, seize.

κώπ-η, any handle, the handle of an oar, handle of a sword.

căp-io, to take hold of, (compd. w. ad, ante, com, de, ex, in, inter, ob, per, prae, re, sub), [*conceive, conception, conceit, deceive, deception, deceit, except, incipient, inceptive, inception, intercept, interception, perceive, perception, receive, receipt, reception, susceptible*]; **cap-to** (freq.), to strive to seize, (comp.w. com, dis, ex, in, ob, re); **cap-esso** (desid.), to take or catch at

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

eagerly; **anti-cĭp-o,** to take before, to *anticipate;* **oc-cŭp-o,** to take possession of, to *occupy*, [*occupation*]; **prae-oc-cŭp-o,** to *preoccupy;* **căp-ax,** *capacious;* **căp-acitas,** *capacity;* **căp-istrum,** a halter; **cap-tor,** a hunter, a *captor;* **captīvus,** a *captive;* **căp-ŭlus, căp-ŭlum,** a tomb, a handle, a hilt; **manceps** (**mănus, căpio**), a purchaser, contractor; **man-cĭp-o, man-cŭp-o,** to make over as property, to transfer; **eman-cĭp-o,** to *emancipate;* **muni-cĭp-ium** (**munia, capio**), a free town; **municipālis,** *municipal;* **princeps** (**primus, capio**), first, chief; **principālis,** first, *principal;* **prae-ceptor,** one who takes beforehand, a ruler, *preceptor;* **re-cep-tācŭlum,** a *receptacle.*

34. **κάπ-ηλος,** a peddler; **καπ-ηλεύω,** to be a **κάπ-ηλος,** or retail dealer; **κἄπ-ηλεία,** retail trade, tavern-keeping.

caupo, a petty tradesman, an innkeeper; **caupōna,** a landlady, an inn.

35. **kvap; (kap-is, kap-illas,** incense); **καπ; vap** (for **cvap**); breathe forth.

κἄπ-ύω, to breathe forth; **κε-καφ-ηώς,** gasping; **καπ-νός,** smoke.

văp-or (for **cvapor**), exhalation, *vapor;* **văp-ōro,** to emit steam or vapor; **e-văp-ōro,** to *evaporate;* **vap-ĭdus,** that has emitted steam or vapor, *i.e.* that has lost its life and spirit, spoiled, *vapid;* **vap-pa,** wine that has lost its spirit and flavor, vapid wine.

36. **κάπ-ρος,** a boar.

căp-er, a he-goat, [*caper, caprice, capricious*]; **cap-ra,** a she-goat; **Cap-ricornus** (**caper, cornu**), *Capricorn.*

37. **κάρα, κάρηνον,** the head; **κρᾱνίον,** the skull, [*cranial,* N. Lat. *cranium*]; **κάρᾱνος,** a head, chief; **καρᾱνόω,** to achieve; **κορῦφή,** the head; **κρήνη,** a spring.

cĕrĕbrum, the brain, [*cerebral*].

38. **κῆρ, κέαρ, καρδ-ία, κραδ-ίη,** *heart.*

cor (st. **cord**), heart, [*cordial*]; **cordātus,** wise; **vēcors,** senseless.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

39. **καρκίνος**, a crab.

cancer, a crab [*cancer*].

40. Greek rt. **καρπ, κραπ.**

καρπ-άλῐμος, swift; **κραιπ-νός**, swift; **κραιπ-άλη**, a drunken headache; **κάλπη**, a gallop.

41. **καρπός**, fruit, [*harvest*]; **κάρπιμος**, fruitful; **καρπόω**, to bear fruit, (mid.) to get fruit for one's self; **κρώπιον**, a sickle.

Latin rt. **carp.**

carp-o, to pick, pluck, gather, to *carp* at, (compd. w. com, de, dis, ex, prae); **carptim**, by detached parts, separately.

42. Indo-Eur. rt. **kar**, hard.

κάρ-νον, a nut, the stone in stone-fruit; **καρύα**, the walnut-tree.

car-īna, the keel of a ship, a nut-shell, (cf. Eng. naut. terms, hull, shell); **calx**, a small stone, limestone; **cal-cŭlus** (dim. fr. **calx**), a small stone (used in playing draughts, in reckoning or in voting), [*calculus*]; **cal-cŭlo**, to *calculate*.

43. Greek rt. **καυ, καF.**

κα-ί-ω, to burn; **καῦ-μα**, burning heat; **καυ-στός**, burnt, capable of being burnt; **καυ-στικός**, capable of burning, *caustic*.

44. **ki; çi; κει** (stem); **qui, ci;** lie (recline).

κεῖ-μαι, to be laid, to lie; **κοί-τη**, a bed, a couch; **κοι-μάω**, to put to sleep; **κῶ-μος**, a jovial festivity, a revel; **κώ-μη**, a village, [*home*]; **κω-μῳδός** (**κῶμος, ἀείδω**), a comedian; **κω-μῳδία**, a comedy.

quī-es, rest, *quiet;* **rĕ-qui-es** (**re, quies**), after-rest, *i.e.* rest from labor, suffering, care, etc., [*requiem*]; **qui-esco**, to rest, to keep quiet, (compd. w. ad, com, re), [*quiescent, acquiesce*]; **cī-vis**, a citizen; **cī-vīlis**, of citizens, *civil;* **cī-vĭcus**, of citizens, *civic;* **cī-vĭtas**, citizenship, the state, a *city*.

45. **sak, ska, ski; k'hâ; σκε, σκα; sci, sec, sac;** split, cleave, sever, distinguish, decide.

κεί-ω, κε-άζω, to split; **κέ-αρνον**, a carpenter's axe.

scī-o, (prop. to distinguish, discern), to know, (compd. w.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

com, ne); **sci-entia,** knowledge, *science;* **con-sci-entia,** joint knowledge, consciousness, *conscience;* **con-sci-us,** knowing with others or by one's self, *conscious;* **sci-sco** (inch.), to seek to know, to inquire, to decree; **a-sci-sco, ad-sci-sco,** to receive as true, to receive in some capacity; **con-sci-sco,** to approve, to decree a thing together or in common; **de-sci-sco,** to set one's self loose, to free one's self from (this compound brings out most clearly the meaning of the root); **prae-sci-sco,** to find out beforehand; **re-sci-sco,** to find out, ascertain a thing (bringing it again to light from concealment); **scī-tus,** knowing, wise; **scī-tum,** a decree; **sĕc-o,** to cut, to cut off, (compd. w. circum, com, de, dis, ex, in, inter, per, prae, pro, re, sub), [*secant, dissect, intersect*]; **sec-ta,** a path, way, *sect;* **sec-tio,** a cutting, cutting off, *section;* **sec-ūris,** an axe; **serra** (?) (perhaps = **sec-ra**), a saw; **serrātus** (?), *serrated;* **seg-mentum,** a piece cut off, a *segment;* **sīc-a** (?), a dagger; **sax-um,** any large, rough stone, a detached fragment of rock; **sex-us,** (prop. a division), a *sex.*

46. Indo-Eur. rt. **skal,** be rough, be harsh.

κελ-αινός, black; **κελαι-νεφής,** black with clouds, cloud-wrapt, black.

squāl-eo, to be stiff or rough, to be filthy or squalid; **squāl-or,** stiffness, roughness, filthiness, *squalor;* **squāl-ĭdus,** stiff with dirt, filthy, *squalid.*

47. κέλ-ευ-θος, a way; **ἀκόλου-θος,** following; **ἀκόλου-θος** (subst.), a follower; **ἀκολου-θέω,** to follow, [*anacoluthon*].

cal-lis, a path.

48. kal; kal; κελ; cel; urge on, drive.

κέλ-λω, to drive on; **κελ-εύω, κέλ-ομαι,** to urge or drive on, exhort, command; **κέλ-ης,** a courser; **βου-κόλ-ος,** a herdsman, [*bucolic*].

cel-lo (found only in compounds); **per-cel-lo** (lit. to impel greatly), to beat, strike, beat down, urge on; **prō-cel-lo,** to drive or urge forward; **prŏ-cul,** afar off; **cĕl-er,** swift; **cĕl-ĕrĭtas,** swiftness, *celerity;* **cĕl-ĕro,** to quicken, hasten, be quick; **ac-cĕl-**

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ĕro, to hasten, *accelerate*, make haste; **cĕl-ox,** swift; **cĕl-ox,** a swift-sailing ship, a yacht; **prŏ-cel-la,** a violent wind, a storm.

49. **κέρας,** horn; **κερᾰός,** horned, of horn; **κρῑός** (?), a ram; **ῥινόκερως** (**ῥίς, κέρας**), the *rhinoceros*.

cornu, *horn*, [*corn* (on the foot), *corner*, *cornet*, *cornucopia*, *unicorn*].

50. **κερ-ᾰσός,** the cherry-tree (**κερασός** is to **κέρας** as **cornus** to **cornu**); **κρᾰ́-νον, κρά-νεια,** the cornel-tree.

cornus, a cornel-cherry tree, a javelin made of cornel-wood.

51. **skar; çar; κερ; —;** cut off, damage.

κείρ-ω, to cut short, cut off, ravage, destroy; **κορ-μός,** the trunk of a tree; **κέρ-μα,** anything cut small, small coin; **κουρ-ά,** a shearing; **κουρ-εύς,** a barber; **κερ-αΐζω,** to destroy, to plunder; **κηρ-αίνω,** to destroy; **Κήρ,** the goddess of death or doom; **κήρ,** death, doom; **κόρ-ος, κοῦρ-ος,** a boy, a youth (from the custom of cutting the hair at the time of puberty); **κόρ-η, κούρ-η,** a maiden, a bride; **κουρ-ίδιος,** wedded.

cur-tus, shortened, short, [*curt*, *curtail*].

52. Indo-Eur. rt. **kap,** grasp, have. (This No. is probably connected with No. 33.)

κεφαλή, the head; **κεφάλαιος,** of the head; **ἀκέφαλος,** without head, *acephalous*.

căp-ut, the head, [*cap*, *cape*, *captain*]; **căp-ĭtālis,** relating to or belonging to the head, relating to life, *capital;* **Căp-ĭtōlĭum,** the Capitol (at Rome), [a *capitol*]; **căp-ĭtŭlum,** (dim.), a small head, (in architecture) the capital of a column, (in late Latin) a *chapter*, section, [*capitulate*]; **căp-illus,** the hair of the head, the hair; **căp-illāris,** of or pertaining to the hair, [*capillary*]; **anceps,** [**an, caput**], (lit. two-headed), double, that extends on two opposite sides, wavering, doubtful; **bĭceps** (**bis, caput**), two-headed, divided into two parts; **praeceps** (**prae, căput**), headlong, (of places) steep, *precipitous;* **praeceps** (subst.), a steep place, a *precipice;* **prăecĭpĭto,** to throw down headlong, to *precipitate*.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

53. **skap; —; σκαπ; —;** dig.

κῆπ-os, a garden.

camp-us, a plain, a field, [*camp*, n. and v., *encamp*].

54. **ki; çi; κι; ci;** rouse, excite, go.

κί-ω, to go; **κί-νυμαι,** to move one's self, to go; **κῑ-νέω,** to move, to set in motion.

cĭ-ĕo (fr. the primitive form **cĭo** prevailing in the compounds, **accio, excio,** etc.), to put in motion, to move, disturb; **ac-cĭ-o,** to summon; **ex-ci-o,** to call out; **cĭ-tus,** put in motion, swift; **cĭ-to,** quickly; **cĭ-to** (freq.), to put into quick motion, rouse, summon, *cite;* **ex-cĭ-to,** to call out or forth, to *excite;* **in-cĭ-to,** to urge forward, to *incite;* **solli-cĭ-tus, solĭ-cĭ-tus** (**sollus,** [old word meaning 'entire'] **cieo**), wholly, *i.e.* violently moved, disturbed, *solicitous;* **sollĭ-cĭ-to, solĭ-cĭ-to,** to disturb, urge, *solicit.*

55. **klap; —; κλεπ; clep;** steal. (This No. is probably connected with No. 29.)

κλέπ-τω, to steal; **κλώψ, κλοπ-εύς, κλέπ-της,** a thief; **κλοπ-ή,** theft, [*klopemania, klcptomania*].

clĕp-o, to steal.

56. **sklu; —; κλει, κλειδ; clu;** shut, close, fasten.

κλη-ῑ́-s, κλείς, a key; **κλεί-ω,** to shut.

clāv-i-s, a key; **clāv-icŭla** (dim.), a small key, [*clavicle*]; **clāv-us,** a nail; **clau-d-o** (in compounds **cludo**), to shut, *close,* (compd. w. circum, com, dis, ex, in, inter, ob, prae, re, se), [*conclude, disclose, exclude, include, inclose, interclude, preclude, recluse, seclude*]; **claus-tra** (in sing. **claustrum,** rare), a lock, door, defence; **claudus,** lame.

57. **kli; —; κλι; cli;** lean (incline).

κλῑ́-ν-ω, to make to bend, to lean, to incline, [*enclitic*]; **κλί-νη,** that on which one lies, a couch; **κλῐ-μα,** inclination (of ground), region, *clime, climate;* **κλῑ́-μαξ,** a ladder, a *climax;* **κλῐ-σία,** a place for lying down, or reclining, a hut, a couch; **κλῑ-τύς,** a slope, hill-side.

clī-vus, a gently-sloping height, a hill; **clī-no** (found only in

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

participle **clinatus,** inclined), [*lean*]; **ac-clī-no,** to lean on or against; **dē-clī-no,** to turn aside or away, to *declinc*, [*declination, declcnsion*]; **in-clī-no,** to bend in any direction, to *inclinc*, [*inclination*]; **re-clī-no,** to bend or lean back, to *rccline.*

58. **kru, klu; çru; κλυ; clu;** hear.

κλύ-ω, to hear; **κλῦ-τός,** heard of, renowned, [*loud*]; **κλέ-ος,** report, fame; **κλε-ίω** (poet. for **κλέ-ω**), to make famous, celebrate; **κλει-νός, κλει-τός,** renowned.

clu-ĕo, clŭ-o, to hear one's self called in some way, to be called; **cli-ens, clu-ens,** (one who hears), a *clicnt*, dependant, retainer; **in-clŭ-tus, in-clī-tus,** celebrated, famous; **glō-ria,** *glory*, fame; **glo-rior,** to glory, to boast; **glo-riōsus,** *glorious*, famous; **clā-rus,** (prop. well audible), *clear*, loud, brilliant, illustrious; **clā-ro,** to make clear; **de-clā-ro,** to make clear, to manifest, *dcclare;* **clā-rĭfĭco** (**clarus, facio**), to make illustrious, [*clarify*]; **laus** (for **claus**), praise, glory, [*laud*]; **lau-do,** to praise; **lau-dābĭlis,** praiseworthy, *laudable.*

59. **klu; —; κλυ; —;** wash, cleanse.

κλύ-ζω, to wash; **κλύ-δων,** a wave.

‡**clu-o** (= **purgo**), to cleanse; **clŏ-āca,** a sewer, a drain.

60. **sku, skav; kav; κοϝ; cav;** look, observe.

κο-έ-ω, to perceive, to hear; **θυο-σκόος,** one who looks on at a sacrifice, a sacrificing priest; **ἀκού-ω,** to hear, [*acoustic*]; **ἀκου-ή, ἀκο-ή,** hearing, a sound.

căv-ĕo, to be on one's guard, to take care; **cau-tus,** careful, wary, *cautious;* **cau-tio,** *caution;* **cu-ra,** care, [*cure*]; **cū-ro,** to care for, [*curate, curator*]; **se-cū-rus** (**se** = **sine, cura**), free from care, free from danger, *secure*, [*sure*]; **cū-riōsus,** careful, inquiring eagerly or anxiously about a thing, *curious;* **cu-riosĭtas,** curiosity; **cau-sa, caussa,** a *cause*, [*causal, because*]; **ac-cū-so** (orig. = **ad causam provocare**), to call one to account, to *accuse;* **ex-cū-so** (prop. to release from a charge), to *excuse;* **in-cū-so,** to accuse, to complain of; **rĕ-cū-so,** to make an objection against, to refuse, [*rccusant*].

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

61. **κόγχη, κόγχος,** a bivalve shell-fish, mussel (muscle).

concha, a bivalve shell-fish, mussel (muscle), mussel-shell, snail-shell, trumpet, [*conch, conchology*].

62. **ku; kû; —; —;** scream.

κόκκυξ, a *cuckoo;* **κόκκῡ,** the cuckoo's cry; **κυκκύζω,** to cry like a cuckoo, to crow.

cŭcūlus, a cuckoo.

63. **κολ-ωνός, κολ-ωνή,** a hill; **κολ-οφών,** a summit.

cel-sus, high, lofty; **ante-cel-lo,** to surpass; **ex-cel-lo,** to raise, to rise, to *excel;* **prae-cel-lo,** to distinguish one's self, to excel; **cŏl-ŭmen, cul-men,** the summit, [*culminate*]; **cŏl-umna,** a *column,* a pillar; **col-lis,** a hill.

64. **skap; —; κοπ; —;** cut, strike.

κόπ-τω, to strike, to cut, [*apocope, syncope*]; **κόμ-μα,** that which is struck, that which is knocked off, a piece, a short clause of a sentence, [*comma*]; **κοπ-ή,** a striking, a cutting in pieces; **κοπ-εύς,** a chisel; **κοπ-ίς,** a broad, curved knife; **κόπ-ις,** a prater, a wrangler; **κόπ-ος,** a striking, suffering, weariness; **κοπ-ιάω,** to be tired; **κοπ-άζω,** to grow tired or weary; **κωφ-ός,** blunt, dumb, deaf.

65. **kar; —; —; —;** croak.

κόρ-αξ, a raven; **κορ-ώνη,** a *crow.*

These words are probably akin to the onomatop. words **κράζω** [rt. **κραγ**], to *croak* [like the raven]; **κρώζω,** to cry like a crow, to caw.

cor-vus, a raven; **cor-nix,** a crow.

66. **skar, skar-d, skra-d;** (**kûrd,** a spring, a leap); **κραδ; card;** swing.

κράδ-η, the quivering twig at the end of a branch, a branch; **κραδ-άω, κραδ-αίνω,** to swing.

card-o, a hinge; **card-inālis,** of a door-hinge, on which something turns or depends, principal, *cardinal.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

67. kar; kar; κρα, κραν; cer, cre; do, make.

κραίν-ω, to accomplish, fulfil; *κράν-τωρ*, *κρεί-ων*, *κρέ-ων*, a ruler; **Κρόνος**, Cronos (identified with the Latin Saturnus), son of Uranus and Gaia; *κρᾰ-τύς*, strong; *κρᾰ-τύνω*, to strengthen; *κρά-τος*, *κάρ-τος*, strength; *κρα-τέω*, to be strong, to rule; *κάρ-τερος*, *κρα-ταιός*, strong, mighty; *ἀριστοκρατία* (*ἄριστος*, best), the rule of the best-born, an *aristocracy*; *αὐτο-κρᾰ́τής*, (*αὐτός*, self), ruling by one's self, having full power, [*autocrat*]; *δημο-κρατία* (*δῆμος*, the people), *democracy*, popular government.

Cĕr-ēs, Ceres (prob. the goddess of creation), the goddess of agriculture; **Cĕr-ēālis**, pertaining to Ceres, pertaining to grain or agriculture, *cereal*; **prō-cĕr-us**, high; **crĕ-o** (old form **cer-eo**), to bring forth, produce, make, *create*, beget, [*creator*, *creature*]; **prō-cre-o**, to bring forth, beget, *procreate*; **re-cre-o**, to make or create anew, to restore to a good condition, *re-create*, *recreate*, [*re-creation*, *recreation*]; **cre-sco** (inch.), to come forth, appear, grow up, increase, [*crescent*], (compd. w. ad, com, de, in, pro, re, sub), [*accretion*, *concrete*, *concretion*, *decrease*, *decrement*, *increase*, *increment*]; **crē-ber** (lit. made to increase), frequent, numerous; **cor-pus**, a body (whether living or lifeless), a *corpse*, [*corps*, *corporal*, *corporeal*, *corpulent*]; **cor-pŏro**, to make or fashion into a body, (compd. w. ad, com, in), [*corporate*, *incorporate*, *corporation*, *incorporation*]; **caer-ĭmōnĭa**, **cēr-ĭmōnĭa** (sacred work, divine rite), sanctity, veneration, a religious *ceremony*.

68. kru, krav, karv; —; —; —; be hard, curdle.

κρέ-ας, flesh; *κρεῖ-ον*, a meat-tray.

crŭ-or, blood; **cru-entus**, bloody; **căr-o**, flesh; **car-nālis**, fleshly, *carnal*.

69. skar; kar; κρι; cer, car (for **skar**); separate.

κρῑ-νω, to separate, judge, decide; *κρί-μνον*, coarse ground barley; *κρῐ-τής*, a judge; *κρί-σις*, decision, trial, *crisis*; *κρῐ-τῐ-κός*, critical, [*critic*, *criticise*]; *κρῐ-τήριον*, a test, a *criterion*.

cer-n-o, to separate, distinguish, perceive, decide, (compd. w. com, de, dis, ex, in, se, sub, super), [*concern*, *decree*, *discern*,

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

discreet, seccrn, sccrete, secret, sccretary]; **cer-tus** (part.), determined; **cer-tus** (adj.), established, *certain;* **cer-tō, cer-tē,** certainly; **cer-to** (freq.), to decide something by a contest, to fight; **con-cer-to,** to contend zealously, [*concért, cóncert*]; **de-cer-to,** to fight earnestly, to fight it out; **crī-brum,** a sieve; **crī-men** [contr. from **cernimen,** (lit. a judicial decision)], a charge, a *crime;* **criminālis,** *criminal;* **crimino,** to accuse, to *criminate;* **dis-crī-men,** separation, distinction; **dis-crī-mĭno,** to separate, distinguish, *discriminate.*

70. kru; (**krû-ras,** sore); **κρυ; cru;** be hard. (This root is probably connected with Nos. 42 and 68.)

κρύ-ος, κρυ-μός, icy-cold, frost; *κρυό-ομαι,* to be icy-cold; *κρυό-εις,* chilling; *κρυ-σταίνομαι,* to be congealed; *κρύ-σταλλος,* ice, *crystal.*

cru-sta, the hard surface of a body, shell, *crust;* **cru-sto,** to cover with a rind, shell, etc.; **in-cru-sto,** to *incrust;* **cru-dus,** bloody, raw, unripe, *crude;* **cru-dēlis,** *cruel,* fierce.

71. Greek rt. **κτα, κταν, κτεν.**

κτείν-ω, to kill; *κτόν-ος,* murder; *καίν-ω,* to kill.

72. Greek rt. **κτι.**

ἐϋ-κτί-μενος, well-built; *περι-κτί-ονες, ἀμφι-κτί-ονες,* the dwellers around, neighbors; *κτί-ζω,* to settle, found, build; *κτί-σις,* a founding, a settling.

73. ku; çvĭ; κυ, κοι; —; swell, be hollow.

κυ-έω, to be pregnant; *κύ-ος, κύ-ημα, κῦ-μα,* a foetus; *κῦ-μα,* the swell of the sea, wave; *κύ-αρ, κύ-τος,* a hollow; *κοῖ-λος,* hollow; *κοι-λία,* a belly; *καυ-λός,* a stalk.

in-cĭ-ens, pregnant; **căv-us,** hollow, [*cave, cavity*]; **căv-erna,** a hollow, a *cavern;* **cau-lis,** a stalk; **cau-lae,** an opening, a hollow; **cae-lum, coe-lum** (for **cav-ilum**), the sky; **cae-lestis,** *celestial.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

74. kar, kvar, kur; (**k'a-kr-a-s** for **ka-kra-s,** wheel); **κυρ, κυλ; —;** curved.

κυρ-τός, curved, [*crook*]; **κίρ-κος,** a circle, a kind of hawk which flies in a circle; **κυλ-λός,** crooked; **κύ-κλος,** a circle, [*cycle, cycloid, cyclone, cyclopedia,* or *cyclopaedia* (**παιδεία,** education)]; **κυλ-ίω** (**κυλ-ίνδω**), to roll along; **κορ-ώνη,** anything curved, e.g., the curved stem of a ship; **κορ-ωνός, κορ-ωνίς,** curved.

cir-cus, a circular line, a circle; **cir-cŭlus** (contr. **circlus**), a circular figure, a *circle;* **cir-cŭlor,** to form a circle, [*circulate, circulation*]; **cir-cum, cir-cā,** around; **cŏr-ōna,** a garland, a crown, a circle of men, a *corona,* [*coronal, coronation, coronel, colonel* (prob.), *coroner, coronet*]; **cur-vus,** *curved.*

75. **κύ-ων,** a dog, [*cynic, cynosure*].

căn-is (for **cvan-is**), a dog, [*hound*]; **căn-īnus,** *canine.* These words are by some considered to be akin to those under No. 73.

76. **κῶ-νος,** a pine-cone, a *cone,* [*conic, conical, hone*].

cŭneus, a wedge, [*cunĕiform, cúniform*]; **cos,** a whetstone, a hone; **cau-tes,** a rough, pointed rock; **că-tus,** sharp to the hearing, clear-sighted, intelligent. Of these words the meaning of the root is "pointed, sharp." Cf. No. 2.

77. ra, rak, lak; lap; λακ; loqu, loc; sound, speak.

ἔ-λακ-ον, λέ-λāκ-α, λά-σκω, to sound, shriek, shout; **λακ-ερός,** talkative.

lŏqu-or, to speak, (compd. w. ad, com, e, inter, ob, prae, pro, re), [*allocution, colloquy, colloquial, eloquent, interlocution, obloquy, prolocutor*]; **lŏqu-ax,** *loquacious;* **loqu-ēla,** speech.

78. vark, valk, vlak, lak; (**vraç'k',** scindere); **Fρακ, Flακ, λακ; lac;** tear.

ῥᾰ́-κ-ος, a ragged garment, a *rag*?; **λάκ-ος, λακ-ίς,** a rent; **λακ-ερός,** torn; **λάκ-κος,** a hole.

lăc-er, mangled, lacerated, torn to pieces; **lăc-ĕro,** to tear to pieces, *lacerate;* **lac-inia,** the lappet, edge or corner of a gar-

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ment, a small piece; **lăc-us** (anything hollow), a tank, a reservoir, a *lake;* **lăc-ūna,** a cavity, a gap, a defect.

79. **λεύσσ-ω,** to *look.* (Connected, though not directly, with No. 80.)

80. **ruk, luk;** (**ruk′,** appear, shine); **λυκ; luc;** light, shine.

ἀμφι-λύκ-η, morning twilight; **λύχ-νος,** a lamp; **λευκ-ός** (adj.), light, white.

lūc-eo, to be light or clear, to shine, (compd. w. di, e, inter, re, sub, trans), [*look, translucent*]; **lūc-esco** (inch.), to begin to shine, to grow light, (compd. w. in, re); **lūc-erna,** a lamp; **lux, lū-men** (for *luc-men*), *light;* **lū-mĭ-no,** to light up; **il-lū-mĭno,** to light up, to *illuminate;* **lū-mĭnōsus,** full of light, *luminous;* **lūcĭdus,** shining, clear, *lucid;* **lū-na** (for *luc-na*), the moon, [*lune, lunar, lunatic*]; **il-lus-tris,** lighted up, clear, *illustrious;* **il-lustro,** to light up, make clear, *illustrate,* render famous.

81. **λύκος,** a wolf.

lupus, a *wolf.*

82. **mak; makara-s; μακ; mac;** extend, make large.

μάκ-αρ, blessed; **μāκ-ρός,** long; **μῆκος,** length.

mac-to (lit. to make large), to worship, honor, (*macto* is best referred to No. 320, when it means to kill, slaughter, destroy); **mac-tus,** venerated, honored. It is probable that there were three related roots existing side by side, *mak* (No. 82), *mag,* and *magh,* all three perhaps to be traced back to the root *ma,* and all with the meaning of extension.

83. **nak; naç; νεκ; nec, noc;** perish, destroy, injure.

νέκ-υς, corpse; **νεκ-ρός** (noun), corpse; **νεκ-ρός** (adj.), dead.

nĕc-o, to kill; **per-nĕc-o,** to kill utterly or completely; **nex,** a violent death, murder, slaughter; **inter-nĕc-io, inter-nĭc-io,** a massacre, a general slaughter, a destruction; **inter-nĕc-ĭnus, inter-nĕc-ĭvus,** deadly, destructive, *internecine;* **per-nĭc-ies,** destruction, calamity; **per-nĭc-iōsus,** destructive, *pernicious;* **nŏc-eo,** to do harm, to injure; **noxa** (= *noc-sa*), harm, injury; **nox-ius,** injurious, *noxious,* guilty.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

84. nak; nak; (st. **νυκτ**); (st. **nocti**); perish, destroy, injure.

The root is the same as of No. 83, since night is said to be "no man's friend."

νύξ, night; **νύκ-τωρ** (adv.), by night, nightly; **νύκ-τερος, νυκ-τερινός** (adj.), by night, nightly; **νυκ-τερίς,** a bat.

nox, *night,* [*fortnight*]; **noctu, nocte, nox** (adv'ly), in the night; **noc-turnus,** *nocturnal;* **noc-tua,** a night-owl; an owl.

85. vik; viç; Fικ; vic; come, enter, settle.

οἶκος (*Fοῖκος*), **οἰκία,** house; **οἰκέτης,** an inmate of one's house; **οἰκέ-ω,** to inhabit, dwell.

vīc-us, a village, [*-wick, -wich,* as in *Berwick, Norwich*]; **vīc-īnus** (adj.), near, neighboring; **vīc-īnus** (subst.), a neighbor; **vīc-īnĭtas,** neighborhood, *vicinity;* **villa** (most probably for *vicula,* from *vicus*), a country-house, country-seat, farm, *villa,* [*vill, village, villain*].

86. ὀκτώ, eight; **ὄγδοος,** eighth.

octo, *eight;* **octāvus,** eighth, [*octave*].

87. pak; —; πεκ; pec; comb.

πέκ-ω, πείκ-ω, πεκ-τέ-ω, to comb, to shear; **πέκ-ος, πόκ-ος,** wool, fleece.

pec-to, to comb; **pec-ten,** a comb.

88. πεύκ-η, the fir; **πευκ-ών,** a fir-wood; **πεύκ-ινος,** of or made of fir.

89. Greek rt. **πικ.**

πικ-ρός, πευκ-εδανός, bitter, sharp; **ἐχε-πευκ-ές (βέλος),** sharp. Connection of this root with No. 88 is probable.

90. pik, pig; piç; πικ; pic, pig, pi-n-g; prick, prick with a needle, embroider, color, paint. (Connection of this root with Nos. 89 and 88 is probable).

ποικ-ίλος, many-colored.

ping-o, to *paint,* embroider, (compd. w. ad, de, ex, sub), [*depict*]; **pic-tor,** a painter; **pic-tūra,** painting, a painting, a *picture;* **pig-mentum,** paint, *pigment.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

91. plak, pla-n-k; —; (st. πλακ); plac; spread out.

πλάξ, anything flat and broad; **πλάκ-ινος,** made of boards; **πλακ-οῦς,** a flat cake.

planc-a, a board, a *plank;* **plā-nus** (for *plac-nus*), even, level, flat, *plane.*

92. park, plak, plag; park′; πλεκ; plag, plec, plic; braid, plait, entwine.

πλέκ-ω, to plait, weave; **πλέγ-μα,** anything twined or plaited; **πλοκ-ή,** a twining, plaiting, anything plaited or woven; **πλόκ-ăμος,** a lock of hair.

plec-to, to plait, interweave; **am-plec-tor,** to wind or twine around, to encircle, embrace; **com-plec-tor,** to entwine around, [*complex, complexion*]; **plĭc-o,** to fold, to wind together, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, ex, in, re), [*applicant, application, complicate, complication, explication, explicit, implicate, implication, implicit, replication*]; **sup-plĭc-o,** to kneel down or humble one's self, to *supplicate;* **sup-plic-atio,** a public prayer or *supplication;* **plăg-a,** a hunting-net; **plăg-ĭum,** man-stealing, kidnapping, [*plagiarist, plagiarism, plagiarize*].

93. πόρκος, a swine, hog, pig.

porcus, a swine, hog, pig, [*pork, porcupine,* (fr. *porcus,* swine, and *spina,* thorn)].

94. σκαιός, left, on the left hand or side, [*skew, askew*]; **σκαιότης,** left-handedness, awkwardness.

scaevus, left, toward the left side, awkward; **scaevĭtas,** awkwardness, misfortune.

95. —; —; (st. σκαλπ); scalp; cut, scratch.

σκάλοψ, σπάλαξ, ἀσπάλαξ, the mole.

scalp-o, to cut, scratch, engrave, [*scalp*]; **scalp-rum,** a sharp, cutting instrument, a knife; **scalp-ellum** (dim.), a small surgical knife, a *scalpel;* **talp-a** (= *stalp-a* = *scalp-a*), a mole.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

96. skand; skand; σκαδ; scad; move swiftly.

σκάνδ-αλον, σκανδ-άληθρον, a trap-spring, a snare, stumbling-block, *scandal; σκανδ-αλίζω,* to make to stumble, to give offence or scandal to any one, to *scandalize.*

scand-o, to climb, to ascend, (compd. w. ad, com, de, e, in, super, trans), [*ascend, descend, transcend*]; **scā-la** (for *scand-la*) (mostly in pl. **scālae**), a flight of steps, a staircase, a ladder, [*scale,* a series of steps, a graduated instrument for measuring; *scale,* to climb].

97. skap; —; σκαπ, σκιπ, σκιμπ; scap; support.

σκήπ-τω, to support, to press against, to let fall upon; Dor. *σκᾶπ-ος, σκῆπ-τρον, σκήπ-ων,* a staff; *σκηπ-τός,* a gust of wind, a thunderbolt; *σκίμπ-τω,* collateral form of *σκήπτω; σκίπ-ων,* collateral form of *σκήπ-ων.*

†**scāp-us,** a *shaft?*; **scip-io,** a staff; **scōp-ae,** twigs; **scŏp-io,** a stalk; **scam-num** (for *scap-num*), a bench.

98. Greek rt. **σκαπ.**

σκάπ-τω, to dig; *σκαπ-άνη,* a spade; *σκάπ-ετος, κάπ-ετος,* a ditch.

99. spak; spaç; σκεπ; spec; spy.

σκέπ-τομαι, to look carefully, spy, examine, consider; *σκεπ-τικός,* thoughtful, reflective, [*skeptic*]; *σκοπ-έω,* to look at; *σκοπ-ή, σκοπ-ιά,* a lookout-place; *σκόπ-ελος,* a lookout-place, a high rock; *σκοπ-ός,* a watchman, a mark, [*scope*].

spĕc-io, to look, to look at, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, di, in, intro, per, pro, re, sub), [*aspect* (noun), *circumspect* (adj.), *conspicuous* (adj.), *inspect, introspect, perspective, perspicuous, prospect, prospectus, respect, respite, suspect*]; **spec-to** (freq.), to look at, (compd. w. ad, circum, de, ex, in, per, pro, re, sub); **ex-spec-to, expecto,** to look out for, to *expect;* **spĕc-ŭla,** a watch-tower; **spĕc-ŭlum,** a mirror; **spec-trum,** an appearance, image, *spectre,* [*spectrum*]; **spĕc-ies,** a seeing, sight, appearance, kind, *species;* **spĕc-ĭmen,** that by which a thing is seen or recognized, an example, a *specimen;* **spĕc-ŭlor,** to spy out, to watch, [*speculate*].

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

100. **ska, skad; —; —; —;** cover.

σκι-ά, a shadow, shade; *σκια-ρός, σκιε-ρός*, shady; *σκιά-ω*, to overshadow; *σκη-νή*, a tent or booth; *σκότ-ος*, darkness.

cae-cus (= *sca-i-cus*), blind; **că-sa** (= *scad-ta*), a cottage or cabin; **cas-sis**, a helmet; **cas-trum**, a castle, fortress, (**cas-tra**, pl., a camp); **scaena, scena**, the stage, a *scene*.

101. **sku; sku; σκυ; scu;** cover.

σκευ-ή, equipment, dress; *σκεῦ-ος* (mostly in pl. *σκεύ-η*), furniture; *σκευ-άζω*, to prepare; *σκῦ-τος, κύ-τος*, a skin, hide; *ἐπι-σκύ-νιον*, the skin of the brows; *σκῦ-λον* (mostly in pl. *σκῦ-λα*), the arms stripped off from a slain enemy, spoils.

ob-scu-rus, dark, *obscure;* **scū-tum**, an oblong shield; **cū-tis**, the skin, the *hide;* **spŏ-lium**, the skin or hide of an animal; **spŏ-lium** (usu. in pl. **spolia**), the arms or armor stripped from a defeated enemy, booty, *spoil.*

102. Greek rt. **σκυλ.**

σκύλ-λω, to skin, flay, mangle.

103. *φάλκ-ης*, a crooked piece of ship-timber, rib of a ship.

falx, a sickle, [*falcon*]; **flec-t-o**, to bend, curve, turn, (compd. w. circum, de, in, re), [*deflect, inflect, reflect, flexible*].

Γ

g; g, g′; γ; g.

104. **ag; ag; ἀγ; ag;** drive, move, convey, lead, weigh, consider.

ἄγ-ω, ἀγ-ινέω, to lead, drive, hold, account; *ἀγ-ός, ἄκ-τωρ*, a leader; *ἀγ-ών*, an assembly, a contest; *ἀγ-υιά*, a street; *ὄγ-μος*, a straight line, a furrow; *ἄγ-ρα*, the chase, the prey; *ἀγ-ρεύω, ἀγ-ρέω*, to hunt, to catch; *ἡγ-έομαι*, to go before, to lead, believe, suppose, hold; *ἄξ-ιος*, weighing as much, worth as much, worthy; *ἀξ-ιόω*, to think or deem worthy of, to demand; *ἄγα-ν* (lit. drawing), very; *ἀγ-ήνωρ* (*ἄγαν, ἀνήρ*), manly, proud, stately.

ăg-o, to put in motion, lead, drive, (compd. w. ab, ad, amb, circum, com, de, ex, in, per, praeter, pro, re, retro, sub, subter,

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

trans), [*agent, act, cogent, re-act, transact*]; **ag-men,** a course, line, troop, army; **ăg-ĭlis,** easily moved or moving, *agile*, [*agility*]; **ac-tor,** a doer, agent, *actor;* **ac-tus,** the moving, driving, doing, *act* (subst.); **ac-tio,** a doing, an *action;* **ăg-ĭto** (freq.), to put in motion, *agitate;* **ămb-ĭg-uus,** drifting or moving to both sides, uncertain, *ambiguous.*

105. Greek rt. **ἀγ.**

ἄζ-ομαι, to stand in awe of, to dread, to reverence; **ἀγ-νός,** pure; **ἅγ-ιος,** devoted to the gods, sacred, accursed; **ἁγ-ίζω,** to hallow, make sacred; **ἐν-αγ-ίζω,** to offer sacrifice to the dead; **ἄγ-ος,** consecration, sacrifice.

106. ἀγρό-ς (stem **ἀγρο**), a field; **ἄγριος,** living in the fields, wild; **ἀγριόω,** to make wild.

ăger (stem *agro*), a territory, a field, [*acre*]; **agricultūra** (better separately **agri cultūra**), *agriculture;* **agrārius,** pertaining to land, *agrarian;* **perăgro** (*per, ager*), to travel through or over, to traverse; **pĕrĕgrīnor,** to live in foreign parts, to travel about, *peregrinate.* These words are perhaps all to be traced to the same root as under No. 104, **ἀγρός** and **ager** being so named "a pecore agendo," like the German *trift*, pasturage, from *treiben*, to drive.

107. arg; arg′; rag′; ἀργ; arg; shine, be light or bright.

ἀργ-ός, ἀργ-ής, ἀργ-εννός, ἀργ-ινόεις, bright, white, shining; **ἄργ-υρος** (subst.), silver; **ἄργ-ιλλος, ἄργ-ῖλος,** white clay.

arg-entum, silver, [*argent*]; †**arg-illa,** white clay, [*argil, argillaceous*]; **arg-uo,** to make clear, prove, assert, accuse, [*arguc*]; **arg-ūtus,** clear, bright, clear-sounding; **arg-ūmentum,** proof, *argument.*

108. gau; —; γαυ, γαF; gau; be glad.

γαῦ-ρος, exulting, haughty; **γα-ί-ω,** to exult; **γη-θέω,** to rejoice; **γῆ-θος, γη-θοσύνη,** joy; **γη-θόσυνος,** glad; **γά-νυμαι,** to be glad; **γά-νος,** brightness, gladness.

gau-deo, to rejoice (inwardly); **gau-dium,** (inward) joy.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

109. St. **γαλακτ** (nom. **γάλᾰ**), milk.
Latin stem, **lact** (nom. **lac**), milk, [*lacteal, lactation*].

110. *γαστήρ* (St. *γαστερ*), belly, [*gastric*].
venter (perh. for *gventer*), belly, [*ventricle, ventriloquist*]. Original initial *g* became *gv*, of which Latin retained *v*. Cf. No. 509 and 514.

111. gam; —; γεμ; gem; be full.
γέμ-ω, to be full; *γεμ-ίζω*, to fill; *γόμ-ος*, freight; *γομ-όω*, to load.
gĕm-o, to sigh, to groan; **gĕm-ĭtus**, a sighing, sigh, groan; **in-gĕm-o, in-gem-isco**, to groan or sigh over a thing.

112. ga, gan, gna; g′an; γεν, γα; gen, gna; beget, bring forth, produce, come into being, become.
γί-γν-ομαι (for *γι-γέν-ομαι*), to come into a new state of being, to come into being, to be born, to become; *γείν-ομαι*, to beget, bring forth, be born; *γέν-ος*, race; *γεν-εά*, race, family, [*genealogy*]; *γεν-έτηρ, γεν-έτης*, father, son; *γεν-έτειρα*, mother, daughter; *γέν-εσις*, origin, [*genesis*]; *γυν-ή*, woman; *γνή-σιος*, legitimate, genuine.
gi-gn-o (for *gi-gen-o*), to beget, bring forth, (compd. w. e, in, pro, re); **gen-ĭtor**, father; **pro-gen-ĭtor**, ancestor, *progenitor;* **gĕn-etrix** (less freq. **gen-itrix**) mother; **gen-s**, a clan, house, race, nation; **in-gens** (*in, gens*, that goes beyond its kind), vast, great; **gen-tīlis**, of or belonging to the same clan or race, national, foreign, [*gentile, genteel, gentle, gentleman, gentry*]; **gĕn-us**, birth, race, *genus*, [*generic*]; **in-gĕn-ium**, innate quality, natural disposition; **in-gĕn-iōsus**, of good natural abilities, *ingenious;* **in-gĕn-uus**, native, free-born, worthy of a freeman, frank, *ingenuous;* **prō-gĕn-ies**, descent, descendants, offspring, *progeny;* **gĕn-er**, son-in-law; **gĕn-ius** (the innate superior nature, the spirit), the tutelar deity of a person, place, etc., *genius;* **indi-gĕn-a**, native, *indigenous;* **gĕn-ŭīnus**, innate, *genuine;* **gĕn-erōsus**, of noble birth, noble-minded, *generous;* **gĕn-ĕro**, to beget, produce, *generate*, (compd. w. de, in, pro, re),

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

[*degenerate, regenerate*]; **gĕmĭnus,** twin-born, twin-; **gemini,** twins; **gĕn-ĕtīvus,** of or belonging to birth; **gĕn-ĕtīvus casus,** the *genitive* case; **gĕn-ĭtālis,** of or belonging to generation or birth, *genital;* **na-scor** (for *gna-scor*), to be born, to be begotten, (compd. w. circum, e, in, inter, re, sub), [*nascent, natal, cognate, innate*]; **prae-gna-ns,** *pregnant;* **na-tūra,** *nature;* **nā-tio,** birth, a race, a *nation.*

113. **γέρ-ανος,** a crane.

gr-us, a crane.

The Indo-Eur. rt. is perhaps *gar*, be old.

114. **γέρ-ων,** an old man; **γραῦ-ς,** an old woman; **γῆρ-ας,** old age. The Ind-Eur. rt. is *gar*, be old, become infirm.

115. **gus; gush; γευ; gus;** taste, try.

γεύ-ω, to give a taste of; **γεύ-ομαι,** to taste; **γεῦ-σις,** a tasting, taste; **γεῦ-μα,** a taste, food.

gus-tus, a tasting, taste, [*gust*]; **gus-to,** to taste, [*gustatory, disgust*].

116. **γῆ** (contr. from **γέα**), **γα-ῖ-α,** Earth, land, the earth, [*geode, geodesy, geography, geology, geometry*]; **γεί-των,** a neighbor. The Indo-Eur. rt. is probably *ga*, go (No. 509) or No. 112.

117. **gar; gar; γαρ; gar;** sound, call.

γῆρ-υς, speech, voice; **γηρ-ύω,** to speak, [*care*].

gar-rio (for *gar-sio*), to chatter, prate, chat, [*call*]; **gar-rŭlus,** talkative, *garrulous;* **gal-lus** (for *gar-lus*), a cock; **gal-līna,** a hen; **gal-līnāceus,** of or belonging to domestic fowls, *gallinaceous.*

118. Greek rt. **γλαφ.**

γλάφ-ω, to hew, dig, hollow out; **γλάφ-ῠ,** a hollow; **γλαφ-υρός,** hollow, smooth.

glăb-er, smooth, bald.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

119. Greek rt. **γλυφ.**

γλύφ-ω, to carve, engrave, [*glyphic, hieroglyphic*]; **γλύφ-ανος,** a carving-tool; **γλύπ-της,** a carver, a sculptor.

†**glūb-o,** to deprive of the bark, to peel; **glū-ma,** a hull or husk.

120. gan, gna; ǵñâ; γνο, γνω; gna, gno; perceive, know.

γι-γνώ-σκω, to learn to know, to perceive, to *know*, to *ken*, [*can, con*]; **γνῶ-σις,** a seeking to know, knowledge; **γνώ-μη,** a means of knowing, mind, opinion; **γνω-στός, γνω-τός,** known; **γνω-ρίζω,** to make known; **νόος,** mind; **νοέω,** to perceive, to think.

gnā-rus, gna-ruris, ‡**na-rus,** knowing, skilful; **i-gnā-rus** (*in, gnarus*), ignorant; **i-gnō-ro,** not to know, [*ignore, ignorant*]; **nar-ro,** to make known, tell, *narrate*, (compd. w. e, prae, re); **nā-vus** (*gnā-vus*), diligent, active; **i-gnā-vus,** inactive, slothful; **no-sco** (= *gno-sco*), to get a knowledge of, to come to know; **i-gno-sco,** not know, to pardon, overlook; **a-gno-sco,** to know, to recognize (an object already known); **co-gno-sco,** to become acquainted with, to learn, [*cognition, cognizant, connoisseur*]; **re-co-gno-sco,** to know again, to *recognize*, [*recognition*]; **no-tio,** an examination, an idea, a *notion;* **no-bĭlis** (= *gno-bilis*), that can be known or is known, famous, *noble;* **nŏ-ta,** a mark, sign, *note;* **nŏ-to,** to mark, to *note*, (compd. w. ad, de, e, prae, sub), [*notation, annotation, denote*]; **nor-ma** (= *gnor-ima*), a square, a rule; **nor-mālis,** made according to the square, [*normal*]; **ē-nor-mis** (out of rule), irregular, immoderate, *enormous;* **ē-nor-mĭtas,** irregularity, vastness, *enormity.*

There is a relationship between the root **γνο,** perceive, and the root **γεν,** produce. The connecting link is probably the idea of coming contained in the root *ga, gam.*

121. γόνυ, knee; **γουν-όομαι, γουν-άζομαι,** to clasp another's knees, to implore; **γνύξ,** with bent knee; **πρό-χνῠ,** with the knees forward, on one's knees.

gĕnu, the *knee*, [*genuflection*].

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

122. skrabh; —; γραφ; scrib, scrob, scrof; dig, grave.

γράφ-ω, to *grave*, scratch, write, [*-graph*]; **γραφ-ή,** writing; **γραφ-ίς,** a style for writing; **γραφ-ικός,** of or for writing, *graphic;* **γραμ-μή,** a line; **γράμ-μα,** a letter, [*grammar*].

scrōf-a, a sow, [*scrofula*]; **scrŏb-is,** a ditch; **scrīb-o,** to write, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, ex, in, inter, per, post, prae, pro, re, sub, super, trans), [*ascribe, circumscribe, cónscript, describe, inscribe, postscript, prescribe, proscribe, rescript, subscribe, superscribe, transcribe*]; **scrīb-a,** a public writer, a secretary, *scribe.*

123. Greek rt. **Fεργ.**

ἔρδ-ω, ῥέζω, to do; **ἔργ-ον,** *work;* **ἐργ-άζομαι,** to work; **ὄργ ανον,** an instrument, an *organ;* **ὄργ-ια,** secret rites, *orgies.*

124. varg; varg′; Fεργ, Fειργ; urg; press, turn, urge.

ἔργ-ω, εἴργ-ω, εἴργ-ω, to shut in, to shut out, to hinder; **εἶργ-μος,** a shutting in or up, a prison; **εἰρκ-τή,** an inclosure, a prison.

urg-eo, to press, to *urge*, (compd. w. ex, per, sub).

125. ju, yu, yu-g, yu-dh; jug′; ζυγ; jug; bind, join.

ζεύγ-νυμι, to join, yoke; **ζεῦγ-μα,** a band, bond, *zeugma;* **ζεῦγ-ος,** a team; **ὁμό-ζυγ-ος,** yoked together; **ζυγ-όν, ζυγ-ός,** a yoke.

jus (that which joins together, that which is binding in its tendency or character), right, law, justice, [*jurist*]; **jus-tus,** *just;* **jus-titia,** *justice;* **jū-dex,** a *judge;* **ju-dĭco,** to judge, (compd. w. ab, ad, di, prae), [*adjudge, adjudicate, prejudge, prejudicate*]; **jū-dĭcium,** a judgment; **ju-diciālis,** *judicial;* **prae-jū-dicium,** a preceding judgment, a *prejudice;* **jū-ro,** to swear, to take an oath, (compd. w. ab, e, com, de, ex), [*abjure, conjure*]; **per-jū-ro, per-jĕ-ro, pē-jĕ-ro,** (*per, juro*), to swear falsely, to *perjure* one's self; **per-jū-rium,** *perjury;* **jur-go** (*jus, ago*), to quarrel, to proceed at law; **in-ju-ria,** anything that is done contrary to justice, *injury;* **ju-n-go,** to *join*, yoke, (compd. w. ab, ad, com, dis, in, inter, se, sub), [*adjoin, adjunct, conjoin, conjunctive, conjunction, disjoin, disjunct, disjunctive, subjoin, subjunctive*];

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

jŭg-um, a *yoke;* **jū-mentum** (for *jugimentum*), a draught-animal; **con-junx, con-jux,** husband, wife; **con-jŭg-ālis,** relating to marriage, *conjugal;* **jŭg-o,** to bind, join, marry; **con-jŭgo,** to join together, unite, *conjugate;* **sub-jŭg-o,** to bring under the yoke, to *subjugate;* **bī-gae, bī-ga,** (for *bijugae*), a pair of horses yoked together, a car or chariot drawn by two horses; **jūg-ĕrum,** an acre (or, rather, a *juger*) of land; **jux-ta** (superlative form from *jugis*), near to, nigh, [*juxtaposition*]; **cunctus** (contr. from *conjunctus*) [more freq. in pl. **cuncti**], all together, all; **jŭg-ŭlum,** (the joining thing), the collar-bone, the throat, [*jugular*]; **jŭg-ŭlo,** to cut the throat, to kill; **jŭ-beo,** (perhaps from *jus, habeo*), to order, to command.

126. dhigh; dih; θιγ; fig, fi-n-g; touch, feel, knead.

θιγ-γάν-ω, to touch; *ἔ-θιγ-ον,* I touched; *θίγ-ημα,* a torch.

fi-n-g-o, to shape, form, contrive, *feign,* [*feint*]; **fic-tio,** a forming, *fiction;* **fig-men, fig-mentum,** formation, figure, production, fiction, *figment;* **fig-ŭlus,** a potter; **fĭg-ūra,** form, *figure;* **fĭg-ūro,** to form, to shape; **trans-fig-ūro,** to transform, *transfigure;* **ef-fĭg-ies,** an imitation, image, *effigy.*

127. lang, lag; —; λαγ; lag; be slack, lax.

λαγ-αρός, slack, thin; *λάγ-νος,* lewd.

langu-eo, to be weak or languid; **langu-esco** (inch.), to become weak or languid; **langu-ĭdus,** faint, weak, *languid;* **langu-or,** weakness, *languor;* **lax-us,** wide, loose, *lax;* **lax-o,** to make wide or roomy, to unloose, slacken; **rĕ-lax-o,** to stretch out or widen again, to unloose, *relax;* **prō-lix-us** (*pro, laxus*), stretched far out, long, *prolix.*

128. Connection of this number with 127 is probable.

λαγγάζω, λογγάζω, to slacken, to give up, *linger,* [*lag, laggard*].

longu-s, *long;* **longĭ-tūdo,** length, [*longitude*]; **longinquus,** long, distant, prolonged.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

129. rug; rug′; λυγ; lug; be grieved.

λυγ-ρός, sad, baneful; **λευγ-αλέο-ς,** wretched; **λοιγός,** ruin; **λοίγ-ιο-ς,** ruinous, deadly.

lūg-eo, to lament, mourn; **lūg-ŭbris,** of or belonging to mourning, *lugubrious;* **luc-tus,** sorrow, mourning.

130. lig; —; (st. λυγ); lig; join closely, bind.

λύγ-ος, a pliant twig; **λυγ-όω,** to bend; **λυγ-ισμός,** a bending.

lĭg-o, to bind, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, in, ob, prae, re, sub), [*alligation, oblige, obligate, obligation, liable, league*]; **lĭg-āmen, lig-āmentum,** a band, [*ligament*]; **lic-tor,** (he who binds or ties the rods or culprits), a lictor; **lex** (perh. fr. rt. **λεχ,** [No. 150], denoting something laid down; perh. fr. rt. *leg*, of *lego*, to read [No. 440], denoting that which is read, i.e., a proposition or motion reduced to writing and read to the people with a view of their passing it into a law), a law, [*legal, legislate, legitimate*].

131. mark, marg; marg′; μελγ; mulg; come into contact with, rub away, strip off.

ἀ-μέλγ-ω, to *milk;* **ἄ-μελξ-ις,** a milking; **ἀ-μολγ-εύς,** a milk-pail; **ἀ-μολγ-αῖος,** of milk.

mulg-eo, to milk; **mulc-tus,** a milking; **mulc-tra, mulc-trum,** a milking-pail.

132. mark, marg; marg′; μεργ; merg; come into contact with, rub away, strip off.

ἀ-μέργ-ω, to pluck off; **ἀ-μοργ-ός,** a squeezing out; **ὀ-μόργ-νυμι,** to wipe away; **ὄ-μοργ-μα,** that which is wiped off, a spot.

merg-ae, a two-pronged pitchfork; **merg-es,** a sheaf, a two-pronged pitchfork.

133. varg; ûrg′; ὀργ; virg; swell.

ὀργ-άω, to swell, to be eager or excited; **ὀργ-ή,** impulse, passion, anger; **ὀργ-άς,** a fertile spot of land; **ὀργ-άς** (fem. adj.), marriageable.

virg-a, a green branch, rod, wand; **virg-o,** a maiden, a *virgin.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

134. arg, rag; arg; ὀργ, ὀρεγ; reg; stretch, extend.

ὀρέγ-ω, ὀρέγνυμι, to stretch out; **ὀριγ-νάομαι,** to stretch one's self, reach after, reach; **ὄρεγ-μα,** a stretching out; **ὄρεξ-ις,** a longing after; **ὀρεχ-θέω,** to stretch one's self; **ὄργ-νιᾰ, ὀργ-νιά,** the length of the outstretched arms, a fathom.

rĕg-o, to keep straight or from going wrong, to lead straight, direct, rule, (compd. w. ad, com, di, e, per, pro, sub), [*regent, correct, direct, erect*]; **por-rĭg-o** (*por* = *pro, rego*), to stretch or spread out before one's self, to extend; **pergo** (*per, rego*), to go on, proceed, pursue with energy, arouse; **surgo, surrigo** (*sub, rego*), to raise, to rise, (compd. w. ad, com, ex, re), [*surge*]; **resurrectio** (in eccl. Latin), a rising again from the dead, *resurrection;* **rec-tus** (led straight along), straight, correct, *right;* **rex,** a ruler, a king; **reg-ālis,** royal, *regal;* **reg-num,** kingly government, kingdom, dominion; **reg-ŭla,** a *rule,* [*regular*]; **rĕg-io,** a direction, line, boundary-line, portion (of the earth or the heavens), *region;* **erga** (syncop. for *e-rega,* from *ex* and the root *reg,* to reach upward, be upright), over against, opposite, toward; **ergo** (for *e-rego,* from *ex* and the root *reg,* to extend upward), proceeding from or out of, in consequence of, because of, consequently, therefore.

135. stag; sthag; στεγ; steg, teg; cover.

στέγ-ω, to cover; **στέγ-η, τέγ-η, στέγ-ος, τέγ-ος,** a roof, a house; **στεγ-ανός, στεγ-νός,** closely covered.

steg-a, the deck of a ship; **tĕg-o,** to cover, (compd. w. circum, com, de, in, ob, per, prae, pro, re, super), [*thatch, deck, protect*]; **tĕg-ĭ-men, tĕg-ŭ-men, teg-men,** a covering, [*integument*]; **tēg-ŭ-lae,** tiles, roof-tiles; **tec-tum,** a roof; **tŏg-a,** a garment, the toga; **tŭg-urium (teg-urium, tig-urium),** a hut, a cottage.

136. σφίγγ-ω, bind tight or fast; **σφιγκ-τός,** tight-bound; **σφίξ-ις, σφιγ-μός,** a binding tight; **φῑ-μός,** a muzzle.

fĭg-o, to *fix,* fasten, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, in, ob,

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

prae, re, sub, trans), [*affix, infix, prefix, suffix, transfix*]; **fĭbŭla** (contr. fr. *figibŭla*), that which serves to fasten two things together, a clasp.

137. ὑγ-ρός, wet, moist, [*hygrometer*]; **ὑγρό-της,** moisture; **ὑγρ-αίνω,** to wet.

ūv-esco, to become moist; **ūv-or,** moisture; **ū-mor** (not *humor*), a liquid, moisture, *humor;* **ūv-ĭdus, ū-mĭdus** (less correctly **hūmĭdus**), moist, wet, *humid;* **ū-meo** (less correctly **hūmeo**), to be moist or wet; **ū-mecto** (less correctly **humecto**), to moisten, to wet; **ū-līgo,** moisture.

138. vag, ug, aug; vag, ug; ὑγ; veg, vig, aug; be active, awake, strong.

ὑγι-ής, sound, healthy; **ὑγι-ηρός, ὑγι-εινός,** healthy, [*hygiene*]; **ὑγ-ίεια,** health; **ὑγι-αίνω,** to be sound or in health; **ὑγι-άζω,** to make sound or healthy.

vĕg-eo, to move, excite; **vĕg-ĕto,** to arouse, enliven, quicken, [*vegetate, vegetable, vegetation*]; **vĭg-eo,** to be lively or vigorous, to flourish; **vĭg-esco,** to become lively or vigorous; **vĭg-or,** liveliness, *vigor;* **vĭg-il,** awake, alert, [*vigil*]; **vĭg-il,** a watchman; **vĭg-ĭlo,** to watch, [*vigilant*]; **aug-eo,** to increase; **aug-mentum,** an increase, [*augment, augmentation*]; **auc-tio,** an increase, a sale by increase of bids, an *auction;* **auc-tor** (incorrectly written *autor* or *author*), a maker, producer, *author;* **auc-toritas,** a producing, *authority;* **aug-ustus,** majestic, *augúst;* **Aug-ustus,** *Augustus,* [*August*]; **aux-ilium,** aid; **aux-iliāris,** aiding, *auxiliary.*

139. φηγό-ς, oak; **φηγ-ών,** an oak-grove; **φήγ-ϊνος, φηγ-ινέος,** oaken.

†**fāg-us,** a beech tree; **fāg-ĭnus,** beechen. These words may perhaps be traced to the root **φαγ** (No. 340), thus referring originally to a tree with edible fruit.

140. bhrag, bharg; bhrâg′; φλεγ; flag, fulg; burn, shine.

φλέγ-ω, φλεγ-έθω, to burn, blaze, [*blink, bright*]; **φλέγ-μα,** a flame, inflammation; **φλεγ-υρός,** burning; **φλόξ,** a flame.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

flăg-ro, to blaze, burn, (compd. w. com, de), [*flagrant*]; **flam-ma** (= *flag-ma*), a blazing fire, *flame;* **flam-mo,** to flame, blaze; **in-flam-mo,** to set on fire, light up, *inflame;* **in-flam-matio,** a setting on fire, conflagration, *inflammation;* **flā-men** (= *flag-men*), (lit. he who burns, sc. offerings), a priest; **flag-ĭto,** to demand anything fiercely or violently, to press earnestly, importune; **flāg-ĭtium,** an eager or furious demand, a disgraceful act done in the heat of passion, a disgraceful act; **flāg-ĭtiōsus,** infamous, *flagitious;* **fulg-eo,** to flash, to shine, (compd. w. ad, circum, ex, ob, prae, re, trans), [*effulgent, refulgent*]; **fulg-or,** lightning, brightness; **fulg-ur,** lightning, a thunderbolt; **ful-men,** a thunderbolt; **ful-mĭno,** to hurl lightning, [*fulminate*]; **ful-vus,** deep yellow, tawny.

141. bhrag, bharg; bharg′; φρυγ; frig; burn.

φρύγ-ω, to roast; **φρύγ-ανον,** dry wood; **φρύγ-ετρον,** a vessel for roasting barley; **φρυκ-τός,** roasted; **φρυκ-τός,** a fire-brand, signal-fire.

frīg-o, to roast. The words under No. 141 probably have some connection with those under No. 140.

142. bhugh, bhug; bhug′; φυγ; fug; bend out, bend around, turn one's self, flee.

φεύγ-ω, to flee, [*bow*]; **φῦγ-ή,** flight; **φύζα,** flight, fright; **φῦγ-άς,** a fugitive, an exile; **φύξ-ις (φεῦξ-ις),** flight, refuge; **φύξ-ιμος (φεύξ-ιμος),** adj., whither one can flee.

fŭg-io, to flee, (compd. w. ab, com, de, di, ex, per, pro, re, sub, subter, trans); **fŭg-o,** to cause to flee, to put to flight; **fŭg-ĭto** (freq.), to flee eagerly or in haste, to shun; **fŭg-a,** flight, [*fugue*]; **per-fŭg-a, trans-fŭg-a,** a deserter; **fŭg-ĭtīvus** (adj.), fleeing away, *fugitive;* **fŭg-ĭtīvus** (subst.), a fugitive; **rĕ-fŭg-ium,** a fleeing back, a place of refuge, a *refuge;* **subter-fug-ium,** a *subterfuge;* **fŭg-ax,** apt to flee, fleet, *fugacious.*

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

X

gh; gh, h; χ; h, (in the middle of a word) **g.**

143. **—; arh; ἀρχ; —;** worth.

ἄρχ-ω, to be first, begin, lead, rule; *ἀρχ-ός*, a leader; *ἀρχ-ή*, beginning, the first place or power, sovereignty; *ἄρχ-ων*, a ruler; *ὄρχ-αμος*, the first, a leader; *ἀν-αρχ-ία*, want of government, *anarchy; μόν-αρχ-ος, μον-άρχ-ης*, ruling alone, *monarch; ἱερ-άρχ-ης*, a high-priest, *hierarch.*

144. **agh, angh; ah; ἀχ, ἀγχ; ang;** squeeze, press tight, cause pain or anguish.

ἄγχ-ω, to press tight, to strangle; *ἀγχ-όνη*, a strangling; *ἄγχ-ι, ἀγχ-οῦ*, near; *ἄχ-νυμι, ἄχ-ομαι, ἀχ-εύω, ἀχ-έω*, to be in grief, be troubled; *ἄχ-ος*, pain, distress; *ἄχ-θος*, a burden; *ἄχ-θομαι*, to be loaded, weighed down, grieved.

ang-o, to press tight, to cause pain; **ang-or,** a compression of the throat, strangling, *anguish*, [*anger*]; **ang-ustus,** narrow, close; **ang-īna**, the quinsy; **anx-ius,** distressed, troubled, *anxious.*

145. **vragh; —; βρεχ, βροχ; rig;** wet.

βρέχ-ω, to wet; *βροχ-ετός*, a wetting.

rĭg-o, to wet; **ir-rĭg-o,** to lead or conduct water or other liquids to a place, to *irrigate;* **ir-rĭg-uus,** well-watered, watering.

146. **ragh, lagh; rah; λαχ; lev** for **legv;** flow, run, hasten.

ἐ-λαχ-ύς, small.

lĕv-is, *light* (in weight), light (in motion), swift; **lĕv-ĭtas,** lightness, easiness or rapidity of motion, *levity;* **lĕv-o,** to lift up, lighten, relieve, (comp. w. ad, e, re, sub), [*alleviate, relieve*]; **lĕv-āmentum,** an *alleviation.*

147. **vagh; vah; ἑχ, Fεχ; veh;** move (trans.)

ὄχ-os, a carriage; *ὀχ-έομαι*, to be borne; *ὄχ-ημα*, a vehicle; *ὄχ-λος*, a crowd; *ὀχ-λέω*, to move, disturb; *ὀχ-ετός*, a water-pipe.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

vĕh-o, to bear, carry [*wag* (vb. and noun), *weigh*, *wave* (vb. and noun)], (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, e, in, per, prae, praeter, pro, re, sub, super, trans); **vĕh-es,** a carriage loaded, a wagon-load; **vĕh-icŭlum,** a carriage, a *vehicle*, a *wagon*, a *wain;* **vec-to** (freq.), to bear, (compd. w. ad, com, sub, trans); **vec-tor,** a bearer, a rider, passenger; **vec-tūra,** a bearing; **vec-tīgal,** a payment for carrying, impost, revenue; **vē-lum** (= *veh-lum* or *veg-lum*), a sail, a cloth, covering; **vē-lo,** to cover, (comp. w. ad, de, re); **vexillum** (dim. of *vēlum*), a military ensign, a standard, a flag; **vex-o** (freq.), to move violently, to trouble, *vex;* **via** (= *veh-ia*), a *way;* **vĭo,** to go, travel; **dē-vio,** to turn from the straight road, to *deviate;* **ob-vio,** to meet, prevent, *obviate;* **de-vius,** lying off the high-road, out of the way, *devious;* **ob-vius,** in the way so as to meet, [*obvious*]; **ob-vĭam** (*ob*, *viam*) (adv.), in the way, towards, to meet.

148. sagh; sah; σεχ, ἑχ, ἐχ; —; hold on, be strong.

ἔχ-ω, to have, to hold; **ἔχ-ομαι,** to hold one's self fast, to cling closely; **σχέ-σις,** a state, condition; **σχῆ-μα,** a form; **σχο-λή,** leisure (holding up); **ἐξῆς, ἐξείης,** holding on to each other, one after another; **σχε-δόν,** near; **ἴσχ-ω** (= *σι-σεχ-ω*), to hold on, restrain; **ἰσχάν-ω, ἰσχανάω,** to hold back, to check; **ἐχ-ῠ́ρός, ὀχ-ῠ́ρός,** firm.

†**schŏla,** (spare time, leisure; hence in partic.) leisure given to learning, a place of learning, a *school*, [*scholar*].

149. Greek rt. **ἀχ, ἀγχ,** same as No. 144.

ἔχι-ς, ἔχι-δνα, an adder; **ἔγχελυ-ς,** an eel.

angui-s, a serpent.

150. lagh; —; λεχ; lec; lie (recline).

λέχ-ος, a bed; **λέκ-τρον,** a couch, bed; **ἄ-λοχ-ος,** the partner of one's bed; **λοχ-εύω,** to bring forth; **λοχ-εία,** birth; **λόχ-ος,** an ambush; **λόχ-μη,** a thicket.

lec-tus, a couch, bed; **lec-tīca,** a litter, a sedan.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

151. righ; ligh; lih, rih; λιχ; lig, li-n-g; lick.

λείχ-ω, λιχ-μάω, λιχ-μάζω, to lick, lick over; **λιχ-ανό-ς,** the forefinger; **λίχ-νος,** greedy.

li-n-g-o, to *lick*, lick up; **lĭg-urio,** to lick, to be dainty, fond of good things.

152. stigh; stigh; στιχ; stig?; stride, step, stalk.

στείχ-ω, to walk, march, [*stile, stirrup*]; **στίχο-ς, στοῖχο-ς,** a row, rank, line; **στιχά-ομαι,** to march in rank.

ve-stīg-o? [etym. dub.; perh. Sk. *vahis* (*bahis*) out, and rt. *stigh*], to track, trace out; **ve-stig-ium?** a footstep, trace, *vestige.*

153. Greek rt. **τρεχ.**

τρέχ-ω, to run; **τρόχ-ος,** a running, a course; **τροχ-ός,** a wheel; **τρόχ-ις,** a runner, footman.

154. gha, ghi; —; χα, χαν; hi; yawn, gape, separate.

χαίν-ω, χά-σκ-ω, to *yawn*, gape; **χά-σμα,** a yawning, hollow, *chasm;* **χά-ος,** *chaos*, space, a vast gulf or chasm; **χαῦ-νος,** gaping, loose; **χε-ιά,** a hole; **χήμη,** a gaping.

hi-o, to open, open the mouth, be eager; **hi-sc-o** (inch.), to open, open the mouth, speak; **hĭ-ātus,** an opening, eager desire, *hiatus.*

155. gadh, ghad; —; χαδ; hend; seize, take.

χα-ν-δ-άνω, to take in, hold, be able, [*get*].

pre-hend-o, prae-hend-o, prend-o, to seize, grasp, (compd. w. ad, com, de, re) [*apprehend, comprehend, reprehend, apprehension, comprehension, reprehension*]; **praed-a** (= *prae-hend-a* = *prae-hid-a*), booty, *prey;* **praed-atorius,** plundering, *predatory;* **praed-o,** a robber; **praed-or,** to plunder; **depraedatio** (late Lat.), a plundering, *depredation;* **praed-ium,** a farm, estate.

156. ghar, ghar-d, ghra-d; hrâd, ghrad; χλαδ; grad, gra-n-d; sound, rattle.

χάλαζᾰ, a hail-storm; **χαλαζ-άω,** to hail.

grand-o, hail, a hail-storm; **grand-ĭnat,** it hails; **sug-grund-a** (*sub-grund-a*), the eaves.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

157. **χαμα-ί**, on the ground; **χἄμᾶ-ζε**, **χαμά-δις**, to the ground; **χἄμᾶ-θεν**, from the ground; **χαμ-ηλό-ς**, **χθαμ-αλός**, near the ground, low.

hŭm-us, the earth, the ground; **hŭm-i**, on the ground or to the ground; **hŭm-o**, to cover with earth; **in-hŭm-o**, to bury in the ground, *inhume*, *inhumate*, [*exhume*]; **hŭm-ĭlis**, low, *humble*; **hŭm-ĭlĭtas**, lowness, *humility*; **hŏm-o** (ancient form **hemo**), a human being, a man, [*homicide*]; **nē-mo** (= *ne-hemo* = *ne-homo*), no person, no one; **hūm-ānus**, of or belonging to man, *human*, *humane*; **hūm-anĭtas**, *humanity*.

158. **ghar, ghra; har; χαρ; gra;** shine, be glad, glow, desire enthusiastically.

χαίρ-ω, to rejoice, [*yearn*]; **χαρ-ά**, joy; **χάρ-μα**, a source of joy, a joy; **χάρ-ις**, grace, favor; **χαρ-ίζομαι**, to favor; **χαρ-ίεις**, graceful.

grā-tus, beloved, grateful, *agreeable*, [*agree*]; **grā-tia**, favor, gratitude, *grace*; **grā-tiis**, **grā-tis**, out of favor, for nothing, *gratis*; **grā-tuitus**, that is done without pay, *gratuitous*; **grā-tŭlor**, to rejoice, to congratulate; **con-grā-tŭlor**, to wish joy, to *congratulate*; **ardeo**, to be on fire, burn, glow, [*ardent*, *arson*].

159. **ghar; har; χερ; hir, her;** take, grasp.

χείρ, hand, [*chirography*]; **εὐ-χερ-ής**, easy to handle; **δυσ-χερ-ής**, difficult to handle or manage; **χέρ-ης** (adj.), subject, in hand; **χείρ-ων** (= **χερ-ίων**), worse, inferior; **χόρ-τος**, an inclosed place, a feeding-place, fodder, a *yard*, [*garden*].

hir, ir (old Latin), hand; **ĕrus**, **hĕrus**, a master; **ĕra**, **hĕra**, mistress; **hēr-es**, an *heir*; **hēr-ēdĭtas**, heirship, *inheritance*, [*hereditary*]; **hor-tus** (an enclosure for plants), a *garden*; **co-hors**, a place enclosed, an enclosure, the multitude enclosed, a company of soldiers, a *cohort*, [*court*].

160. **ghjas, —, —, —,** yesterday.

χθές, **ἐχθές**, *yesterday*; **χθιζό-ς**, **χθιζ-ινός**, **χθεσ-ινός**, of yesterday.

hĕri or **hĕre** (for *hesi*, orig. *hes*), yesterday; **hes-ternus**, of yesterday.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

161. ghi; (hi-ma-s, snow); **χι; hi;** winter.

χι-ών, snow; χεῖ-μα, winter-weather, storm; χει-μάζω, to expose to the winter-cold, to raise a storm; χει-μαίνω, to raise a storm; χί-μετλον, a chilblain; χει-μών, winter; χει-μερῐνός, of or in winter.

hi-ems, winter; **hi-ĕmo,** to pass the winter, to be stormy; **hī-bernus,** of winter, wintry, stormy; **hī-berna,** winter-quarters; **hī-berno,** to pass the winter, [*hibernate*].

162. χόλο-ς, χολή, *gall*, anger; χολ-ικό-ς, bilious; χολ-άω, to be full of black bile, to be angry; χολ-όω, to make bilious, to enrage; μελαγ-χολ-ία, a depraved state of the bile in which it grows very black, a melancholic temperament, [*melancholy*].

fel, the gall-bladder, gall, poison.

163. Greek rt. **χρεμ.**

χρεμ-ίζω, χρεμ-ετίζω (onomatop.), to neigh, whinny, [*grim, grum*]; χρόμ-η, χρόμ-ος, a crashing sound, a neighing; χρόμ-αδος, a crashing sound, a creaking.

164. ghar; ghar; χρι; fri, fric; grate, rub.

χρί-ω, to touch the surface of a body lightly, to graze, rub, anoint; χρῖ-σις, an anointing; χρῖ-μα, χρῖ-σ-μα, unguent, oil; χρι-στός, used as ointment, (of persons) anointed; **Χριστός,** the Anointed One, the *Christ*.

fri-o, to rub, break into small pieces; **frĭ-ābĭlis,** easily broken or crumbled to pieces, *friable;* **frĭ-c-o,** to rub, [*fricative*]; **fric-tio,** a rubbing, *friction;* **denti-fric-ium,** a tooth-powder, *dentifrice*.

165. ghu; —; χυ, χεϝ, χευ; fu, fud; pour.

χέ(ϝ)ω, (fut. χεύ-σω), to pour, [*gush, gutter*]; χύ-μα, χεῦ-μα, a liquid; χύ-σις, χυ-ή, a pouring, a stream; χοῦς (χό-ος), a liquid measure, a heap of earth; χῡ-μός, juice, liquid; χυ-λός, juice, moisture.

fo-n-s, a spring, *fountain, fount* [*font*]; ‡**fu-tis,** a water-vessel; **ef-fū-tio,** to babble forth, to chatter; **con-fū-to,** to cool anything by pouring water into it or upon it, to repress, to *confute;*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

rĕ-fū-to, to check, repel, *refute*, [*refuse*]; **fu-n-d-o,** to pour, (compd. w. circum, com, di, ex, in, inter, ob, per, pro, re, sub, super, trans), [*fuse, confuse, diffuse, effuse, infuse, interfused, suffuse, transfuse*]; **prŏ-fū-sus** (part.), poured forth; **prŏ-fū-sus** (adj.), lavish, *profuse;* **fu-sio,** a pouring forth, a melting [*fusion*]; **fut-tĭlis** (=*fud-tilis*), (less correctly **fū-tilis**), that easily pours out, untrustworthy, worthless, *futile.*

T

t; t, th; τ; t.

166. **ἀντ-ί,** over against, instead of, [*answer*, fr. A.-S. *and* (against) and *swaran* (to swear); *anti-*, a prefix signifying against, opposed to, contrary to, in place of]; **ἄντ-α, ἄντη-ν, ἀντῑ-κρύ,** (advbs.), over against; **ἀντί-ος, ἐν-αντί-ος,** opposite, contrary to; **ἄντ-ομαι, ἀντ-άω, ἀντ-ιάω,** to meet.

ante (for *anted*, old form *anti*. The form *ante-d* is preserved in *antid-ea, anteid-ea*, and is to be regarded as an ablative, while *ἀντί* and *anti* are locative in form, and *ἄντα* is instrumental), before, [used as a prefix in forming many English words (e.g., *antedate*), *ancient*]; **antĕā** (old form **antid-ĕā, anteid-ĕā; antea** =*ante, ea;* cf. *antehac, postea, posthac*), adv., before, formerly; **an-tĕrior,** adj. comp., that is before, former, *anterior;* **ant-īquus,** ancient, [*antique*]; **ant-īquo,** to leave in its ancient state, (of a bill) to reject; **ant-īquĭtas,** age, *antiquity.*

167. **star; star; ἀστρ; astr, ster;** strew (cf. No. 185).

ἀστήρ, a *star* (the stars may have been so called from their being "strewn over the vault of heaven"); **ἀστερόεις,** starry; **ἄστρον,** a star.

stella (for *ster-ula*), a star, [*stellar, stellated, constellation*]; **astru-m,** a star, a constellation, [*astral*].

168. **ἔτι,** still, longer, further, moreover; **προσέτι,** over and above.

et, and; **et-iam,** and also, and even; **at, ast,** but, moreover;

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

atqui, but, and yet; **atque, ac**, and also, and even, and; **ăt-ăvus**, a great-great-great-grandfather, an ancestor.

169. **ἔτος, a year; ἐτήσιος**, lasting a year; **ἐτησίαι**, periodical winds; **τῆτες (σῆτες)**, of this year; **νέωτα**, next year.

vĕtus, old; **vĕtĕrānus**, old, *veteran;* **veterasco** (inch.), to grow old; **vetustus**, old, ancient; **vetulus** (dim.), little old.

170. **ἴταλός**, a bull [from **ἴταλός** is derived *Italia*].

vitŭlus, vitŭla, a calf.

171. **μετά**, in the middle, in the midst of, among, **with, after**, (**μετά** in form is instrumental and has perhaps no direct relationship to **μέσος**, though both words may possibly be derived from the root *ma*, No. 386); **μέταζε**, (adv.) afterwards; **μετα-ξύ**, (adv.) between.

172. **ὀστέον**, a bone; **ὀστέϊνος, ὄστινος**, of bone, bony.

os, a bone, [*ossify*]; **oss-ĕus**, of or like bone, *osseous*.

173. **pat; pat; πετ; pet;** move quickly, (in Sk. and Gr.) fly, fall.

πέτ-ομαι, to fly; **ὠκυ-πέτ-ης**, swift-flying; **ποτ-άομαι** (poet. freq. of **πέτομαι**), to fly about; **πτέ-ρον**, a feather, a wing; **πί-πτ-ω** (Dor. aor. **ἔ-πετ-ον**), to fall; **πτῶ-σις**, a falling, fall; **πότ-μος**, that which befalls one, one's lot, destiny.

pĕt-o, to fall upon, attack, seek, (compd. w. ad, com, ex, in, ob, re, sub), [*appetence, appetite, compete, competent, competence, repeat*]; **im-pĕt-us**, an attack, impulse, [*impetuous*]; **per-pes** (gen. *per-pĕt-is*), **per-pĕt-uus**, continuous, *perpetual;* **prae-pes** (gen. *prae-pĕt-is*), flying forwards, swift of flight; **acci-pit-er** (from root *ac* and root *pet;* cf. **ὠκύπτερος**, swift-winged), a bird of prey, the hawk; **penna** (= *pet-na, pes-na*), **pinna**, a *feather*, a wing, [*pen*]; **pin-nātus**, feathered, *pinnate, pinnated;* **pin-naculum**, a peak, *pinnacle* (being in appearance like a feather).

174. St. **πετα.** **πετά-νυ-μι, πίτ-νημι**, to spread out; **πέτ-ασμα**, anything spread out, (pl.) hangings, carpets; **πέτ-ασος**, a broad-

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

brimmed hat; **πέτ-αλον,** a leaf, a plate (of metal), [*petal*]; **πέταλος,** outspread, flat; **πατ-άνη,** a kind of flat dish.

păt-eo, to lie open, to be open, [*patent, fathom*]; **pat-esco** (inch.), to be laid open, to become visible; **pătĕ-făcio** (*pateo, facio*), to make or lay open; **păt-ŭlus,** open, spread out, wide; **păt-ĕra,** a broad, flat dish, a libation-saucer or bowl; **pat-ĭna,** a broad, shallow dish, a *pan* (fr. L. Lat. *panna*); **pat-ella** (dim.), a small pan or dish, the knee-pan, patella.

175. sta; stha; στα; sta; stand.

ἔ-στη-ν, I placed myself, I stood; **ἵ-στη-μι,** to make to stand, to place, to weigh; **στά-σις,** a placing, a standing, a party, sedition; **στα-μίν,** anything that stands up, (pl.) the ribs of a ship standing up from the keel; **στά-μνος,** an earthen jar or bottle; **ἱστός,** anything set upright, a ship's mast, the beam of a loom, the loom; **στή-μων,** the warp; **στᾰ-τήρ,** a weight.

sto, to stand, [*stay*], (compd. w. ab, ante, anti, circum, com, di, ex, in, ob, per, prae, pro, re, sub, super), [*circumstance, constant, distant, extant, instant, obstacle, obstetrical*]; **stă-tus,** a standing, a position; **stă-tim,** steadily, immediately; **stă-bĭlis,** that stands firm, *stable*, [*stability*]; **stă-tio,** a standing, a *station*, [*stead, steady, steadfast, bedstead, homestead*]; **stă-tor** (fr. *sto*), a magistrate's attendant; **Stator** (an epithet of Jupiter), the stayer, the supporter; **stă-tuo,** to cause to stand, to set up, establish, (compd. w. ad, com, de, in, prae, pro, re, sub), [*statute, constitute, destitute, institute, prostitute, restitution, substitute*]; **stă-bŭlum,** a standing-place, a dwelling, a *stable;* **si-st-o,** to cause to stand, to place, to stand, to be placed, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, ex, in, inter, ob, per, re, sub, super), [*assist, consist, desist, insist, persist, resist, subsist*]; **inter-sti-tium,** a space between, *interstice;* **sol-stĭ-tium,** the time when the sun seems to stand still, the *solstice;* **super-sti-tio** (orig. a standing still over or by a thing; hence, amazement, dread, esp. of the divine or supernatural), excessive fear of the gods, *superstition;* **de-stĭ-no** (*de* and obs. *stano*), to make to

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

stand fast, to establish, *destine*, [*destination*]; **ob-stĭ-no** (lengthened from *obsto*), to set about a thing with firmness or resolution, to persist in; **ob-stĭ-natus**, determined, *obstinate*.

176. stal; —; σταλ, στελ; stol; set, place.

στέλ-λω, to set, place, despatch, send; **στόλ-ος**, an expedition; **στάλ-ιξ**, a prop; **στή-λη**, a post, a monument; **ἀπό-στολ-ος**, a messenger, an *apostle*.

prae-stō-or, to stand ready for, to wait for; **stol-ĭdus?** (standing still), dull, obtuse, *stolid;* **stul-tus?**, foolish.

177. Greek rt. **στεμφ, στεμβ**, prop, stamp.

στέμφ-ὕλον, pressed olives or grapes; **ἀ-στεμφ-ής**, unmoved, unshaken; **στέμβ-ω**, to shake, to misuse, [*stamp*]; **στοβ-έω, στοβ-άζω**, to scold.

178. Greek rt. **στεν.**

στέν-ω, στεν-άχω, to groan, sigh; **στόν-ος**, a sighing or groaning; **στείν-ω** (Ep. form of **στένω**), to straiten; **στείν-ομαι**, to be straitened or confined; **στεν-ός, στειν-ός**, narrow, confined, [*stenography* fr. **στενός, γράφω**]; **στεῖνος**, a narrow space, pressure, straits, distress. The meaning "groan" arises from that of "confinement" or "pressure." Cf. No. 188.

179. Greek rt. **στερ.**

στέρ-ομαι, to be without, to lack; **στερ-έω, στερ-ίσκω**, to deprive of.

180. στερ-εός, στερῥός, στέρ-ιφος, hard, firm; **στεῖρ-α**, keel-beam; **στερ-ῖφη, στεῖρ-α**, barren; **στήρ-ιγξ**, a prop; **στηρ-ίζω**, to set fast, to prop.

stĕr-ĭlis, barren, *sterile*.

181. stap, stip; stha; στεφ (for **στεπ**); **stip;** cause to stand, support, make thick, firm, full.

στέφ-ω, to surround, crown; **στέμ-μα, στέφ-ος, στέφ-ανος**, a garland, [*stem*]; **στεφ-άνη**, an encircling or surrounding.

stīp-o, to crowd together, surround closely, surround, (compd. w. circum, com), [*constipate*]; **stīp-ator**, an attendant; **stīp-es**

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

(collat. form **stips,** gen. *stĭpis*), a log, a post, a trunk of a tree; **stĭp-is** (a genitive from an assumed nom. *stips*, meaning originally small coin in heaps), a gift, a contribution; **stīp-endium** (*stips, pendo*), a tax, tribute, income, *stipend;* **stĭp-ŭla** (dim.), a stalk; **stĭp-ŭlor,** (prob. from an unused adj. *stĭpŭlus*, firm; or perhaps from *stips*), to bargain, *stipulate.*

182. *στί-α, stone.*

183. stig; tig′; στιγ; stig, sting; prick, puncture.

στί-ζω, to prick, [*sting, stick*]; *στίγ-μα, στιγ-μή,* prick, mark, spot, a mark burnt in, a brand, [*stigma*]; *στικ-τός,* pricked, spotted.

† **stĭ-lus,** a pointed instrument, a style (for writing); **stĭ-mŭlus** (for *stig-mŭlus*), a goad, incentive, *stimŭlus;* **stĭ-mŭlo,** to urge onward, goad, *stimulate;* **in-stīg-o,** to urge, incite, *instigate;* **sting-uo** (lit. to prick or scratch out, poet. and rare for *exstinguo*), to quench, extinguish; **ex-sting-uo,** to quench, *extinguish,* destroy; **in-sting-uo,** to instigate; **in-stinc-tus** (part.), instigated; **in-stinc-tus** (subst.), instigation, impulse, [*instinct*]; **di-sting-uo,** (prop. to separate by points), to separate, *distinguish.*

184. *στό-μα,* mouth; *στό-μαχος,* mouth, opening, the throat, the orifice of the stomach, the *stomach;* *στω-μύλος,* mouthy, wordy, talkative.

185. star; star; στορ; ster, stra; strew.

στορ-έ-ννυ-μι, στόρ-νυ-μι, στρώ-ννυ-μι, to spread out, *strew;* *στρῶ-μα,* a mattress; *στρω-μνή,* a bed; *στρα-τός,* an encamped army.

ster-no, to spread out, (compd. w. com, in, per, prae, pro, sub, super), [*prostrate*]; **con-ster-no** (conj. 3), to strew over, to throw down, to prostrate; **con-ster-no** (conj. 1), to overcome, bring into confusion, to alarm; **con-ster-natio,** confusion, *consternation;* **strā-ta,** a paved road, a *street;* **strā-tus,** spread out; **strā-tum,** a bed-covering, bed, couch, [*stratum, substratum*]; **strā-men, strā-mentum,** *straw,* litter; **strā-ges,** an overthrow,

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

slaughter; **lā-tus** (old Latin, *stla-tus*), broad, wide, [*latitude*]; **stru-o,** to place one thing by or upon another, to build, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, ex, in, ob, prae, sub, super), [*construe, construct, destroy, destruction, instruct, obstruct, substructure, superstructure*]; **strŭ-es,** a heap; **in-strū-mentum,** an implement, *instrument.*

186. Greek rt. **στυ.**

στύ-ω, to set up, erect; **στῦ-λος,** a pillar, post; **στο-ά,** a colonnade, piazza, portico; **ἡ στο-ά ἡ ποικίλη,** the Poecile, or great hall at Athens (Zeno taught his doctrines here, whence he was called the Stoic); **Στωϊκός,** a *Stoic.*

187. **στύπ-ος,** a stem, *stump;* **στύπ-η,** tow.

stup-pa (less correctly **stūp-a, stīp-a**), tow; **stŭp-eo,** to be struck senseless, to be amazed [*stupefy*]; **stŭp-ĭdus,** amazed, dull, *stupid.*

188. **ta, tan; tan; τα, ταν, τεν; ten;** stretch.

τἄ-νΰω, to stretch; **τα-νύομαι, τἄ-νῦ-μαι,** to stretch one's self, to be stretched; **τείν-ω,** (tr. or int.), to stretch; **τι-ταίν-ω** (Ep.), to stretch; **τά-σις,** a stretching; **τό-νος,** a cord, tension, *tone;* **ταυ-, τα-ναός,** extended, long; **ἀ-τεν-ής,** stretched, tight, stiff; **τέ-ταν-ος,** stretched, rigid; **τέ-τἄν-ος,** a stretching, convulsive tension; **τέν-ων,** a sinew; **ταιν-ία,** a band.

ten-do, to stretch (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, dis, ex, in, ob, obs, per, por, prae, pro, re, sub), [*tend, tender* (vb.), *tension, tent, attend, contend, distend, extend, intend, ostensible, portend, pretend, subtend*]; **ten-to** or **temp-to** (freq.), to handle, try, prove (compd. w. ad, ex, in, obs, per, prae, re, sub), [*ostentation, sustentation, tentative, tempt, attempt*]; **tĕn-ĕo,** to hold, to keep (compd. w. ab, ad, com, de, dis, ob, per, re, sub), [*tenant, tenable, tenement, tenure, tenet, abstain, attain, contain, content, detain, obtain, pertain, retain, sustain*]; **tĕn-ax,** holding fast, *tenacious;* **per-tĭn-ax,** that holds very fast, that continues very long, persevering, *pertinacious;* **tĕn-us** (prop. lengthwise, to the end), as far as, to; **prō-tĭn-us,** forward, further on, continuously,

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

forthwith; **tĕn-uis** (prop. stretched out), *thin*, fine, delicate, [*tenuous*, *tenuity*]; **tĕn-uo**, to make thin, to rarefy (compd. w. ad, ex), [*attenuate*, *extenuate*]; **tĕn-or**, a holding fast, an uninterrupted course, *tenor;* **tŏn-o**, to thunder (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, in, re), [*detonate*, *intone*, *intonate*]; **tŏn-itrus**, *thunder;* **tŏn-us**, a stretching, a sound, *tone* [*tonic*]; **con-tĭn-uus**, connected with something, *continuous;* **tĕn-er**, soft, delicate, *tender*.

The root of these words has the primary meaning "stretch." From this, three special meanings have been developed, viz.: 1. thin, tender; 2. "that which is stretched out" (hence), string, sinew; 3. tension, tone, noise.

189. stag; —; ταγ; tag; touch.

τε-τἄγ-ών, taking, grasping.

ta-n-g-o (old collat. form *tago*), to *touch*, [*tag*, *tack*, *take*, *tangent*]; **at-ting-o**, to touch, attack, come to; **con-ting-o**, to touch on all sides, to touch, to take hold of, to happen, [*contingent*]; **tăg-ax**, apt to touch, light-fingered, thievish; **tac-tus**, **tac-tio**, touch, [*tact*]; **con-tac-tus**, **con-tāg-io**, **con-tāg-ium**, **con-tā-men**, touch, *contact*, *contagion;* **con-tam-ĭno** (= *con-tag-mĭno*), to touch, defile, *contaminate;* **taxo** (= *tag-so*), (freq.), to touch sharply, to reproach, estimate, rate, [*tax*]; **in-tĕg-er**, untouched, whole, entire, blameless, [*integer*]; **in-teg-rĭtas**, completeness, blamelessness, *integrity*.

190. ta; —; τακ; ta; flow, die away, decay.

τήκ-ω (**ἐ-τάκ-ην**), to melt; **τακ-ερός**, melting; **τηκ-εδών**, a melting away, wasting away, decline; **τἄγ-ηνον**, **τήγ-ἄνον**, a saucepan.

tā-bes, a wasting away, corruption; **tā-beo**, to melt away, waste away; **tā-besco** (inch.), to melt gradually, waste away; **tā-bum**, corrupt moisture, corruption.

191. ταῦρος, a bull.

taurus, a bull, a *steer*. The etymology of these words is to be found in the adjectival use of the Sk. *sthûras*, firm, strong. (Nos. 175, 186.)

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

192. Pronominal stems: **tu, tva, tava; tva;** τϵ (for τF϶); **te, tu.**

σύ (softened in ordinary Greek from τύ), *thou;* τϵός (for the ordinary σός), thy.

tu, thou; **tuus,** thy.

193. τέγγ-ω, to wet, moisten; τέγξι-ς, a wetting.

ting-o, to wet, moisten, soak in color, color, *tinge;* **tinc-tūra,** a dyeing, [*tincture*].

194. tak, tuk; tak; τακ, τϵκ, τοκ, τυκ, τυχ; **tec;** form, generate, hit, prepare.

τίκ-τω (aor. ἔ-τϵκ-ον), to beget, to bring forth; τέκ-ος, τέκ-νον, child; τοκ-εύς, a parent; τόκ-ος, birth, interest; τέκ-μαρ, a goal, an end; τϵκ-μήρ-ιον, a token; τόξ-ον, a bow; τοξ-ικός (adj.), of or for the bow; τὸ τοξ-ικόν (sc. φάρμακον), poison for smearing arrows with, [*toxicology*]; τέχ-νη, art; τϵχ-νικός, artistic, *technical;* τέκ-των, a carpenter; τυγχ-άνω (2 aor. ἔ-τυχ-ον), to hit, happen; τῠ́χ-η, success, fortune, chance; τεύχ-ω, to make ready, make, produce; τῠ́κ-ος, a mason's hammer.

tig-num (= *tec-num*), building materials, a stick of timber, a beam; **tē-lum** (= *tec-lum*), a weapon, a missile; **tex-o,** to weave, fit together, construct, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, in, ob, per, prae, re, sub); **tex-tus,** texture, construction, *text;* **con-tex-tus,** a connection, [*context*]; **prae-tex-tus,** (a weaving in front), outward appearance, *pretext;* **tex-tīlis,** woven, *textile;* **tex-tor,** a weaver; **tē-la** (prob. = *tex-la*), a web, the warp; **sub-tē-men** (= *sub-teg-men*, contr. fr. *subteximen*), the woof; **sub-tī-lis** (*sub, tēla*, prop. woven fine), fine, delicate, precise, *subtile, subtle;* **sub-tī-lĭtas,** fineness, keenness, *subtlety.*

195. tal; tul; τϵλ, ταλ; **tol, tul;** lift, bear.

τλῆ-ναι, to bear, endure; τάλ-ας, τᾰλᾰ́ός, τλή-μων, wretched, suffering; τάλ-αντον, a balance, a thing weighed, a *talent;* ἀ-τάλ-αντος, equal in weight, equivalent; τᾰ́λ-ᾰρος, a basket; τϵλ-αμών, a broad strap or band, a pillar (in architecture); τόλ-μα, courage; τολ-μάω, to bear, to dare.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

tŭl-o (perf. **tĕ-tŭl-i**; ante-class. collat. form of *fero*), to bring, bear; **tŭl-i** (used as perf. of *fĕro*), to move, carry, bear, endure; **tol-lo,** to lift up, raise, to carry away; **lā-tus** (*tlā-tus*), having been borne; **il-lāt-īvus,** inferential, *illative;* **pro-lāt-o,** to extend, to delay; **tŏl-ĕro,** to bear, support, *tolerate;* **tŏl-ĕrābilis,** that may be borne, *tolerable.*

196. tam; —; τεμ, ταμ; tem; cut.

τέμ-νω (2 aor. *ἔ-ταμ-ον*), to cut; *τμή-γω,* to cut, cleave; *τομ-ή,* the end left after cutting, a stump; *τμῆ-μα, τέμ-αχος,* a slice cut off; *τομ-εύς,* one that cuts, a knife; *ταμ-ίας,* a dispenser, a steward; *τἄμ-ία,* a housekeeper; *τέμ-ενος,* a piece of land cut or marked off, a piece of land cut or marked off from common uses and dedicated to a god.

tem-plum, a space marked out, a consecrated place, a *temple;* **tem-pus** (?), (prop. a section; hence, in partic., of time), a portion or period of time, a time, [*tense, temporal, temporary, temporize, contemporary, extempore, extemporaneous, extemporize*]; **tem-pestas,** a portion of time, a time, time (with respect to its physical qualities), weather (good or bad), a storm, *tempest;* **con-tem-plor** (fr. *templum;* orig. pertaining to the language of augury), to view attentively, observe, *contemplate;* **ton-deo,** to shear, clip; **ton-sor,** a barber, [*tonsorial, tonsure*].

197. tar; tar; τερ; ter, tra; step over or across.

τέρ-μα, a boundary, goal; *τέρ-μων,* boundary, end; *τέρ-θρον,* an end; *τέρ-μιος,* at the end, last; *τερ-μιόεις,* going even to the end.

ter-mĭnus (collat. forms **ter-mo, ter-men**), a boundary-line, a limit, a *term;* **ter-mĭno,** to set bounds to, limit, *terminate;* **de-ter-mĭno,** to limit, to *determine,* [*determination*]; **ex-ter-mĭno,** (to drive out from the boundaries), to drive away, banish, remove, destroy, *exterminate;* **in-tra-re,** to step or go into, to enter; **tra-ns,** across, *through;* **tra-nstrum,** a cross-beam, *transom,* a cross-bank for rowers.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

198. tar; tar; τερ; ter, tor, trī, tru; rub, bore.

τείρ-ω, τρύ-ω, τρί-βω, to rub, [*drill, throw?, thread?*]; *τρύ-χω,* to wear out, consume; *τέρ-ην,* smooth, delicate, tender; *τε-τραίν-ω (τι-τραίν-ω, τι-τρά-ω),* to bore through; *τερ-έω,* to bore through, to turn on a lathe; *τέρ-ετρον,* a gimlet; *τερ-ηδών,* a worm that gnaws wood, etc.; *τόρ-ος,* a borer; *τορ-ός,* piercing; *τόρ-νος,* a pair of compasses, a turner's chisel; *τορ-ύνη,* a stirrer, a ladle; *τορ-εύω,* to bore through, to work figures in relief, to chase; *τορ-έω,* to bore; *τρῦ-μα,* a hole.

tĕr-o, to rub (compd. w. ad, com, de, ex, in, ob, per, prae, pro, sub), [*trite, attrition, contrite, contrition, detriment*]; **tĕr-es,** (rubbed off), rounded off, smooth; **tĕr-ĕbra,** a borer; **tĕr-ĕbro,** to bore, bore through; † **tĕr-ēdo,** a worm that gnaws wood, etc.; † **tor-nus,** a turner's wheel, lathe; **tor-no,** to turn in a lathe, fashion, *turn;* **trī-o,** (the crusher, or the one that rubs to pieces, hence) an ox (as employed in tilling the ground); **septentriōnes, septemtriōnes,** (prop. the seven plough-oxen, hence) as a constellation, the seven stars near the north pole (called also the Wain, and the Great or Little Bear); **trī-tor,** a rubber, a grinder; **trī-tura,** a rubbing, threshing; **trī-tūro,** to thresh; **trī-tĭcum,** wheat; **trī-bŭlum, trī-bŭla,** a threshing-sledge; **trī-bŭlo,** to press, oppress, afflict, [*tribulation*]; **trŭ-a,** a ladle.

199. —; tarp; τερπ, τραπ, θρεφ, τρεφ, θραφ, τραφ; —; fill, delight, comfort.

τέρπ-ω (τραπ-εί-ομεν), to satisfy, to delight; *τέρψις, τερπ-ωλή,* full enjoyment, delight; *τερπ-νός,* delightful; *τρέφ-ω,* to make firm, thick, or solid, to make fat, to feed, rear; *τροφ-ή,* nourishment, food; *ἀ-τροφ-ία,* want of food or nourishment, *atrophy.*

200. tars; tarsh; τερσ; tors; be dry.

τέρσ-ομαι, to be or become dry; *τερσ-αίνω,* to make dry; *τρασ-ιά, ταρσ-ιά,* a place for drying things; *ταρσ-ός,* a frame of wicker-work.

torr-eo (for *tors-eo*), to dry or burn; **torrens** (part. adj.), burning, (of streams) rushing, roaring, rapid; **torrens** (subst.), a *torrent;* **torr-is,** a firebrand; **tes-ta** (*tosta* fr. *torreo*), a piece

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

of burned clay, a brick, a piece of earthenware, the shell of shell-fish; **testāceus,** consisting of bricks, covered with a shell, *testaceous;* **tes-tu, tes-tum,** the lid of an earthenware vessel; **tes-tūdo,** a tortoise, tortoise-shell, tortoise (milit. term); **terr-a**? (prop. the dry land), the earth, [*terrestrial, subterranean, intér, terrier, terrace*].

201. tata; tatâ-s; τέττα; tăta; (Eng. papa), a name by which young children speaking imperfectly call their father. Cf. Eng. dad, daddy.

202. tras; tras; τρεσ; ters; tremble.

τρέ-ω (Homeric aor. *τρέσσα*), to tremble, to run trembling, to flee; *τρή-ρων*, fearful, timorous.

terr-eo (*ters-eo*), to make to tremble, to frighten; **terr-ĭfĭco,** to *terrify;* **terr-ibĭlis,** frightful, *terrible;* **terr-or,** great fear, dread, *terror.*

203. tram; —; τρεμ; trem; tremble.

τρέμ-ω, to tremble; *τρόμος*, a trembling; *τρομ-ερός*, trembling; *τε-τρεμ-αίνω, τρομ-έω*, to tremble; *ἀ-τρέμ-ας*, without trembling, unmoved.

trĕm-o, to shake, to *tremble;* **trĕm-esco, trĕm-isco** (inch.), to begin to shake or tremble; **trĕmĕ-făcio,** to cause to shake or tremble; **trĕm-endus,** (to be trembled at), formidable, *tremendous;* **trĕm-or,** a trembling, *tremor;* **trem-ŭlus,** shaking, trembling, *tremulous.*

204. Stems, **tri; tri; τρι; tri, tre, ter;** three.

τρεῖς, τρί-α, three; *τρί-τος*, the third; *τρί-ς*, thrice; *τρισσός*, threefold.

tre-s, tri-a, *three;* **ter-tius,** the *third,* [*tertiary*]; **ter,** three times; **ter-ni,** three each; **tri-plex** (*ter, plico*), threefold, *triple,* [*treble*]; **tri-ens,** a third part; **trĭ-ārii,** a class of Roman soldiers who formed the third rank from the front; **trĭ-bus,** (orig. a third part of the Roman people), a division of the people, a *tribe;* **trĭ-būnus** (prop. the chief of a tribe), a chieftain, a

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

tribunc; **trĭ-būnal,** a judgment-seat, *tribunal;* **trĭ-buo,** (to assign or give to a tribe), to assign, to give, (compd. w. ad, com, dis, in, re), [*attribute, contribute, distribute, retribution*]; **trĭ-būtum,** a *tribute;* **tri-vium** (*tres, via*), a place where three roads meet, a fork in the road, a cross-road; **tri-viālis,** (prop. that is in or belongs to the cross-roads or public streets; hence, transf.) that may be found everywhere, common, ordinary, *trivial.*

205. tu; tu; τυ; tu; swell, grow, be large.

τύ-λος, τύ-λη, any swelling or lump, a knot (in wood), [*thumb*]; **τυ-λόω,** to make callous.

tū-ber, a swelling, *protuberance,* [*tuber*]; **tŭ-mor,** a swelling, *tumor;* **tŭ-meo,** to swell; **tŭ-mesco** (inch.), to begin to swell; **tŭmĕ-făcio,** to cause to swell; **tum-ĭdus,** swollen, *tumid;* **tum-ŭlus,** a mound, a hill, *tomb.*

206. stud; tud; τυδ; tud; thrust, hit, strike.

Τυδ-εύς, Τύδ-ας, Τυνδ-άρης, Τυνδ-άρεος, proper names signifying "Striker, Beater."

tu-n-d-o (pf. **tŭ-tŭd-i**), to beat, strike, (compd. w. com, ex, ob, per, re), [*thud*]; **con-tū-sio,** a bruising, a bruise, *contusion;* **ob-tū-sus,** blunt, dull, *obtuse;* **tŭd-es,** a hammer.

207. —; tup; τυπ; —; strike.

τύπ-τ-ω, to strike, [*thump, stump, stub, stubble, stubborn*]; **τύπος, τυπή, τύμ-μα,** a blow; **τῦπ-άς,** a hammer; **τύμπ-ανον,** a drum.

†tymp-ănum, a drum, *tympanum.*

208. stvar, stur; tvar; —; —; make a noise, make confusion.

τύρ-βη, disorder, throng; **τύρ-βᾰ,** pell-mell; **τυρ-βάζω,** to trouble, stir up; **τυρ-βασία,** revelry.

†tur-ba, uproar, confusion, a crowd; **tur-bo,** to disturb, *trouble,* (compd. w. com, dis, de, ex, inter, ob, per, pro), [*disturb, perturb*]; **tur-bĭdus,** disordered, disturbed, *turbid;* **tur-bulentus,** restless, *turbulent;* **tur-bo,** a whirlwind; **tur-ma,** a troop, a throng.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Δ

d; d; δ; d.

209. svad; svad; ἁδ (σϜαδ); suad; taste good, please.

ἁνδ-άνω (*ἔ-αδ-ον*), to please; *ἥδ-ομαι*, to enjoy one's self, to take pleasure; *ἦδ-ος*, *ἡδ-ονή*, pleasure; *ἡδ-ύς*, *ἥδ-υμος*, sweet, pleasant; *ἄσ-μενος*, well-pleased, glad; *ἐδ-ανός*, sweet.

suā-vis (for *suadvis*), *sweet*, pleasant; **suā-vĭtas**, sweetness, agreeableness, [*suavity*]; **suā-vium**, (the sweet or delightful thing), a kiss; **suād-eo**, to advise, to persuade, (compd. w. com, dis, per), [*dissuade*, *persuade*]; **suād-ēla**, persuasion; **suā-sio**, *suasion;* **suā-sor**, an adviser.

210. da, da-k; —; δα; doc; learn, teach.

δέ-δα-ε (2 aor.), he taught; *δε-δα-ώς* (2d pf. part.), having learned, acquainted with; *δε-δά-ασθαι* (for *δε-δά-εσθαι*, 2 aor. m. inf.), to search out; *ἐ-δά-ην* (2 aor. pass.), I learned; *δι-δάσκ-ω*, to teach; *ἐδί-δαξ-α* (1 aor.), I taught.

dŏc-eo, to teach, to show, (compd. w. com, de, e, per, prae, pro, sub); **dŏc-ĭlis**, easily taught, *docile;* **doc-tor**, a teacher, [*doctor*]; **doc-trīna**, instruction, learning, [*doctrine*]; **dŏc-ŭmentum**, a lesson, a specimen, [*document*]; **disco**, to learn, (compd. w. ad, com, de, e, per, prae); **disc-ĭpŭlus** (fr. *disco* and the root of *puer*, *pupilla*), a pupil, a *disciple;* **disc-ĭplīna**, instruction, *discipline.*

211. —; daj; δα; —; distribute.

δα-ί-ω, to divide; *δα-ίς*, *δαι-τύς*, *δαί-τη*, a meal, a feast; *δαι-τρός*, a carver; *δαί-νῡ-μι*, to give a banquet or feast; *δαί-νυ-μαι*, to feast; *δαι-τυ-μών*, a guest; *δαΐζ-ω*, to cleave asunder, to rend; *δα-τέ-ομαι*, to divide among themselves; *δα-σ-μός*, a division, a tribute.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

212. —; **du**; **δaF**; —.

δa-ί-ω, to kindle; **δa-ῖ-ς**, a fire-brand, torch; **δᾱ-λό-ς**, a fire-brand.

213. dam; dam; δαμ; dom; tame, subdue.

δαμ-άζ-ω, **δαμ-ά-ω**, **δαμ-νά-ω**, **δάμ-νη-μι**, to overpower, *tame*, subdue; **δάμ-αρ**, a wife; **δαμ-άλης**, a subduer, a young steer; **-δαμος**, (in compounds), taming; **ἄ-δμη-τος**, **ἄ-δμη-ς**, **ἀ-δᾰ́μ-ᾰτος**, **ἀ-δᾰ́μ-αστος**, unconquered, untamed; **δμώ-ς**, a slave.

dŏm-o, to tame, subdue, [*daunt*]; **dŏm-ĭtor**, a tamer, conqueror; **dŏm-ĭnus**, a master, [*dominie*]; **dŏm-ĭna**, a mistress, lady, wife, *dame*, [*madame*]; **dŏm-inium**, a feast, ownership, lordship, [*dominion, domain*]; **dŏm-ĭnor**, to be lord and master, to have dominion, [*dominate, domineer, dominant, predominant*].

214. dap; dap; δαπ, δεπ; dap; distribute.

The modified root *dap* is derived from the shorter root *da* (as given in No. 211), and possibly it is connected with the root *da* (as given in No. 225).

δάπ-τ-ω, to devour, to rend; **δαπ-άνη**, expense; **δαπ-ᾰ́νηρός**, **δᾰ́π-ᾰνος**, extravagant; **δαψιλής**, abundant, liberal; **δεῖπ-νον**, a meal.

dap-s, a sacrificial feast, a banquet; **dap-ĭno**, to serve up as food.

215. dar; drâ; δαρθ; dorm; sleep.

δαρθ-άν-ω, to sleep.

dorm-io, to sleep; [*dormant, dormer, dormouse?*]; **dorm-ĭto** (freq.), to be sleepy; **dorm-ĭtorium**, a sleeping-room, *dormitory*.

216. δασύ-ς, thick (with hair, with leaves, etc.), rough; **δαυ-λός**, thick, shaggy; **δάσος**, a thicket; **δασύνω**, to make rough or thick.

densus, thick, *dense;* **denso, denseo**, to make dense or thick, (compd. w. ad, com), [*condense*]; **dū-mus** (old form *dusmus* for *densĭmus*), a thorn-bush, a bramble; **dūmōsus** (**dummōsus, dusmosus**), full of thorn-bushes, bushy.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

217. **-δε**, toward; **οἰκόνδε**, homeward.
-do (**du**) in **en-do**, **in-du**; A. S. tô; Eng. *to*.

218. **—; dâ; δε; —;** bind.
δέ-ω, **δί-δη-μι**, to bind; **δέ-σις**, a binding; **δε-τή**, sticks bound up, a fagot; **δε-σ-μός**, a band, a fetter; **κρή-δε-μνον**, (**κράς**, **δέω**), part of a woman's head-dress, a veil; **δια-δέω**, to bind around; **δία-δη-μα**, a band or fillet, a *diadem*.

219. **dam; dam; δεμ; dom;** build.
δέμ-ω, to build; **δέμ-ας**, build, form, body; **δόμ-ος**, a building, a room, [*timber*]; **δῶμα**, **δῶ**, a house.
dŏm-us, a house, [*dome*]; **dŏm-estĭcus**, of or belonging to one's house or family, *domestic*, private; **dŏm-icilium** (*domus* and *cel-*, root of *celare*, to conceal), a dwelling, *domicile*.

220. **dak; daksh; δεξ; dex;** take hold of, seize. The root is the same as No. 7, with the addition here of an *s*.
δεξιό-ς, **δεξι-τερό-ς**, on the right hand or side; **περι-δέξιος**, **ἀμφι-δέξιος**, with two right hands, i.e., using both hands alike.
dex-ter, on the right hand or side, right, *dexterous* (*dextrous*).

221. **—; dar; δερ; —.**
δέρ-ω (**δείρ-ω**, **δαίρ-ω**), to skin, to flay; **δέρ-ος**, **δορ-ά**, **δέρ-μα**, skin, [*derm*, *dermatology*]; **δέῤῥις**, a leathern covering.

222. **δειρή**, Att. **δέρη**, the neck, throat; **δειρά-ς**, the ridge of a chain of hills (like **αὐχήν** and **λόφος**).
dorsum, **dorsus**, the back, a ridge or summit of a hill; **dorsŭālis**, of or on the back, *dorsal*.

223. **di; dî, ḍî; δι; di;** be afraid, frightened, restless.
δί-ω, to flee, to be afraid; **δί-ομαι**, **δί-εμαι**, to put to flight, to flee; **δεί-δ-ω**, to fear; **δέος**, fear; **δει-λό-ς**, cowardly; **δει-νό-ς**, fearful, terrible; **δει-μός**, fear; **δῖ-νος**, a whirling, dizziness, a threshing-floor; **δί-νω**, **δι-νεύω**, **δῑ-νέω**, to thresh out.
dī-rus, ill-omened, dreadful, *dire*, *direful*.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

224. di, div, dyu; di, div, dju; δι, διF; di, div; be bright, shine, gleam, play.

δέ-α-το, δω-ά-σσατο, seemed; **δῆ-λος,** clear, evident; **Ζεύς** (st. **ΔιF**, gen. **Διός**), Zeus; **δῖ-ος,** divine, noble; **ἔν-δῖος,** at midday; **εὐ-δί-α,** fair weather, calm; **Διώνη,** Dione.

dĭe-s, a day, [*dial*]; **prī-die** (from the obsolete *pri* [whence *prior*, *primus*, *pridem*] and *dies*), the day before; **postri-die** (locative form from *posterus* and *dies*), on the day after; **cottī-die, cŏtī-die** (less correctly **quŏtī-die**) (*quot*, *dies*), daily; **prŏpĕ-diem** (also separately **prope diem**), at an early day, very soon; **dīū** (old acc. form of duration of time), by day (very rare), a long time; **inter-dīū,** by day; **diur-nus** (for *dius-nus*), of or belonging to the day, daily; ‡**diur-nālis,** *diurnal*, [*journal*, *journey*]; **du-dum (diu-dum),** a short time ago, formerly; **nŭdius** (*num* [i.e. *nunc*] and *dius* = *dies*, always used in connection with ordinal numbers), it is now the . . . day since; **nŭdius tertius,** three days ago, the day before yesterday; **dīv-us, dī-us,** divine; **dīvīnus,** *divine;* **dīv-us,** a god; **dīv-a,** a goddess; **dĕu-s,** a god, a *deity;* **dĕa,** a goddess; **Dĭŏv-is** or **Dĭjŏvis** (collat. form of **Jovis,** old nom. for later **Juppiter**), the old Italian name for Juppiter; **Juppĭter, Jupĭter** (*Jovis*, *păter;* **Jovis** for **Djovis**), Jupiter or Jove, [A. S. Tives-däg, Eng. *Tuesday*]; **Dīāna** (for *Divana*), Diana; **jŭv-o?,** to help, to please; **jŭv-ĕnis,** *young;* **jŭv-ĕnis,** a young person; **juv-enīlis,** youthful, *juvenile;* **jŭv-encus** (contr. fr. *juvenicus*), a young bullock; **jŭv-enca,** a young cow, a heifer.

225. da, do, du; da; δο; da, do, du; give.

δί-δω-μι, to give; **δο-τήρ, δω-τήρ,** a giver; **δό-σις, δώς,** a giving, a gift; **δω-τίνη, δω-τύς, δῶ-τις,** a gift; **δῶ-ρον,** a gift, a present.

do (inf. *dăre*), to give, [*date*, n. and vb.]; **circum-do,** to put around; **pessum-do,** to press or dash to the ground, to destroy; **addo,** to put to or near, to *add;* **de-do,** to put away, give up, surrender, devote; **di-do,** to give out, distribute; **ē-do,** to put forth, produce, [*edit*]; **per-do,** to put through, put entirely

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

away, destroy, waste, lose, [*perdition*]; **disperdo,** to destroy, waste; **prō-do,** to put or give forth, produce, publish, disclose, betray; **red-do,** to give back, give up, [*render, rendition*]; **trā-do** (*trans, do*), to give up or over, to surrender, to transmit, to relate; **traditio,** a giving up, a saying handed down from former times, a *tradition;* **ven-do** (contr. fr. *venum, do*), to sell, *vend;* **dă-tor,** a giver; **dă-tīvus,** of or belonging to giving, (**dativus casus,** the *dative* case); **prō-dĭ-tor,** a traitor; **de-dĭ-tio,** a surrender; **dē-dĭ-tĭcius,** one who has surrendered; **dō-num,** a gift; **dō-no,** to give one something as a present, *donate,* [*donor*]; **con-dōno,** to give up, pardon, *condone;* **rĕ-dōno,** to give back again, restore, forgive; **dō-natio,** a presenting, donation; **dōs,** a dowry, a gift; **dō-to,** to endow, provide, [subst. *dower, dowry*]; **dō-tālis,** of or belonging to a dowry; **du-im,** pres. sub., old Lat. for *dem;* **damnum** (for *daminum*, neut. of old part. of *dăre* = τὸ διδόμενον), injury, *damage;* **dam-no,** to damage, condemn, *damn;* **con-demno,** to *condemn;* **indemnis** (*in, damnum*), uninjured; **indemnĭtas,** security from damage or loss, *indemnity.*

226. δόλο-ς, cunning; δέλεαρ, a bait.

† **dŏlus,** guile, deceit; **dŏlōsus,** cunning, deceitful.

227. **—; dra; δρα; —;** run.

ἀπο-δρᾶ-ναι, to run away; δι-δρά-σκω, to run; δρα-σ-μός, flight; ἄ-δρα-στος, not running away, not to be escaped.

228. Greek rt. **δρα,** do. (This root is possibly to be joined with No. 227. **Πράσσω** is originally a verb of motion; the Skt. *k'ar*, run, and *kar*, do (No. 67), *tar*, pass over, and τέλος, τελεῖν (No. 197) are of the same origin.)

δρά-ω, to do; δρᾶ-μα, a deed, act, *drama;* δρη-στήρ, a laborer; δρα-στοσύνη, δρη-στοσύνη, service; δρᾶ-νος, a deed.

229. **—; dram; δραμ; —;** run. (This root is made from the shorter root **δρα,** No. 227.)

ἔ-δραμ-ον, I ran; δρόμ-ος, a running; ἱππό-δρομ-ος, a chariot-road, race-course, *hippodrome;* δρομ-εύς, a runner.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

230. **δρῦ-ς**, a *tree*, an oak, [*Druid*?]; **δρυ-μός**, a coppice, a wood; **δρῦ-τόμος**, **δρυστόμος**, a wood-cutter; **δένδρον**, **δένδρεον**, a tree, [*dendriform*, *dendrology*, *dendrometer*]; **δόρυ**, a stem, tree, spear-shaft, spear; **δούρειος**, **δουράτεος**, wooden.

231. **δύο**, **δύω**, **δοιοί**, *two*; **δίς** (for **δϝις**), twice; **δεύ-τερος**, the second; **Δευ-τερο-νόμιον** (**δεύτερος**, **νόμος**), *Deuteronomy* (= the second or repeated law); **δοιή**, doubt; **διά**, through, apart (in compos.); **δί-χα**, **δι-χθά**, in two, asunder, two ways; **δί-σσος**, double; **δυώ-δεκα**, **δώ-δεκα**, twelve.

dŭo, *two*, [*deuce* (in gaming)]; **duālis**, that contains two, *dual*; **du-plex** (*duo*, *plico*), two-fold, *double*, [*duplicity*]; **dŭplĭco**, to double, [*duplicate*]; **du-plus** (*duo*, *plco*), double, twice as large, twice as much; **bis** (for *duis*, fr. *duo*), twice; **bī-ni** (= *bis-ni*), two distributively, two for each; **bi-nārius**, containing or consisting of two, [*binary*]; **com-bī-no** (*com*, *bīni*), to unite, *combine*; **bĭ-vĭra** (*bis*, *vir*), a woman married to a second husband; **dis-** (in compos.), apart, asunder, away; **dŭ-bius** (for *duhĭbius*, *duo*, *habeo*, held as two or double, i.e., doubtful), moving in two directions alternately, wavering, uncertain, doubtful, *dubious*; **dŭ-bĭto** (for *duhĭbĭto*, freq. fr. *duhibeo*, i.e., *duo*, *habeo*), to move in two directions alternately, waver, *doubt*; **bellum** (ante-class. and poet. **duellum**), war, hostilities between two nations, [*duel*, *belligerent*]; **Bellōna**, the goddess of war; **per-duellio**, treason, a public enemy; **bello**, to wage war; **de-bello**, to finish a war, to subdue; **re-bello**, to wage war again (said of the conquered), to *rebel*; **im-bellis**, unwarlike, weak.

232. **δυσ-**, insep. prefix opp. to **εὖ**, and, like the Eng. un- or mis-, always with the notion of hard, bad, unlucky, *dys-*; **δυσ-μενής**, ill-disposed, hostile; **δυσ-εντερία** (**δυσ-**, **ἔντερον**), *dysentery*; **δυσ-πεψία** (**δυσ-**, **πέπτω**, **πέσσω**), *dyspepsia*, *dyspepsy*.

233. **ad**; **ad**; **ἐδ**; **ad**, **ed**; eat.

ἔδ-ω, **ἐσ-θί-ω**, **ἔσ-θω**, to *eat*; **ἐδ-ωδή**, **ἐδ-ητύς**, **ἔδ-εσμα**, **εἶδ-αρ**, food.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ad-or (this word may belong to No. 251), a kind of grain, spelt, [*oats*?]; **ad-ōreus,** pertaining to spelt; **ad-ōrea,** a reward of valor (in early ages this consisted of grain), glory, fame; **ĕd-o,** to *eat*, [*edible*], (compd. w. ad, com, ex, sub, super); **ĕd-ax,** voracious, *edacious;* **in-ĕd-ia,** fasting; **ē-sŭrio** (desid.), to desire to eat, to hunger; **es-ca** (for *ed-ca*), food; **ves-cor** (*vē* [here a strengthening prefix] and the root *ed*), to fill one's self with food, to take food, to eat; **vescus** (contr. fr. *ve* [here a negative prefix] and *esca*), small, feeble.

234. sad; sad; ἑδ; sed, sol; sit.

ἕζ-ομαι, to seat one's self, to sit; **εἵ-σα,** to make to sit, to seat; **ἕδ-ος, ἕδ-ρα,** a seat; **ἱδ-ρύω,** to make to sit down, to found.

sĕd-eo, to sit, (compd. w. ad, circum, de, dis, in, ob, per, port [No. 317], prae, re, super), [*set, settle, seat, sedentary, assess, assize, assiduous, possess, preside, reside, supersede*]; **sēd-es,** a seat; **sel-la** (for *sed-la*), a seat, a chair; **sol-ium** (from root *sol*, kindred with *sed*), a chair of state, a throne; **sessio,** a sitting, *session;* **dē-ses,** idle; **dē-sid-ia,** idleness; **in-sid-iae,** an ambush, plot, snare; **in-sid-iosus,** deceitful, *insidious;* **ob-sid-io, ob-sid-ium,** a siege; **prae-ses,** sitting before a thing to guard it, protecting, presiding; **prae-ses,** a protector, ruler, president; **prae-sĭd-ens,** a *president;* **praesidium,** a defence, a garrison; **subsidium,** aid, support, [*subsidy, subsidiary*]; **sīd-o,** to sit down, settle, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, in, ob, per, port [No. 317], re, sub), [*subside*]; **sēd-o,** to allay, calm, check; **sēd-ātus,** calm, *sedate*, [*sedative*]; **sēd-atio,** an allaying.

235. sad; sad; ἑδ; sed, sol; go.

ὁδ-ός, way; **ὁδ-ίτης,** a traveller; **ὁδ-εύω,** to travel; **ὀδ-ός, οὐδ-ός,** threshold; **οὖδ-ας,** the ground; **ἔδ-αφος,** foundation, ground; **περί-οδος,** a going round, circuit, *period.*

sēd-ŭlus, busy, *sedulous;* **sŏl-um,** the floor, the ground, *soil;* **sŏl-ea,** a covering for the foot, a *sole*, a sandal; **ex-sul?, ex-ul?,** an exile; **ex-sŭlo?, ex-ŭlo?** (also ancient form **exsolo**), to be an exile, to exile; **exsilium, exilium,** *exile. Sedŭlus, sŏlum, sŏlea,*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

exsul, *exsŭlo*, *exsilium* are all referred by some authorities to No. 234; and by others, *exsul*, *exsŭlo*, *exsilium*, together with *praesul* and *consul*, are referred to No. 523.

236. vid; vid; ιδ, Fιδ; vid; see.

εἶδ-ον (Ep. **ἔFιδον, ἴδ-ον, Fίδον**), I saw; **εἴδ-ομαι**, to appear; **οἶδ-α**, I know (have seen); **εἶδος**, form, species; **εἴδ-ωλον**, an image, [*idol*]; **Ἀ-ίδ-ης, Α-ΐδ-ης, ᾅδης**, the god of the lower world, the lower world; **ἴσ-τωρ, ἵσ-τωρ**, knowing, skilful; **ἱσ-τορέω**, to inquire; **ἱσ-τορία**, *history*, *story*; **ἴδ-ρις**, knowing, experienced; **ἰνδ-άλλομαι**, to appear.

vĭd-eo, to see, (compd. w. in, per, prae, pro, re), [*vision*, *visible*, *invisible*, *prevision*, *provide*, *provision*, *revise*, *revision*]; **vĭdēlĭcet** (contr. fr. *videre licet*), it is permitted (or easy) to see, evidently, namely; **ē-vĭd-ens**, *evident*, manifest; **in-vid-ia**, *envy*, hatred; **in-vĭd-us**, envious; **in-vid-iōsus**, *invidious*, *envious*; **prō-vĭd-entia**, foresight, *providence*; **prō-vĭd-us, prō-vĭd-ens**, foreseeing, *provident*, prudent; **prūdens** (= *prōvidens*), foreseeing, *prudent*; **vĭtrum** (root in *video*, to see, as transparent), glass; **vitreus**, of glass, glassy, *vitreous*; **vīso** (freq.), to look at attentively, to go in order to look at, to *visit*, (compd. w. in, pro, re), [*revisit*]; **vīsĭto**, to see, to visit; **vīsĭtatio**, an appearance, *visitation*.

237. svid; svid; ιδ, σFιδ; sud (for **svid**); sweat.

ἰδ-ίω, ἰδ-ρόω, to sweat; **ἶδ-ος, ἰδ-ρώς**, sweat.

sūd-o, to sweat, (compd. w. de, ex, in, re), [*exude*]; **sūd-or**, sweat, [*sudorific*].

238. mad, med; mâ (No. 386); **μεδ; mod;** measure, place a measure or limit to. These roots are apparently derived from the shorter roots shown under No. 386.

μέδ-ω, to protect, rule over; **μέδ-ομαι**, to provide for, think on; **μήδ-ομαι**, to resolve, contrive; **μέδ-οντες**, guardians; **μηστωρ**, a counsellor; **μῆδ-ος**, counsel; **μέδ-ιμνος**, a measure.

mŏd-us, measure, manner, *mode*, [*mood*]; **mŏdo** (orig. abl. of *modus*), only, merely, (of time) just now, lately; **mŏd-ernus**

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

(fr. *modo*), *modern;* **com-mŏd-us,** that has a due or proper measure, complete, suitable, convenient, *commodious*, [*commode, commodity*]; **com-mŏd-um,** convenience, advantage; **mŏd-ĭcus,** having or keeping a proper measure, moderate; **mŏd-ulus** (dim.), a small measure, a measure, [*model*]; **mŏd-ŭlor,** to measure, *modulate;* **mŏd-estus,** keeping due measure, moderate, *modest;* **mŏd-ĕror,** to fix a measure, set bounds, *moderate*, regulate; **mŏd-ius, mŏd-ium,** a measure, a peck; **mŏd-ĭfĭco** (*modus, facio*), to limit, regulate, [*modify*].

239. Greek rt. **μελδ.**

μέλδ-ω, to *melt*, make liquid, [*smelt*]; **μέλδ-ομαι,** to melt, grow liquid.

240. ad; —; ὀδ; od, ol; smell.

ὄζ-ω (pf. **ὄδ-ωδ-α**), to smell (intrans.); **ὀδ-μή** (**ὀσ-μή**), a smell, odor; **δυσ-ώδ-ης,** ill-smelling.

ŏd-or, a smell, *odor;* **ŏd-ōro,** to give a smell or fragrance to, to perfume; **ŏd-ōror,** to smell at, to smell out, search out, investigate; **ŏd-ōrārius,** of or for perfuming; **ŏd-ōrātus,** sweet-smelling; **ŏd-ōrus,** *odorous*, keen-scented; **ŏl-eo** (**ŏl-o**), to smell (intr. or tr.), (compd. w. ad, ob, per, re, sub), [*redolent*]; **ŏl-ĭdus,** emitting a smell; **ŏl-or,** a smell; **ol-făcio** (uncontracted collat. form, *ŏlĕfăcio*), to cause to smell of, to smell, [*olfactory*].

241. ὀδούς, a tooth.

den-s (st. *dent*), a *tooth*, [*dentist*]; **dent-io,** to get or cut teeth; **dent-itio,** teething, *dentition*; **dent-ātus,** toothed, *dentated;* **bĭ-dens** (old form *duidens*), an animal for sacrifice (having two rows of teeth complete), a sheep.

242. pad; pad; πεδ, ποδ; ped; tread, go.

πέδ-ον, the ground; **πεδ-ίον,** a plain; **πέδ-η,** a fetter; **πέδ-ῑλον** (mostly in pl.), sandals; **πεζ-ός,** on foot; **πέζ-α,** the instep; **πούς,** foot; **τρί-πους,** three-footed, a *tripod.*

pes, a *foot*, [*biped, quadruped, centiped, centipede*]; **pĕd-ālis,** of or belonging to the foot, of or belonging to a foot (in

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

length), [*pĕdal, pēdal*]; **pĕd-es,** one that is or goes on foot, a foot-soldier; **pĕd-ester** (adj.), on foot, *pedestrian;* **pĕd-ĭca,** a *fetter* (for the feet); **com-pes,** a fetter or shackle for the feet; **com-pĕd-io,** to fetter; **ex-pĕd-io,** to extricate, disengage, [*expedient, expedite, expedition*]; **im-pĕd-io,** to entangle, *impede;* **prae-pedio,** to shackle; **pĕd-um,** a shepherd's crook; †**trĭpus,** a tripod; **pessum** (prob. contracted from *pedis-versum*, toward the feet), to the ground, down; **pessum ire,** to fall to the ground, to perish; **pessum dăre** (less correctly in one word **pessumdăre** or **pessundăre**), to press or dash to the ground, to destroy.

243. sak, ska, ski, ska-n, skan-d, ski-d; skhad; σκεδ, σχεδ, κεδ; scand; cut, cleave, separate.

σκεδ-άννῡ-μι, to scatter; *σκίδ-να-μαι,* to be spread or scattered; *σκέδ-ασις,* a scattering; *σχέδ-η,* a tablet, a leaf; *σχεδ-ία,* a raft.

scand-ŭla (**scind-ŭla**), a shingle.

244. skidh?; k'hid; σκιδ, σχιδ; scid, cid, caed; cut, cleave, separate.

σχίζ-ω, to split; *σχίζ-α,* a piece of wood cleft off, (in pl.) firewood; *σχίσ-μα,* a cleft, division, *schism.*

scind-o (pf. **scĭd-i**), to cut, to split, (compd. w. ab, circum, com, de, di, ex, inter, per, prae, pro, re), [*scissors, exscind, rescind*]; **caed-o,** to cut, strike, kill, (compd. w. ad, com, de, dis, ex, in, inter, ob, prae, re, sub, trans), [*concise, decide, incise, incisive, incision, precise*]; **cae-mentum** (contr. fr. *caedimentum*, fr. *caedo*), stone as hewn from the quarry, [*cement*]; **cae-lum,** a chisel.

245. spad, spand; spand; σφαδ; fund; move violently, reel, swing.

σφαδ-άζω, to toss the body about, struggle, struggle spasmodically; *σφαδ-ασμός,* a spasm, convulsion; *σφεδ-ανός,* eager, violent; *σφοδ-ρός,* vehement, violent, excessive; *σφόδ-ρα,* exceedingly, violently; *σφενδ-όνη,* a sling; *σφενδ-ονάω,* to sling.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

fund-a, a sling, a casting-net, a money-bag, [*fund*, n. and vb.]; **fūsus ?,** spindle.

246. **ὕδρα, ὕδρος,** a water-serpent, *hydra*, [*otter*].

247. vad, ud, und; ud; ὑδ; und; wet, moisten.

ὕδ-ωρ (st. **ὑδαρτ**), *water*, [*hydraulic* (**αὐλός,** a pipe), *hydrate*, *hydrogen* (rt. **γεν**), *hydrometer* (**μέτρον,** measure), *hydrophobia* (**φόβος,** fear)]; **ὑδ-ρία,** a water-pitcher; **ὑδ-ρεύω,** to draw or carry water; **ὑδ-ραίνω,** to water, [*hydrant*]; **ἄν-υδ-ρος,** wanting water, waterless; **ὑδ-αρής, ὑδ-αρός,** watery; **ὕδ-ερος, ὕδ-ρωψ,** *dropsy* (abbreviated from *hydropsy*).

und-a, a wave, water; **und-o,** to rise in waves, to surge, (compd. w. ab, ex, in), [*undulate*, *abound*, *abundant*, *inundate*, *redound*, *redundant*].

Θ

dh; dh; θ; sometimes **f** at the beginning of a word, usually **d** in the middle of a word.

248. vadh; —; Fεθ; vad; wager, pledge, bail.

ἄ-εθ-λον, ἆθ-λον, ἀ-έθ-λιον, the prize of a contest; **ἆθ-λος,** a contest; **ἀθ-λέω, ἀθ-λεύω,** to contend for a prize; **ἀθ-λητής, ἀθ-λητήρ,** a combatant, prize-fighter, *athlete*, [*athletic*].

vās (gen. *vād-is*), bail, security, *gage*, [A. S. *wedd* = pledge, promise, Eng. *wedlock*]; **vād-ĭmōnium,** a promise secured by bail, security; **vād-or,** to bind over by bail; **praes** (*prae*, *vas*), a surety, bondsman (in money matters).

249. idh; indh, idh; αἰθ; aed; burn, shine.

αἴθ-ω, to light up, burn; **αἶθ-ος,** a burning heat, fire; **αἰθ-ός,** burnt, fiery; **αἴθ-ων,** fiery, burning; **αἰθ-ήρ,** *ether*, the upper air; **αἴθ-ρη, αἴθ-ρα,** clear sky, fair weather; **αἶθ-οψ (αἰθός, ὄψ),** fiery-looking, fiery; **Αἰ-θίοψ,** an Ethiop, Ethiopian.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

aed-es (originally fire-place, hearth, altar), a temple, (plur.) a house; **aedi-fĭco,** to build; **aedĭ-fĭcĭum,** a building, an *edifice*; **aed-īlis,** an *aedile;* **aedīlicius,** pertaining to an aedile; **aeditŭus** (*aedes, tueor*), a keeper of a temple, temple-warden; **aes-tas,** the summer; **aes-tīvus,** of summer; **aes-tīvo,** to pass the summer; **aes-tus,** heat; **aes-tuo,** to be warm, to burn; **aes-tuosus,** full of heat, very hot.

250. Greek rt. **ἀλθ.**

ἀλθ-αίνω, ἀλθήσκω, to heal; *ἀλθ-ήεις,* healing, wholesome.

251. Greek rt. **ἀθ, ἀνθ.**

ἄνθ-ος, blossom, flower; *ἀνθ-έω,* to blossom, bloom; *ἀνθ-ηρός,* blooming; *ἀνθ-ερέων,* the chin; *ἀνθ-έριξ,* the beard of an ear of corn; the ear itself; *Ἀθήνη* (the blooming one), Athene.

252. St. **ἐθ (σFεθ).**

ἔθος, ἦθος, custom, habit, [*ethics, ethical*]; *εἰ-ω-θα* (pf.), to be accustomed; *ἐθ-ίζω,* to accustom.

sŭesco, to become or be accustomed, (compd. w. ad, com, de, in); **consŭētūdo,** *custom;* **mansuesco** (*manus, sucsco*), (lit. to accustom to the hand), to tame; **mansŭētūdo,** tameness, mildness; **desŭētūdo,** disuse, *desuetude;* **sŏdālis,** a boon-companion.

253. rudh; rudh; ἐρυθ (ε prothetic); **rud, ruf, rub, rob;** red.

ἐρεύθ-ω, to make red; *ἐρυθ-ρός, red, ruddy,* [*rust*]; *ἔρευθος,* redness; *ἐρυθριάω,* to blush; *ἐρυσίβη,* mildew.

rŭb-er, rub-rus, rŭb-eus, rŏb-eus, rŏb-ius, rŏb-us, *red,* [*ruby*]; **rŭb-eo,** to be red; **sur-rŭb-eo** (*sub-rubeo*), to be somewhat red; **rŭbĕ-facio** (*rubeo, facio*), to make red; **rŭb-esco** (inch.), to grow red; **rŭb-ēdo, rŭb-or,** redness; **rŭb-ellus** (dim.), reddish; **rŭb-us,** a bramble-bush, blackberry-bush; **rŭbrīca** (fr. *rubrica*), red earth, the title of a law, the *rubric;* **rōb-īgo, rūb-īgo,** rust, blight; **rūf-us,** red, red-haired; **Rufus, Rufio,** Roman proper names; **rūf-esco** (inch.), to become reddish; **rŭ-tĭlus** (=*rud-tilus*), red, shining; **rŭ-tĭlo,** to make red, to be red.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

254. dha; dha; θα, θη; fe, fi; suckle, suck.

θῆ-σαι, to suckle; *θῆ-σθαι*, to milk; *θή-σατο*, he sucked; *θη-λή*, teat; *θη-λώ*, *θη-λαμών*, *θη-λάστρια*, a nurse; *τι-θή-νη*, *τίτ-θη*, a nurse; *τιτ-θός*, a *teat*?; *θῆ-λυς*, female; *γαλα-θη-νός*, sucking.

fello, to suck; **fē-mina**, a *female*, [*feminine*]; **fī-lius**, a son; **fī-lia**, a daughter, [*filial*]. *Fēmina*, *fīlius*, and *fīlia* may be derived from the root *fu*.

255. Greek rt. **θαF.**

(Dor.) *θᾱ-έομαι*, (Ion.) *θη-έομαι*, Att. *θε-ά-ομαι*, to look on, gaze at; *θαῦ-μα*, a wonder; *θε-ωρία*, a looking at, contemplation, *theory*; *θέ-α*, a view, a sight; *θέᾱ-τρον*, a place for seeing, esp. for dramatic representation, a *theatre*.

256. dha; dha; θε; da, fa, fa-c; place, make, do.

τί-θη-μι, to place, to make, to *do*, [*deed*, *deem*, *doom*]; *θέ-μα*, that which is placed or laid down; *θέ-σις*, a placing, a *thesis*; *θε-σμός*, that which is laid down and established, a rule, a law; *θέ-μις*, that which is laid down and established, law (not as fixed by statute, but) as established by custom; *θε-μέλια*, *θέ-μεθλα* (pl.), the foundations, the lowest part; *θή-κη*, a case to put anything in, a chest; *ἀπο-θήκη*, a storehouse, repository, [*apothecary*].

ab-do, to put away, to conceal; **con-do**, to put together, to form, to put away carefully for preservation, to conceal; **in-do**, to put into or upon; **ob-do**, to place at or before; **sub-do**, to place under; **abs-condo**, to put out of sight, conceal carefully, [*abscond*]; **re-condo**, to put back again, to stow away, conceal, [*recondite*]; **condĭtor**, a maker, builder, founder; **crēdo** (Sk. *çrat*, *çrad*, trust and *dha*), to put faith in, to trust, [*credit*, *creditor*, *credence*, *credential*, *credible*, *credulous*, *creed*]; **fămŭlus** (masc.), **făm-ŭla** (fem.), a servant; **făm-ilia**, a household establishment, a *family*; **fă-ber**, a maker, a worker (in hard materials), an artificer; **fa-brĭca**, the workshop or the business of an artisan; **fa-brĭcor**, to make, prepare, [*fabricate*]; **fa-brĭ-**

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

cātor, an artificer, a contriver; **făc-io,** to make, to do, (compd. [in form *-ficio*] w. ad, com, de, ex, in, ob, per, prae, pro, re, sub); **fi-o** (=*fa-i-o*), to be made, to become; **āre-făcio** (*areo, facio*), to make dry, to dry up; **assŭe-făcio** (*assucsco, facio*), to accustom; **calĕ-făcio** (*caleo, facio*), to make warm or hot; **commone-făcio** (*commoneo, facio*), to remind forcibly, to put in mind; **con-călĕ-facio** (*cum, calefacio*), to warm thoroughly; **lăbĕ-facio** (*lăbo, făcio*), to make to reel, to shake violently; **mădĕ-făcio** (*madeo, facio*), to make wet; **pătĕ-făcio** (*pateo, facio*), to make or lay open; **tĕpĕ-făcio** (*tepeo, facio*), to make moderately warm; **af-fic-io,** to do something to a person or thing, to treat in any way; **con-fic-io,** to make thoroughly, to complete; **de-fic-io,** to make to be away, to make one's self to be away, revolt, fail, [*deficient*]; **ef-fic-io,** to make out, work out, bring to pass, *effect;* **in-fic-io,** to put in, dip in a liquid, stain, *infect;* **inter-ficio,** (to make something to be between the parts of a thing, so as to separate and break it up), to destroy, to kill; **of-fic-io,** to do over against, to hinder, to oppose; **per-fic-io,** to make or do completely, to finish; **prae-fic-io,** to set over, place in authority over; **pro-fic-io,** to go forward, make progress, [*proficient*]; **re-fic-io,** to make again, to rebuild; **suf-fic-io,** to make or cause to be under, to dip, dye, affect, furnish, [*sufficient*]; **affectio** (adf.), disposition toward, *affection;* **af-fec-to** (better **adfecto**), (freq.), to strive after, imitate, *affect,* [*affectation*]; **fac-to** (freq.), to make, to do; **fac-tĭto** (freq. fr. *facto*), to make or do frequently, to be wont to make or do; **fac-esso** (intens.), to do eagerly or earnestly; **pro-fic-iscor,** (to make, i.e. put one's self forward), to set out, depart, proceed; **făc-ilis,** easy to do, easy, *facile;* **dif-fic-ilis,** (far from easy to do), difficult; **fac-ilĭtas,** ease, *facility;* **fac-ultas,** capability, power, supply, [*faculty*]; **dif-fic-ultas,** *difficulty;* **fac-tum,** that which is done, a deed, a *fact;* **fac-tor,** a maker, doer, [*factor*]; **fac-tio,** a making, a company of persons, a party, *faction;* **fac-tiōsus,** seditious, *factious;* **fac-ĭnus,** a deed, a crime; **ef-fĭc-ax,** *efficacious;* **prŏ-fec-to** (=*pro facto*), actually, certainly; **bĕnĕ-fĭcus,**

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

generous, *beneficent;* **mălĕ-fĭcus,** evil-doing, wicked; **aedĭ-fĭc-o** (*aedes, facio*), to build, build up, *edify;* **ampli-fĭc-o** (*amplus, facio*), to enlarge, *amplify.*

257. ghan; han; θεν; fend; beat, strike.

θείν-ω, to strike.

‡**fend-o,** the primitive word of the compounds, *defendo, offendo, infensus* and *infestus;* **de-fend-o,** to ward off, repel, *defend, fend,* [*defence, fence* (n. and. v.), *fender*]; **of-fend-o,** to strike, injure, *offend;* **in-fen-sus,** hostile; **in-fes-tus** (for *infenstus*), made unsafe, disturbed, *infested,* that renders unsafe, hostile; **mani-festus** (*manus, fendo,* i.e., that one hits with the hand), clear, evident, *manifest.*

258. Greek rt. **θεF.**

θέ-ω (*θεύ-σομαι*), to run; *θο-ός,* swift; *θο-άζω,* to move quickly; *βοη-θόος* (*βοή, θέω*), hasting to the battle-shout, warlike, helping.

259. *θήρ,* Aeol. *φήρ, θηρ-ίον,* a wild beast; *θηρ-άω,* to hunt; *θήρ-α,* the chase.

fĕr-us, wild; **fĕr-us,** m., **fĕr-a,** f., a wild beast; **ef-fĕr-o,** to make wild; **fer-ĭtas,** wildness; **fĕr-ox,** wild, bold, *fierce,* [*ferocious*]; **fĕr-ōcia, fĕr-ōcĭtas,** wild or untamed courage, fierceness, *ferocity.*

260. dhars; dharsh; θαρσ, θρασ; fars; dare.

θρασ-ύς, bold; *θάρσ-ος,* boldness, courage; *θαρσ-έω* (*θαρρ-έω*), to be of good courage, [*dare*]; *θαρσ-ύνω,* to encourage.

fas-tus (full form *farstus*), scornful contempt, arrogance; **fas-tidium** (for *fasti-ti-dium*), loathing, aversion; **fas-tidiōsus,** (full of disgust or aversion), disdainful, *fastidious.*

261. dhar, dhra; dhar; θρα; fir, for; hold, support, bear up.

θρή-σασθαι, to seat one's self, to sit; *θρᾶ-νος,* a bench; *θρῆ-νυς,* a footstool; *θρό-νος,* a seat, chair, *throne.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

fir-mus, *firm,* strong; **in-fir-mus,** feeble, *infirm;* **fir-mitas, fir-mitudo,** firmness; **fir-mo,** to make firm, support, strengthen, (compd. w. ad, com, in, ob), [*affirm, confirm*]; **fir-mātor,** an establisher; **fir-mamentum,** a support, [*firmament*]; **for-tis,** strong, brave, [*fort, fortress, fortify, force, forte*]; **for-titūdo,** strength, firmness, *fortitude;* **frē-tus,** leaning or supported on something, relying upon; **frē-num,** a bridle.

262. Greek rt. **θρε.**

θρέ-ομαι, to cry aloud; **θρό-ος,** a noise; **θρῆ-νος,** a dirge; **θρηνῳδία** (**θρῆνος, ᾠδή**), a lament, dirge, *threnode, threnody;* **θόρυ-βος,** a noise.

263. dhugh-atar; duh-i-tâ; **θυγ-ά-τηρ**; —; *daughter.*

264. Primary (Indo-Eur.) form, *dhur, dhvar.* Sk. *dvara-m, dvâr,* door.

θύρ-α, θύρ-ετρα, *door;* **θύρ-āσι,** at the door; **θῦρ-ίς,** a window; **θυρ-εός,** a door-stone; **θαιρός,** hinge, axle.

fŏr-is (more freq. in pl. **fŏr-es**), a door; **fŏr-is** (adv., an abl. form from an obs. nom. *fora*), out of doors; **fŏr-ās** (adv., an acc. form from an obs. nom. *fora*), out through the doors, forth.

265. dhu; dhu; θυ; fu. Of this root the primary meaning is that of a violent movement, and from this spring three modifications: 1. to rush, excite; 2. to smoke, fumigate; 3. to sacrifice.

θύ-ω, to rush, to sacrifice; **θύ-ν-ω,** to rush along; **θῦ-νος,** a violent movement onward, an attack; **θύ-ελλα,** a hurricane, whirlwind; **θυ-ι-άς, θυ-άς,** a mad or inspired womam, a Bacchante; **θυ-μός,** the soul, courage, passion, feeling; **θῦ-μα, θῠ-σία,** a sacrifice; **θύ-ος,** a sacrifice, incense; **θῠ-ήεις,** smoking or smelling with incense, fragrant; **θῦ̆-μος, θῦ̆-μον,** *thyme.*

fū-mus, smoke, *fume,* [*dust*]; **fū-mĕus,** smoky; **fū-mĭdus, fū-mōsus,** full of smoke, smoky; **fū-mo,** to smoke, steam, *fume;* **fū-mĭgo** (*fūmus, ago*), to smoke, *fumigate;* **suf-fi-o, sub-fi-o** (*fio* = **θύω**), to fumigate, scent; **suf-fi-tio,** fumigation; **suf-fī-men, suf-fī-mentum,** fumigation, incense; **fē-teo** (less correctly

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

foeteo, faeteo), to have an ill smell, to stink; **fē-tĭdus** (**faetidus, foetidus**), that has an ill smell, stinking, *fetid;* **foe-dus,** foul, filthy; **foe-do,** to make foul, to defile, disfigure; **fū-nus,** a funeral procession, burial, *funeral.*

266. sku, kudh; gudh; κυθ; cud; cover, conceal.

κεύθ-ω, to cover, hide; **κεῦθ-ος, κευθ-μών,** a hiding-place.

cus-tos (= *cud-tos*), a guard; **cus-tōdia,** a guarding, *custody,* a guard; **cus-tōdio,** to watch over, to guard.

267. μισθός, pay, [*meed*].

268. vadh; vadh; ὀθ; od; thrust, strike, beat.

ὠθ-έω, to thrust, push; **Εν-οσί-χθων, Ἐννοσίγαιος,** Earth-shaker (epithet of Poseidon).

ōd-i, to hate; **ŏd-ium,** hatred, *odium;* **ŏd-iosus,** hateful, *odious.*

269. οὖθ-αρ, an udder.

ūb-er, a teat, an *udder,* [*exuberant*].

270. bhandh; bandh; πενθ; —; join, *bind,* [*bond, band*].

πενθ-ερός, a father-in-law, brother-in-law, son-in-law; **πενθ-ερά,** a mother-in-law; **πεῖσ-μα,** a rope.

271. bhandh; bandh; πιθ; fid; join, bind, unite, trust.

πείθ-ω, to persuade; **πείθ-ομαι,** to obey; **πέ-ποιθ-α,** trust (vb.); **πίσ-τις,** faith; **πειθ-ώ,** persuasion, persuasiveness; **πεῖ-σα,** obedience.

fĭd-es, trust, *faith,* [*affiance, affidavit*]; **fĭd-ēlis,** faithful; **fĭd-ēlĭtas,** faithfulness, *fidelity;* **Fĭd-ius,** a surname of Jupiter; **Dius Fidius,** the god of truth; **medius fidius,** by the god of truth, most certainly; **per-fĭd-us** (*per, fides*), faithless; **per-fid-iōsus,** full of perfidy, *perfidious;* **fĭd-us,** faithful; **fĭd-o,** to trust; **con-fĭd-o,** to trust confidently, *confide* in, [*confident, confidánt*]; **dif-fĭd-o,** to distrust; [*diffident, defy*]; **foed-us,** a league, compact, [*federal*]; **foed-ĕro,** to establish by treaty; **foed-erātus,** leagued together, *federate.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

272. —; **budh**; **πυθ**; —; awake, inquire, perceive, know.

πυνθ-άνομαι, *πεύθ-ομαι*, to ask, inquire; *πύσ-τις*, *πεῦ-σις*, an asking; *πύσ-μα*, a question; *πευθ-ήν*, an inquirer.

273. bhu, bhu-dh; **budh**; **πυθ, πυνδ**; **fund**; grow.

πυθ-μήν, the bottom, the stock of a tree; *πύνδ-αξ*, the bottom of a vessel.

fund-us, the bottom of anything, the soil, a farm; **fund-o**, to lay the bottom or foundation of a thing, to *found*; **fund-āmentum**, foundation, [*fundamental*]; **prŏ-fund-us**, (having the bottom forward, i.e., at some distance off), deep, *profound*.

Π

p; p, ph; π; p.

274. *ἀπό*, from, away from; *ἄψ*, back, back again.

ap, af, ab, (**av**) **au-**, **ā**, **ă**, **aps**, **abs**, **as-**, from, away from, by, [*off*, *of*].

275. rap, rup; —; **ἁρπ**; **rap**; seize.

Ἅρπ-υιαι, the Snatchers, the storm-winds (personified), (in later mythology) the *Harpies*; *ἅρπ-η*, a bird of prey; *ἅρπ-αξ* (adj.), robbing; *ἅρπ-αξ* (subst.), rapine, a robber; *ἁρπ-ᾰλέος*, grasping, greedy; *ἁρπ-άζω*, to snatch away, seize, plunder; *ἁρπ-άγη*, a hook, a rake; *ἁρπ-αγή*, rapine, robbery, booty.

răp-io, to seize and carry off, (compd. w. ab, ad, com, de, di, e, prae, pro, sub), [*rap*?, *rape*?, *reave* (obs.), *bereave*, *rob*, *rapture*, *ravage*, *ravish*]; **răp-ax**, grasping, *rapacious*; **răp-ācitas**, *rapacity*; **răp-ĭdus**, tearing away, fierce, tearing or hurrying along, swift, *rapid*; **răp-īna**, robbery, pillage, *rapine*, [*raven*, *ravin*, *ravenous*, *ravine*]; **rap-tor**, a robber; **rap-tus**, a carrying off, plundering, abduction; **rap-tim** (adv.), by snatching or hurrying away, suddenly, hurriedly.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

276. *ἄρπ-η*, a sickle.

sarp-o, to cut off, prune; **sar-mentum**, the thing lopped or pruned, twigs.

277. var, val; —; Fελπ; vol(u)p; hope, desire.

The root in Greek and Latin is connected with the shorter form in No. 525.

ἔλπ-ω, to make to hope; *ἔλπ-ομαι*, to hope; *ἐλπ-ίς*, hope; *ἐλπ-ωρή*, hope; *ἐλπ-ίζω*, to hope.

vŏlŭp (shortened for *vŏlupis*), agreeably; **vŏlup-tas**, pleasure; **vŏlup-tuōsus**, full of pleasure, [*voluptuous*].

278. *ἐμπί-ς*, a gnat.

ăpis, ăpes, a *bee;* **ăpĭcŭla**, a little bee; **ăpĭ-ārius**, relating to bees; **ăpi-ārium**, a bee-house, bee-hive, *apiary*.

279. *ἐπί*, upon, to, toward.

ob (old form **obs**), toward, at, before, on account of; **ăpud**, with, near.

280. *ἑπτά*, seven; *ἕβδομος*, seventh.

septem, *seven;* **septĭmus, septŭmus**, seventh; **Septem-ber**, *September* (the seventh month of the Roman year, reckoning from March); **sept-ēni**, seven each, seven; **sept-ĭes**, seven times; **septuāginta** (for *septuma-ginta, septem-decenta*), seventy, [*Septuagint*].

281. sarp; sarp; ἑρπ; serp, rep (for **srep**); creep, go with an even motion along the ground.

ἕρπ-ω, to creep, to move slowly; *ἑρπ-ύζω*, to creep, crawl; *ἑρπ-ετόν*, a creeping thing, a beast.

serp-o, to creep, crawl; **serp-ens**, creeping, crawling; **serp-ens**, a *serpent;* **rēp-o** (*serp = srep = rep*), to creep, (compd. w. ad, com, de, in, ob, per, pro, sub); **rep-tĭlis**, creeping, *reptile;* **rep-to** (freq.), to creep.

282. Greek rt. **λαμπ.**

λάμπ-ω, to shine; *λαμπ-άς*, a torch, [*lamp*]; *λαμπ-ρός*, bright.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

lanterna, laterna, a *lantern*, lamp, torch; **limp-ĭdus,** clear, bright, *limpid.*

283. rup; lup; λυπ; rup; break, trouble.

λυπ-ρός, wretched, painful; **λύπ-η,** pain, grief; **λῡπ-έω,** to pain, distress; **λῡπ-ηρός,** painful.

rump-o, to break, break asunder, (compd. w. ab, com, di, e, inter, intro, in, ob, per, prae, pro), [*rupture, abrupt, corrupt, eruption, interrupt, irruption*].

284. Greek rt. **νεπ.**

ἀ-νεψ-ιός, a first cousin, any cousin; **νέπ-οδες,** offspring, descendants.

nĕp-os, a grandson, spendthrift, *nephew*, [*nepotism*]; **neptis,** a granddaughter.

285. pak, pag; paç; παγ; pag, pac; bind fast.

πήγ-νυμι (ἐ-πάγ-ην), to make fast, to fix; **πῆγ-μα,** anything fastened or joined together; **πηγ-ός,** firm, strong; **πάγ-ος,** a firm-set rock; **πάγ-ος, πάχ-νη, παγ-ετός,** frost; **πάγ-η,** anything that fixes or holds fast, a trap; **πάσσ-αλος,** a peg, a nail.

pa-n-g-o (old form **păco, pago**), to fix, record, determine (compd. w. com, in, ob, re), [*impinge, impact*]; **păc-iscor, păc-isco** (old form **păco**), to make a bargain or agreement; **pac-tum,** an agreement, compact, *pact;* **pax** (orig. an agreement, treaty), *peace*, [*appease*]; **pāc-o,** to make peaceful, to pacify; **pāci-fĭco,** to make a peace, to *pacify;* **pāci-fĭcus,** peace-making, *pacific;* **pāg-us,** (prop. a place with fixed boundaries), a district, the country; **pāg-ānus,** of or belonging to the country or to a village, civil, (in eccl. Latin) heathen, pagan; **pāg-ānus** (subst.), a countryman, a civilian, (in eccl. Latin) a heathen, a *pagan;* **pāg-ĭna,** a *page;* **com-pāg-es, com-pāg-o,** a connection, joint, structure; **prŏ-pāg-o,** to fasten or fix forward or down, to set slips, *propagate*, prolong; **prŏ-pāg-o,** a layer, a setting, offspring; **pā-lus, pā-lum,** a stake; **pig-nus,** a pledge; **pig-nero,** to give as a pledge; **pĕc-u,** (the thing fastened up), a head of the larger cattle, cattle of all kinds, sheep, money; **pĕc-us**

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

(*ŭdis*), a head of cattle of any kind; **pĕc-us** (*ŏris*), the larger cattle, a herd, cattle of all kinds, animals; **pec-ūnia** (fr. *pecus;* "omnis pecuniae pecus fundamentum," Var.), property, money; **pec-ūniaris,** of or belonging to money, *pecuniary.*

286. pu, —, —, —, strike.

παί-ω, to strike.

păv-io, to beat, strike; **păv-īmentum,** (the thing beaten or rammed down), a hard floor, a *pavement;* **păv-imento,** to cover with a pavement, to pave; **de-pŭv-io,** to strike, beat.

287. *παλ-άμη,* the palm of the hand, the hand.

pal-ma, the *palm* of the hand, the hand, the blade of an oar, the *palm*-tree, [*palmy*]; **pal-mus,** the palm of the hand; **pal-mŭla** (dim.), palm of the hand, oar-blade; **pal-metum,** a palm-grove; **pal-mes,** a young branch or shoot of a vine.

288. *παρά, παραί, πάρ, πά,* (w. gen.) from the side of, (w. dat.) at the side of, (w. acc.) to the side of.

per, through, throughout, by means of.

289. pa; pa; πα; pa; nourish, protect.

πα-τήρ, a father; *πα-τριά,* lineage, a clan; *πατρι-άρχης,* the father or chief of a clan, a *patriarch;* *πατριώτης,* a fellow-countryman, [*patriot*].

pă-ter, a *father;* **pă-ternus, pă-trītus, pă̆-trĭcus, pă-trius,** of or belonging to one's father, *paternal;* **pă̆-tria,** one's fatherland, native country; **pă̆-trĭmonium,** an estate inherited from a father, a *patrimony;* **parrĭcīda** (for *patricida* from *pater, caedo*), the murder of a father, a *parricide,* a murderer; **pa-truus,** a father's brother; **pa-truēlis,** a cousin on the father's side; **pă̆-trōnus,** a protector, defender, *patron;* **pa-trōcĭnor,** to protect; **pāpa,** a father, *papa,* (in eccl. writers) a spiritual father, a bishop.

290. *πάτο-ς,* a path; *πατέ-ω,* to walk, tread.

pons, a bridge.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

291. pa; pa; πα, πατ; pa, pen; nourish, protect.

πατ-έομαι, to eat; *ἄ-πασ-τος*, not having eaten.

pa-sco, to nourish, support by food; **pa-scor**, to feed upon; **pascuus**, of or for pasture, grazing; **pascuum, pastūra**, a *pasture;* **pas-tor**, a feeder, feeder of cattle, shepherd, *pastor;* **pas-torālis**, of or belonging to shepherds, *pastoral;* **pas-tus**, feeding, food; **pā-bŭlum**, food, fodder; **pā-bulor**, to seek for food, to forage, to feed; **pā-bulātor**, a forager, a herdsman; **pā-nis**, bread; **pĕn-us**, food, food stored within a place (perhaps through the intermediate idea of storing food within, the root "*pen*" acquired the meaning "*within*"); **Penātes**, the Penates, (deities of the interior of the house), guardian deities of the household and of the state; **pĕn-es**, with, in the possession or power of; **pĕn-ĕtro**, to put into, enter, *penetrate.*

292. pava; —; st. **παυ; pau;** little.

παύ-ω, to make to end or cease, [*pause*]; *παύ-ομαι*, to cease from; *παῦ-λα, παυ-σωλή*, a rest, an end; *παῦ-ρος*, small, few.

pau-cus, small, little, (pl.) *few;* **pau-citas**, fewness, *paucity;* **pau-cŭlus**, very small, (pl.) very few; **pau-lus, paullus**, little, small; **pau-lum**, (adv.), a little, somewhat; **pau-lō** (advbl. abl.), by a little, somewhat; **pau-lātim**, by little and little, by degrees; **pau-lisper**, for a little while; **pau-per** (adj.), poor; **pau-per** (subst.), a poor person, [*pauper*]; **pau-pertas**, *poverty;* **pau-pĕries** (poet. and in post Aug. prose for *paupertas*), poverty; **pa-rum** (adv.), too little, little.

293. πελλός, πελός, πελιός, πελιδνός, dark-colored, dusky, livid; *πολ-ιός*, gray.

pal-leo, to be or look pale; **pal-lesco** (inch.), to grow or turn pale; **ex-pal-lesco** (inch.), to grow or turn very pale; **pal-lĭdus**, *pallid, pale*, [*fallow*]; **pal-lor**, paleness, *pallor;* **pul-lus**, dark-colored, dusky; **pul-lātus**, clothed in soiled or black garments; **līveo** (for *plīveo*), to be of a bluish or lead color; **līvĭdus**, of a leaden color, blue, *livid;* **ob-līv-iscor** (*ob, liveo*, to have the

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

mind darkened), to forget; **ob-līv-io,** forgetfulness, *oblivion;* **oblīviōsus,** forgetful, *oblivious.*

294. **πέλ-λα,** a hide, leather; **ἐρυσί-πελας** (**ἐρυθρός, πέλλα**), inflammation of the skin, *erysipelas;* **ἐπι-πολή,** a surface.

pel-lis, a skin, hide (of a beast) whether on the body or taken off, a *pelt,* a *fell.*

295. Greek rt. **πεν,** want, toil.

πέν-ομαι, to work, toil, be poor or needy; **πέν-ης, πεν-ιχρός,** poor, needy; **πεν-ία,** poverty; **πεν-έσται,** serfs; **πόν-ος,** work, esp. hard work, toil; **πον-έω,** to work hard, toil, distress; **πον-ηρός,** toilsome, troublesome, bad; **πεῖν-α,** hunger.

pēn-ūria, paen-ūria, want, *penury.*

296. **par; par; περ, πορ; per, por;** pierce, go through, go over, carry over.

περά-ω, to drive right through, to pass through or over; **πόρος,** a means of passing, a way; **πόρ-θμος,** a ferry; **πορ-εύω,** to make to go, to convey, (pass. to be made to go, to go); **πορ-ίζω,** to carry, to procure; **ἔμ-πορ-ος,** a passenger, a merchant; **ἐμ-πόρ-ιον,** a trading-place, *emporium;* **ἐμ-πορ-ικός,** commercial; **πεῖρ-α,** a trial, attempt; **πειρ-άω,** to attempt, [*pirate*]; **ἄ-πειρ-ος** (**ἀ, πεῖρα**), without trial or experience of, ignorant of.

por-ta, a gate; **por-tĭcus,** a colonnade, *porch, portico;* **por-tus,** a harbor, *port;* **ex-pĕr-ior,** to try, prove, attempt; **ex-pĕr-ientia,** a trial, *experience;* **ex-pĕr-īmentum,** a proof, *experiment;* **pĕr-ītus,** experienced, skilful; **pĕr-īcŭlum,** trial, danger.

297. **πέρᾱ** (adv.), beyond; **πέρᾱν** (adv.), on the other side, across; **περαίν-ω,** to bring to an end; **περαῖος,** on the farther or other side; **πέρᾰ-τος** (adj.), on the farther or opposite side; **περά-τη** (sc. **χώρα**), land on the farther or opposite side; **πέρας, πεῖραρ, πεῖρας,** an end, a goal; **ἄ-πειρος** (**ἀ, πεῖρας, πέρας**), **ἀ-πειρ-έσιος,** (poet. **ἀ-περ-είσιος**), boundless, immense.

298. **περά-ω** (orig. identical with No. 296), to export beyond sea for sale, to sell; **πι-πρᾰ́-σκω** (shortened from **πι-περά-σκω,**

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

reduplicated from *περάω*), to sell (often in pass., to be sold, esp. for exportation); *πέρ-νημι* (poet. mostly Ep. for *πιπράσκω*), to export for sale, to sell; *πρί-αμαι*, to buy; *πρᾶ-σις*, a selling, sale; *πρα-τήρ*, *πρα-τίας*, a seller; *πόρ-νη*, a prostitute.

299. *περί* (prep.), round, about, all around; *περί* (adv.), around, above, exceedingly, very; *περί* (in comp.), around, above, very; *πέριξ* (strengthened for *περί*), round about; *περισσός*, prodigious, extraordinary; *-περ* (encl. particle), very much, however much.

per- (before adjectives), very; **per-magnus**, very great.

300. These words are probably connected with No. 293.

πηλός, clay, earth, mud; *πήλ-ινος*, of clay; *προ-πηλακ-ίζω*, to bespatter with mud, to treat with contumely.

pă-lus, a swamp.

301. These words are probably connected with No. 295.

πῆνος, *πήνη*, the woof, (pl.) the web; *πην-ίον*, the quill or spool on which the bobbin is wound for weaving; *πην-ίζομαι*, to reel, to weave; *πηνῖτις* (fem.), the weaver.

pannus, a cloth, a garment; **panus**, the thread wound upon the bobbin in a shuttle.

302. pi; pi; πι; pi; swell, be fat.

πί-ων, *πῑ-ᾰρός*, *πῑ-ερός*, *πῑ-ᾰλέος*, fat, plump, (of soil) rich; *πῖαρ*, *πιμελή* (subst.), fat; *πι-αίνω*, to fatten.

opīmus (?), rich.

303. *πῖλος*, wool or hair wrought into *felt*, anything made of felt, esp. a felt cap.

pilleus, pilleum, pileus, a felt cap or hat.

304. par, pal; par; πλα, πλε; ple; fill.

πί-μ-πλη-μι (inf. *πιμ-πλά-ναι*), to fill; *πλήθω*, to be full; *πλέ-ος*, *πλεῖ-ος*, *πλέ-ως*, *πλή-ρης*, full; *πλη-θύς*, *πλῆ-θος*, a throng, a crowd; *πλοῦ-τος*, wealth.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

‡**pleo,** to fill, fulfil, (compd. w. com, de, ex, in, ob, re, sub), [*complete, deplete,* (adj.) *replete, supply*]; **com-plē-mentum,** a *complement,* [*compliment*]; **ex-plē-tīvus,** serving to fill · out, *expletive;* **im-plē-mentum,** a filling up, [*implement*]; **sup-plē-mentum,** a supply, a *supplement;* **plē-nus,** full, [*plenary, replenish*]; **plebs, plebes,** the common people, the *plebeians;* **po-pŭlu-s,** a *people,* the people; **po-pŭl-āris,** of or belonging to the people, *popular;* **pūb-lĭcus,** (contr. from *pŏpŭlĭcus*, from *pŏpŭlus*), *public;* **pūblĭce,** on the part of the state; **pūb-lĭco,** to seize and adjudge to the public use, to confiscate; **pūb-lĭcānus** (subst.), a tax-gatherer, a *publican;* **mănĭ-pŭl-us** (*manus, pleo*), a handful, a small handle, a company, a *maniple,* [manipulate].

305. plak; —; πλαγ (for **πλακ**), **πληγ; plag, plang;** strike, beat.

πλήσσω (*ἐ-πλήγ-ην, ἐξε-πλάγ-ην*), to strike; *πληγ-ή,* a blow; *πλάζω,* to strike, drive off, make to wander.

plang-o, to strike; **plang-or,** a striking, beating, lamentation; **planc-tus,** a striking, beating; **plāg-a,** a blow; **plec-to,** to strike.

306. plŭ; plu; πλυ, πλε, πλεϝ; plu. This root denotes movement in water and of water, under four main heads: float, sail, flow, rain.

πλέ-ω, to sail; *πλό-ος,* a voyage; *πλω-τός,* floating, fit for sailing; *πλω-τήρ,* a sailor; *πλύν-ω,* to wash; *πλύ-μα,* water in which something has been washed; *πλῦ-τός,* washed; *πλυν-τήρ, πλῦν-ός,* a trough, tank.

plŭ-o (usu. impers.), to rain; **plŭv-ius,** causing or bringing rain; **plŭv-ia,** rain; **plŭv-iālis, plŭv-iātĭcus,** of or belonging to rain; **lin-ter,** (old Latin, **lunter** = *plunter*), a boat.

307. pnu, plu; —; πνυ, πνε; plu, pul; blow, breathe.

πνέ-ω, to blow, breathe; *πνεῦ-μα,* wind, air, breath, spirit; *πνευ-ματικός,* of or belonging to wind or air, *pneumatic;* *πνο-ή,* a blowing, a blast; *πνεύ-μων, πλεύ-μων,* the lungs; *πνευ-μονία,* a disease of the lungs, *pneumonia;* *πέ-πνῡ-μαι* (old Epic perf. pass. of *πνέω,* with pres. sense), to have breath or soul, to be wise; *πε-πνυ-μένος, πῐνῠ-τός,* wise, discreet; *πῐνῠ-τή,* under-

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

standing; **ποι-πνύ-ω**, to be out of breath, to puff, to bustle about.

pul-mo (= *plu-mon*), a lung, (pl.) the lungs; **pul-moneus**, of or belonging to the lungs, *pulmonic*; **pul-monārius**, pertaining to the lungs, *pulmonary*.

308. **pa, pu, po; pâ; πο, πι; po, bi**; drink.

πί-νω, to drink; **πο-τός** (adj.), drunk, for drinking; **πο-τόν** (subst.), drink; **πό-τος**, a drinking, a drinking-bout; **πό-σις**, a drinking, drink; **πό-μα, πῶ-μα**, a drink; **πό-της**, a drinker; **πο-τήριον**, a drinking-cup; **πῖ-νον**, liquor made from barley, beer; **πι-πί-σκω**, to give to drink; **πῖ-σος** (prob. used only in the plural), meadows; **πί-σα, πί-στρα**, a drinking-trough, drink.

pō-tus, pō-tio, a drinking, a drink, a *potion;* **pō-tor**, a drinker, a drunkard; **pō-to**, to drink (usually from passion, habit, etc.), to tipple, (compd. w. e, prae, per); **pō-tatio**, a drinking, a *potation;* **pō-cŭlum**, a drinking-vessel, cup, bowl; **bĭ-bo**, to drink (from natural thirst), (compd. w. com, e, in, per, prae), [*imbibe*]; **bĭ-bŭ-lus**, drinking readily, *bibulous;* **im-bŭ-o** (a sort of causative to *imbĭbo*), to cause to drink in, to fill, to *imbue*.

309. **ποι-μήν**, a shepherd. This word is to be traced to the root *pa*, meaning protect.

310. **pu; pu; ποι; pu**; cleanse, purify.

ποι-νή, a penalty; **ἄ-ποι-να** (pl.), a ransom, recompense, penalty.

pŭ-tus, purified, pure; **pŭ-to**, (lit. to clean, cleanse, trim, prune, [in this lit. sense very rare]), (very freq. in the trop. sense) to make clear, set in order, reckon, compute, consider; **am-pŭ-to**, to cut around, to cut off, [*amputate*]; **com-pŭ-to**, to reckon, *compute;* **dē-pŭ-to**, to prune, consider, (in late Latin) to destine, allot, [*depute, deputy, deputation*]; **dis-pŭ-to**, to calculate, consider well, discuss, *dispute;* **ex-pŭ-to**, to prune, consider well, comprehend; **inter-pŭ-to**, to prune out here and there; **re-pŭ-to**, to count over, compute, reflect upon, [*repute, reputation, reputable*]; **pŭ-tāmen**, prunings, waste; **pŭ-tātor**,

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

a pruner; **pū-rus,** clean, *pure*, [*puritan*]; **im-pū-rus,** unclean, *impure;* **pū-ri-fĭco** (*purus, facio*), to cleanse, *purify;* **pū-rĭtas,** cleanness, *purity;* **purgo** (contr. for *purĭgo*, from *purum, ago*), to cleanse, *purge;* **ex-purgo,** to purge completely, [*expurgate*]; **pur-gātio,** a cleansing, *purgation;* **pur-gātor,** a cleanser; **pur-gatorius,** cleansing, purgative, *purgatory;* †**poena,** expiation, *penalty*, [*penal*]; **pū-nio** (arch. from **poe-nio**), to punish; **im-pūnĭtas,** *impunity;* **pae-niteo** (less correctly **poe-niteo**), to cause to repent; to *repent*, [*penitent*]; **pae-nĭtet** (less correctly **poenĭtet**), it repents one, etc., i.e., I, you, etc., repent; **pae-nitentia,** *repentance, penitence.*

311. This group is related to No. 304.

πόλι-ς, a city; **πολί-της,** a citizen; **πολῑτεία,** citizenship, administration, civil *polity*, [*policy, police*]; **πολιτικός,** civil, *political*, [*politic, politics*]; **μητρόπολις** (**μήτηρ, πόλις**), the mother-state, the mother-city, a *metropolis;* **κοσμοπολίτης** (**κόσμος** [world], **πολίτης**), a citizen of the world, a *cosmopolitan.*

312. par, pāl; par; πλε; ple; fill (connected with No. 304).

πολύ-ς (by stem **πολλο**), much, [*poly-*, in compds., e.g., *polysyllable*]; **πλε-ί-ων,** more, [*pleonasm*]; **πλήν,** besides.

plūs (= *ple*[*i*]*os*), more, [*plus*]; old Latin form **plous** (= *plo*[*i*]*os*), more; **plū-rĭmus** (= old Latin **plo-irŭmus** = *ploisimus*), very much, (pl.) very many; old Latin **pli-sĭmus** (= *ple-isimus*), very much; **plu-rālis,** relating to more than one, *plural;* **plē-rus,** very many, a very great part; **plē-rusque** (a strengthened form from *plerus*), very many, the most, (rare in sing., freq. in pl.).

313. par; —; πορ; par; place, make, perform, do.

ἔ-πορ-ον, brought to pass, gave; **πέ-πρω-ται,** it has been fated; **πορ-σύνω,** to offer, prepare.

păr-o (?), to prepare (compd. w. ad, com, prae, re, se), [*prepare, repair, separate*]; **im-pĕr-o** (?), [*in, paro*], to command, [*imperative*]; **im-pĕr-ium** (?), a command, authority, dominion, *empire*, [*imperial*]; **pro-pĕrus,** quick, speedy; **pro-pĕro,** to hasten;

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

păr-io, to bring forth, to produce; **a-pĕr-io** (*ab, pario*), (lit. to get from), to uncover, to open; **o-pĕr-io** (*ob, pario*), (lit. to get for, put upon), to cover, conceal; **păr-ens,** a *parent;* **par-tŭrio** (desid.), to desire to bring forth, to bring forth; **par-tŭritio,** *parturition;* **vīpera** (*vivus, părio*), (lit. that brings forth living young), a *viper;* **pars,** a *part,* [*parboil,* (prob. from *part* and *boil*), *partake, partial, partner*]; **par-ticŭla,** a small part, a *particle;* **par-tĭcŭlaris,** of or concerning a part, *particular;* **par-tio,** to divide, (compd. w. dis, in); **particeps** (*pars, capio*), sharing; **particeps** (subst.), a partaker; **participium,** a sharing, (in gram.) a *participle;* **particĭpo,** to share, to *participate;* **ex-pers** (*ex, pars*), having no part in, destitute of; **por-tio,** a share, *portion;* **por-to** (probably belongs here, though by some it is connected with *fĕro*), to carry, (compd. w. abs, ad, com, de, ex, in, prae, re, sub, trans), [*comport, deport, deportment, export, import, report, support, transport*]; **pār-ĕo** (intrans. form of *păro*, to make ready, and of *pario*, to bring forth; hence, to be ready, be at hand), to come forth, *appear*, appear (as a servant), obey, (compd. w. ad, com), [*apparent*].

314. Indo-Eur. rt. **pa;** guard, protect.

πόσι-ς (for **πότι-ς**), a husband; **πότ-νια** (fem.), revered; **δεσ-πότ-ης,** a master, a *despot;* **δέσ-ποινα,** mistress; **δεσ-πότσυνος,** of or belonging to the master or lord; **δεσ-πότζ-ω,** to be lord or master.

pŏt-is, powerful, able; **pŏt-ior,** more powerful, preferable; **pŏt-ior,** to become master of, acquire, possess; **com-pos** (*com, potis*), partaking of, possessing, sharing in; **impos** (*in, potis*), not master of, not possessed of; **possum** (*potis, sum*), to be able, [*possible, power*]: **pot-ens,** able, powerful, *potent;* **pot-entia,** might, power, *potency,* [*potential*]; **pot-estas,** ability, power; **ut-pŏte,** as namely, inasmuch as.

315. Greek rt. **πρα.**

πίμ-πρη-μι (inf. **πιμ-πρά-ναι**), to burn; **πρή-θω,** to blow up, blow out, blow into a flame, intr. to blow; **ἔ-πρη-σεν** (Hom.), blew, caused to stream; **πρη-δών,** an inflammation; **πρη-σ-τήρ,** a flash of lightning, a hurricane; **πρη-μαίνω,** to blow hard.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:43 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

316. pra; pra; προ, πρω, πρι; pra, pro, prī; before.

πρό, before; *πρό-τερος* (compar.), before (in place, time, or rank); *πρῶ-τος* (sup. contr. fr. *πρότατος*), first, foremost; *πρό-μος*, the foremost man, a chief; *πρύ-τανις*, a prince, a president; *πρίν* (= *προ-ιν*, *προ-ιον*), before, before that; *πρω-ί*, early, early in the day; *πρώ-ην*, lately, day before yesterday; *πρό-σσω*, *πρό-σω*, *πόρ-σω*, *πόῤῥω*, forwards, far.

prae (= *pra-i*, loc.), before, [*pre-*, e.g., *predetermine*]; **praeter** (*prae*, with the demonstr. suffix *-ter*), past, by, beyond, before; **prae-postĕrus,** the last part foremost, reversed, perverted, *preposterous;* **prae-stō** (adv., a sup. form from *prae*), at hand, ready; **prī-mus,** the first, foremost, [*prime*, *prim*, *primer*, *primitive*, *primary*]; **princeps** (*primus*, *capio*), first, chief; **principālis,** first, *principal;* **principātus,** the first place, pre-eminence, dominion; **principium,** a beginning; **prī-or,** former, *prior* (adj.), [*priority*, *prior* (subst.), *priory*]; **pris-cus** (for *prĭus-cus*, a comparative form), of or belonging to former times, ancient; **pris-tĭnus** (for *prius-tĭnus*, a comparative form), former, *pristine;* **prī-dem,** a long time ago, long since; **prī-die,** on the day before; **pran-dĭum** (Sk. *pra*), a late breakfast, luncheon, a meal; **pran-deo,** to take breakfast, to eat; **pran-sus,** that has breakfasted or fed; **pran-sor,** one that eats breakfast, a guest; **prō** (perhaps old abl. form, of which *prae* is the loc.) (adv.), according, just as; **prō** (prep.), before, in front of, for; **prŏ-pĕ,** adv. and prep. (*pro* and dem. suffix *-pe*), near, nearly; **prŏ-pior** (adj. compar. from obs. *propis*), nearer; **proxĭmus** (proxŭmus), nearest, next, [*proximate*, *proximity*]; **prŏpĕ-diem,** at an early day, very soon; **prŏpĕ-modum, prŏpĕ-mŏdo** (*prope*, *modus*), nearly, almost; **prŏ-pĭtius,** favorable, *propitious;* **prŏ-pĭtio,** to *propitiate;* **prŏ-pinquus,** near, neighboring, related; **prŏ-pinquĭtas,** nearness, *propinquity*, relationship; **propter** (contr. for *propĭter*), (adv.) near, (prep.) near, on account of; **proprius (?),** one's own, *proper;* **prō-nus,** turned forward, bending down, *prone;* **prūīna** (for *provīna*), (the thing belonging to the early morning), hoar-frost; **por-ro,** forward, further on; **rĕciprŏcus (?)** (perhaps

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

from *reque proque*, back and forth), turning back the same way, alternating, *reciprocal.*

317. **προ-τί (πο-τί), πρό-ς (πό-ς),** (w. gen.) from, (w. dat.) by, (w. acc.) to; **προσ-θε(ν),** (adv.), before.

po (old Latin prep. **port**), insep. prep., a prefix denoting power or possession, or that renders emphatic the meaning of a verb; **polleo** (*po, valeo*), to be strong; **pollĭceor** (*port, liceor*), (lit. to bid or offer largely), to offer, promise; **pos-sĭdeo** (*port, sĕdeo*), to be master of, *possess;* **possīdo** (causat. of *possideo*), to take possession of; **pō-no** (for *posno, posĭno*, from *port, sĭno*), to put or set down, to place, (compd. w. ante, ad, circum, com, contra, de, dis, ex, in, inter, ob, post, prae, pro, re, se, sub, super, trans), [*positive, position, apposite, apposition, compose, composite, composition, deponent, depose, dispose, expose, impose, interpose, oppose, postpone, prepositive, preposition, propose, proposition, repose, suppose, superpose, superposition, transpose, transposition*].

318. **spju, spu; shtîv; πτυ, πυτ; spu;** spit.

πτύ-ω, to spit; **πτύ-αλον,** spittle; **πῡτ-ίζω,** to spit frequently, spurt; **ψύττ-ω,** to spue.

spŭ-o, to *spit, spew, spue,* (compd. w. com, de, ex, in, re); **spu-tum** (subst.), spit, spittle; **spū-ma,** foam, *spume;* **spu-mĕus, spu-mĭdus,** foaming; **spū-mo,** to foam, to cause to foam; **pĭtu-ĭta** (*pitu* = *sputu*), slime, phlegm, *pituite.*

319. **pu; pu; πυ; pu;** rot, stink, be foul.

πύ-θω, to make to rot; **πύ-θο-μαι,** to rot; **πυ-θεδών,** putrefaction; **πύ-ον,** pus.

pūs, *pus;* **pū-rŭlentus,** full of pus, *purulent;* **sup-pū-ro** (*sub, pus*), to form pus, *suppurate;* **pū-tor,** a stench, rottenness; **pū-teo,** to stink, to be rotten; **pū-tĭdus,** stinking, rotten; **pŭ-ter pŭ-tris,** stinking, rotten; **pŭ-trĭdus,** rotten, *putrid;* **pŭ-treo,** to be rotten; **pŭ-tresco** (inch.), to grow rotten, putrefy; **pūtrefăcio,** to make rotten, (pass.) *putrefy.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

320. pug; —; πυγ; pug; strike, thrust, prick.

πύξ (adv.), with clenched fist; **πύκ-της, πυγ-μάχος,** a boxer; **πυγ-μή,** a fist.

pu-n-g-o (pf. *pŭ-pŭg-i*), to prick, puncture, (compd. w. com, ex, inter, re), [*pungent, compunction, expunge*]; **punc-tus,** a *puncture,* a *point,* [*punctilious, punctual, punctuate*]; **pŭg-io,** a dagger; **pug-nus,** a *fist;* **pŭg-il,** a boxer, *pugilist;* **pug-na,** a fight, a battle; **pug-no,** to fight, (compd. w. de, ex, in, ob, pro, re), [*impugn, repugnant*]; **pug-nax,** fond of fighting, contentious, *pugnacious.*

321. πῦρ, *fire;* **πῦρ-ετός,** burning heat, fever; **πυρ-ά,** a funeral-pile, a *pyre;* **πυρ-σός,** a firebrand; **πυῤῥό-ς,** flame-colored.

prū-na, a burning or live coal.

322. pu; pô, pu; —; pu; beget.

πῶλο-ς, a *foal,* a *filly,* a young animal; **πωλ-ίον** (dim.), a pony; **ποιέ-ω** (?), to make; **παῖς** (?), a child, son, daughter; **παιδ-αγωγός** (?) (**παῖς, ἄγω**), a trainer and teacher of boys, [*pedagogue, pedant*].

pŭ-er, a child, a boy, a girl; **pŭ-ĕra,** girl; **pu-ella** (dim. fr. *pŭ-ĕra*), a girl; **pŭ-ĕrīlis,** childish, *puerile;* **pŭ-eritia,** childhood; **pū-pus,** a boy, a child; **pū-pillus** (dim.), an orphan boy, a ward, [*pupil*]; **pū-pa (puppa),** a girl, a doll, a *puppet;* **pū-pilla** (dim.), an orphan girl, a ward, the *pupil* of the eye; **pū-sus,** a boy, a little boy; **pŭ-sillus** (dim.), very little; **pŭ-sillanimis** (*pusillus, animus*), of small spirit, *pusillanimous;* **pū-bes, pū-ber, pū-bis,** of ripe age, adult; **pū-bertas,** the age of maturity, *puberty;* **pullus,** a young animal, a young fowl, [*pullet*].

323. spar, sphar, spur, spal, sphal, pal; sphar, sphur; σπαρ, σπαλ, παλ; sper, spur, pal, pul, pol.

The fundamental meaning of the root is that of a quick movement, especially, 1. with the feet (whence the meaning, to spurn) and 2. with the hands (whence the meanings, to scatter, strew, shake, lift).

σπαίρ-ω, ἀ-σπαίρ-ω, to pant, gasp, struggle convulsively; **σπείρ-ω,** to sow seed, to scatter like seed, to strew; **σπαρ-άσσω,**

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

to tear, to rend in pieces; **πα-σπάλ-η, παι-πάλ-η,** the finest meal; **πάλ-η,** the finest meal, any fine dust; **πάλ-λω,** to shake, to quiver, to swing; **παλ-άσσω,** to besprinkle, (in pf. pass.) of men drawing lots, because these were shaken in an urn; **πᾰλ-ύνω,** to strew or sprinkle upon; **πᾰ̊λ-ος,** the lot (cast from a shaken helmet); **παλ-μός,** a quivering motion, pulsation.

sper-n-o, to sever, reject, despise, *spurn*, [*spur*]; **a-spern-or** (*ab, spernor*), to reject, despise; **sprē-tio,** contempt; **sprē-tor,** a despiser; **spŭr-ius,** illegitimate, *spurious;* **păl-ĕa,** chaff; **pul-vis,** dust; **pul-vĕro,** to scatter dust, [*pulverize*]; **pul-verŭlentus,** full of dust, dusty; **pollen, pollis,** fine flour, fine dust.

324. svap; svap; ὑπ; sop; sleep.

ὕπ-νος (for **σύπ-νος**), sleep; **ὑπ-νόω,** to put to sleep, to sleep; **ὑπ-νωτικός,** inclined to sleep, putting to sleep, *hypnotic.*

sŏp-or (= *svop-or*), sleep; **sŏp-ōrus,** causing sleep, *soporous, soporiferous, soporific;* **sōp-io, sŏp-ōro,** to put to sleep; **som-nus** (= *sop-nus*), sleep; **som-nium,** a dream; **som-nio,** to dream; **somnĭ-fer,** sleep-bringing, *somniferous;* **somni-fĭcus,** causing sleep, *somnific;* **somnŭlentus, somnŏlentus,** full of sleep, *somnolent;* **in-som-nis,** sleepless; **in-somn-nia,** sleeplessness; **in-som-nium,** a dream, sleeplessness.

325. ὑπέρ, ὑπείρ, *over;* **ὕπερθεν,** from above; **ὕπερος, ὕπερον,** pestle; **ὑπέρα,** upper rope.

sŭper, above, over; **in-sŭper,** above, moreover; **sŭpernus, sŭperus,** upper, celestial, *supernal;* **sŭpĕrior,** higher, *superior;* **suprēmus,** highest, *supreme;* **summus** (from *sup-ĭmus, sup-mus*), highest, [*summit*]; **sum-ma** (sc. *res*), the summit, the main thing, the *sum;* **sŭprā,** above, before; **sŭp-ĕro,** to go over, to overcome, surpass; **sŭperbus,** haughty, magnificent, *superb;* **con-summo,** to sum up, finish, *consummate.*

326. ὑπό, ὑπαί, under, [*up*]; **ὕπτιος** (= supīnus), laid back.

sub, under; **subter,** below, beneath; **sŭpīnus,** bent back, upturned, *supine;* **sursum** (*sub-vorsum*), from below, upwards, on high.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

B

b; b; β; b. The correspondence here shown is found in but few instances.

327. *βάρβαρος*, *barbarous*, i.e., not Greek, foreign; *βαρβαρίζω*, to behave or speak like a barbarian or foreigner.

† **barbărus,** foreign, *barbarous* (opp. to Greek or Roman); **balbus,** stammering; **balbutio,** to stammer.

328. *βλη-χή*, a bleating; *βληχ-άς*, a bleating sheep; *βλη-χάομαι*, to *bleat.*

bālo, to *bleat;* **bālātus,** a bleating.

329. *βολβό-ς*, a bulbous root.

bulbus, a *bulb*, an onion; **bulbōsus,** *bulbous.*

330. bargh, bhrag; barh; βραχ; —; tear, tear off, torn off, short.

βραχ-ύς, short; *βράχ-εα*, shallows; *βραχ-ύτης*, shortness; *βρᾰχ-ύνω*, to abridge, shorten.

Φ

bh; bh; φ; f and (in the middle of a word) **b.**

331. arbh, rabh, labh; rabh; ἀλφ; lab; lay hold of, work. The root **ἀλφ-** is probably akin to **λαβ-, λαφ-.**

ἀλφ-άνω, to bring in, yield, earn; *ἀλφ-εσίβοιος*, bringing in oxen; *ἀλφ-ή, ἄλφ-ημα*, produce, gain.

lăb-or, lăb-os, *labor;* **lăb-ōro,** to *labor*, strive, (compd. w. ad, e, in), [*elaborate*]; **lăb-oriōsus,** full of labor, *laborious.*

332. *ἀλφό-ς*, a dull-white leprosy.

albus, white (prop. a dead white, not shining); **albātus,** clothed in white; **albūmen,** the white of an egg, *albumen;* **albeo,** to be white; **albesco** (inch.), to become white; **Alba, Alba Longa,** the mother-city of Rome; **Albānus,** *Alban;* **Alpes,** the *Alps* (from the whiteness of their snowy summits).

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

333. *ἀμφί*, on both sides, about; *ἀμφίς*, on both sides, apart; *δι-αμφί-διος*, utterly different.

ambi, amb-, am-, an-, (prep. used only in compos.), around, round about; **am-plus** (prob. from *am* and *plus*, akin to *pleo*, full all round), large, *ample;* **am-plio**, to enlarge; **am-plifico**, to enlarge, *amplify;* **annus** (for *am-nus*, that which goes around), a year; **annuus**, that lasts a year, that returns every year, yearly, *annual;* **biennis, biennālis**, lasting two years, [*biennial*]; **bĭennium**, a period of two years; **trĭennium**, the space of three years, [*triennial*]; **annālis**, relating to the year or age; **annāles** (sc. *libri*), a historical work in which the occurrences of the year are chronologically recorded, *annals;* **anniversārius** (*annus, verto*), that returns every year, yearly, *anniversary;* **annōna**, the yearly produce, means of subsistence, grain; **annōsus**, of many years, old; **perennis** (*per, annus*), that lasts the whole year through, everlasting, *perennial;* **sollemnis** (less correctly **solemnis, sollennis, solennis, sollempnis**), (*sollis*, i.e. *totus, annus*), (esp. in religious language, of solemnities), yearly, established, *solemn*, customary; **ānŭlus**, a ring; **anulāris**, relating to a signet-ring, [*annular*]; **omnis** (?), all, [*omnibus, omni-* (in compos.)].

334. *ἄμφω*, both; *ἀμφό-τερος* (more freq. plural or dual), both.

ambo, *both.*

335. nabh; nabh; νεφ; neb, nub; veil, cover.

νέφ-ος, νεφ-έλη, a cloud; *συν-νεφ-έω*, to collect clouds; *συν-νεφ-εῖ, συν-νέ-νοφ-ε*, it is cloudy; *νεφ-όομαι*, to be clouded over.

nĕb-ŭla, a mist, [*nebular*]; **nĕb-ŭlōsus**, full of mist or vapor, cloudy, *nebulous;* **nūb-es, nūb-is**, a cloud; **nūb-ĭlus**, cloudy; **nūb-ĭlum**, a cloudy sky; **nūb-ĭlo**, to be cloudy; **nūb-o**, to cover, to veil, to marry; **nūb-ĭlis**, marriageable; **nup-ta**, a bride; **nup-tiae**, marriage, *nuptials;* **co-nūb-ium** (less correctly **connūbium**), marriage; **co-nūb-iālis** (less correctly **con-nūb-iālis**), pertaining to marriage, *connubial.*

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

336. **ὀρφ-ανό-ς**, *orphaned*, [*orphan*]; **ὀρφ-ανίζω**, to make orphan; **ὀρφανίστής**, one who takes care of orphans; **ὀρφ-ανεύω**, to take care of orphans.

orb-o, to bereave; **orb-us**, bereaved; **orb-ĭtas**, **orbĭtūdo**, bereavement, orphanhood.

337. **ῥοφ-έω**, **ῥυφ-έω**, **ῥοφ-άνω**, to sup greedily up; **ῥόμ-μα**, **ῥόφ-ημα**, thick gruel; **ῥοπ-τός**, to be supped up.

sorb-eo, to sup up, to drink down, (compd. w. ab, ex, ob, per, re), [*absorb*]; **sorb-illo** (dim.), to sip; **sorb-ĭtio**, a drinking, a drink.

338. Greek rt. **ὑφ.**

ὑφ-ή, a weaving, a *web*; **ὕφ-ος**, a web; **ὑφ-αίνω**, **ὑφ-άω**, to *weave*.

339. **bha, bha-n, bha-s, bha-v, bha-k, bha-d; bha; φα, φαν, φαF; fa, fa-n, fa-s, fa-v, fa-c, fa-t;** bring to light, make known, declare, say.

Rt. **φα.** **φη-μί**, **φά-σκ-ω**, to declare, make known, say, affirm; **φά-τις**, **φή-μη**, a voice, saying, report; **φω-νή**, voice, sound, language, [*phonics*, *phonetic*, *phonography*, *phonology*, *phonotype*, *-phone* in compounds (e.g., *telephone*, from **τῆλε**, far off, and **φω-νή**)].

Rt. **φαν.** **φαίν-ω**, to bring to light, to show, to shine, [*phenomenon*]; **φαν-τάζω**, to make visible, (pass. to become visible, appear); **φάν-τασμα**, an appearance, *phantom*, *phantasm*, *fantasm*; **φαν-ταστικός**, able to represent, [*fantastic*]; **φαν-τᾰσία**, a making visible, an appearance, [*fancy*]; **φᾰν-ερός**, visible, evident; **φᾰν-ή**, a torch; **φά-σις**, information, appearance, a saying; **φά-σ-μα**, an apparition, a vision.

Rt. **φαF.** **φά-ε** (= **φάϝε**, Hm.), appeared; **ὑπό-φαυσις**, a small light showing through a hole, a narrow opening; **φά-ος**, **φῶς**, **φέγγ-ος**, light, [*photo-* in compds., e.g., *photograph*]; **φα-έθω**, to shine; **Φᾰ-έθων**, son of Helios and Clymene, famous in later legends for his unlucky driving of the sun-chariot, [*phăcton*]; **φα-είνω**, to shine, to bring to light; **φαει-νός**, shining; **φᾱ-νός**, light, bright; **πι-φαύ-σκω**, to show.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Rt. **fa.** **for** (inf. **fā-ri**), to speak, say, (compd. w. ad, ex, inter, prae, pro); **af-fā-bĭlis** (better adf.), that can be easily spoken to, *affable;* **prae-fā-tio,** (lit. a speaking beforehand), a *preface;* **fā-tum,** a prophetic declaration, destiny, *fate;* **fā-ma,** report, reputation, *fame;* **in-fā-mia,** *infamy;* **in-fā-mis,** ill spoken of, *infamous;* **in-fā-mo,** to defame; **dif-fā-mo,** to spread abroad, to publish; **fā-mōsus,** much talked of (well or ill), *famous,* infamous; **fā-num,** a place dedicated to some deity by forms of consecration, a temple, a *fane;* **fā-no,** to dedicate; **fā-nāticus,** of or belonging to a temple, inspired by a divinity, enthusiastic, frantic, [*fanatic*]; **pro-fā-nus** (*pro, fānum,* prop. before the temple, i.e., outside of it; hence opp. to the temple as a sacred object), unholy, not sacred, common, *profane;* **fā-bŭla,** a story, a *fable;* **fā-bŭlōsus,** *fabulous;* **fā-cundus,** eloquent; **fā-cundia,** eloquence; **in-fans,** that cannot speak, not yet able to speak, *infant,* [*infantry*]; **infandus,** unutterable, abominable; **ne-fandus,** (not to be mentioned), execrable.

Rt. **fa-n.** **fĕn-estra,** a window,

Rt. **fa-s.** **fas,** that which is right, divine law; **ne-fas,** that which is contrary to divine law; **fas-tus,** a day on which judgment could be pronounced; **nĕ-fas-tus** (*dies*), a day on which judgment could not be pronounced, irreligious, inauspicious; **nĕ-fārius,** execrable, *nefarious.*

Rt. **fa-v.** **făv-illa,** hot cinders or ashes; **făv-eo** (?), to *favor.*

Rt. **fa-c.** **fax,** a torch; **făc-ies,** form, appearance, *face;* **super-fĭc-ies,** the upper side, *surface, superficies;* **super-fic-iālis,** of or belonging to the surface, *superficial;* **făc-ētus,** elegant, polite, *facetious;* **făc-ēte,** elegantly, pleasantly, *facetiously;* **făc-ētiae,** witty sayings.

Rt. **fa-t.** **făt-eor,** to confess; **con-fĭt-eor,** to acknowledge fully, to *confess;* **pro-fit-eor,** to declare publicly, to *profess;* **in-fit-ior,** not to confess, to deny; **confessio,** a *confession;* **professio,** a public acknowledgment, a *profession;* **prŏfessor,** a public teacher, *prŏfessor,* one who makes instruction in any branch a business.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

340. Greek rt. **φαγ.**

φαγ-εῖν, to eat; **φαγ-άς**, glutton.

341. **bhar; —; φαρ; for;** bore, pierce, tear.

φάρ-ος, a plough; **φαρ-όω**, to plough; **ἄ-φαρ-ος, ἀ-φάρ-ωτος**, unploughed; **φάρ-σος**, a piece cut off or severed; **φάρ-αγξ**, a mountain-cleft or chasm, a ravine; **φάρ-υγξ**, the throat.

fŏr-o, to *bore*, to pierce, (compd. w. per, trans), [*perforate*]; **fŏr-āmen**, an opening or aperture produced by boring, a hole.

342. **—; bhi; φεβ; —;** fear.

φέβ-ομαι, to flee affrighted; **φόβ-ος**, flight, panic fear; **φοβ-έω**, to put to flight, to terrify; **φοβ-έομαι**, to be put to flight, to flee affrighted; **φοβ-ερός**, fearful (act. or pass.), causing fear, feeling fear.

343. Greek rt. **φεν, φα,** kill.

Aor. **ἔ-πε-φν-ον**, killed; **φα-τός**, slain; **φόν-ος, φον-ή**, murder; **φον-εύς**, a murderer; **ἀνδρ-ει-φόν-της**, man-slaying; **φόν-ιος, φοίν-ιος**, bloody.

344. **bhar; bhar; φερ; fer;** bear. The meanings of these words may be grouped under three main classes: 1. to bear a burden; 2. to bear (with reference to the effect, the produce, and so), to bring forth; 3. to bear (considered as a movement).

φέρ-ω, φορ-έω, to *bear*, [*birth, bairn*]; **φέρ-μα**, that which is borne, a load, a burden, fruit; **φέρ-ετρον**, a bier, a litter; **φαρ-έτρα**, a quiver; **φώρ**, one who carries off, a thief; **φόρ-ος**, that which is brought in, tribute; **φορ-ός**, bearing; **φορ-ά**, a carrying, motion, a load; **φορ-μός**, a basket, a mat; **φόρ-τος**, a load; **φερ-νή**, a dowry.

fĕr-o, to bear, (compd. w. ad, ante, circum, com, de dis, **ex**, in, intro, ob, per, post, prae, pro, re, sub, super, trans), [*circumference, confer, conference, defer, deference, differ, infer, inference, offer, prefer, preference, proffer, refer, reference, referable, referrible, suffer, sufferance, transfer*]; **fer-tus, fĕr-ax, fertĭlis**, *fertile;* **fer-tilĭtas**, *fertility;* **fer-cŭlum**, that on which anything is carried, a frame, a litter; **fors**, (whatever brings

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

itself, i.e., happens, occurs), chance; **fors-an** (ellipt. for *fors sit an*), **forsĭtan** (contr. from *fors sit an*), **fortasse, fortassis** (*forte an si vis*), perhaps; **for-tūna** (lengthened from *fors*), chance, *fortune;* **for-tŭĭtus**, casual, *fortuitous;* **far**, a sort of grain, spelt; **far-rāgo**, mixed fodder for cattle, mash, a medley, hodge-podge, *farrago;* **făr-īna**, meal, flour, *farina;* **fūr**, a thief; **fur-tum**, theft; **fur-tīvus**, stolen, secret, *furtive;* **fur-tim**, by stealth; **fūr-or**, to steal.

345. bhal, bhla, bhlu; —; φλα, φλαδ, φλε, φλι, φλιδ, φλυ, φλυδ, φλυγ; fla, flo, flu, fle; bubble over, overflow, blow, swell, flow.

a. Rt. **φλα.** **ἐκ-φλαίν-ω**, to burst or stream forth. Rt. **φλαδ.** **ἐ-φλαδ-ον**, rent with a noise; **φλασ-μός**, empty boasting; **πα-φλάξ-ω**, to boil, to foam.

Latin rt. **fla.** **flo**, to blow, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, dis, ex, in, per, pro, re, sub), [*blow, inflate*]; **flā-tus**, a blowing, a breeze; **flā-men**, a blowing, a blast; **flā-bra**, blasts; **flos**, a *flower*, [*bloom*]; **flō-reo**, to *bloom*, to *flower*, to *blow*, to *flourish;* **flō-resco** (inch.), to begin to blossom, (compd. w. de, ex, prae, re), [*efflorescence*]; **Flō-ra**, the goddess of flowers, [*floral*].

b. Rt. **φλε.** **φλέ-ω**, to swell, overflow; **φλέ-δων**, an idle talker; **φλήν-ἄφος**, idle talk.

c. Rt. **φλι.** **Φλί-ας**, son of Dionysus. Rt. **φλιδ.** **φλιδ-άω**, to overflow with moisture.

d. Rt. **φλυ.** **φλύ-ω, φλύ-ζω**, to boil over, to overflow with words; **φλύ-ος, φλύ-αρος**, idle talk; **φλυ-ᾱρέω**, to talk nonsense, to play the fool; **φλύ-αξ**, a jester. Rt. **φλυδ.** **ἐκ-φλυδ-άνειν**, to break out (of sores); **φλυδ-άω**, to have an excess of moisture. Rt. **φλυγ.** **οἰνό-φλυξ**, given to drinking wine; **φλύκ-τις, φλύκ-ταινα**, a blister.

Latin rt. **flu.** **flu-o**, to *flow*, to overflow, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, ex, in, inter, per, prae, praeter, pro, re, subter, super), [*fluent, affluent, affluence, circumfluent, confluent, confluence, effluent, effluvium, efflux, influence, influx, refluent, reflux, superfluous*]; **flŭ-ĭto** (freq.), to flow, float; **flu-ēsco** (inch.),

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

to become fluid; **flū-men,** a stream, a river; **flu-ĭdus,** flowing, *fluid;* **fluc-tus,** a flowing, a wave, a billow; **fluc-tuo,** to move to and fro, to *fluctuate;* **fluv-ius,** a river, [*fluc*]; **flux-us,** flowing, loose, careless; **flux-us** (subst.), a flowing, a *flux;* **fle-o** (= *flev-o*), to weep, (compd. w. ad, de); **flē-tus,** a weeping, lamentation.

e. St. **φλοι.** **φλοί-ω,** to burst out, to swell; **φλοι-ός, φλο-ός,** the inner bark of trees. St. **φλοιδ.** **φλοιδ-έω,** to have an excess of moisture; **φλοῖσ-βος,** any confused, roaring noise, as of a large mass of men, or of the sea.

346. bhark, bhrak; —; φρακ; farc, frequ; press hard, shut up fast, cram.

φράσσ-ω, to fence in, to secure; **φράγ-μα,** a fence, protection; **φραγ-μός,** a shutting up, a fence; **δρύ-φακ-τος** (**δρύ-φρακ-τος**), a partition.

farc-io, to stuff; **con-ferc-io,** to stuff or cram together; **con-fer-tus,** pressed close, crowded; **re-ferc-io,** to fill up, to cram; **rĕ-fer-tus,** stuffed, crammed; **frequ-ens,** repeated, *frequent;* **frequ-ento,** to visit frequently, to repeat; **frequ-entia,** a throng.

347. φράτρα, φράτρη, φρήτρη, φρᾱτρία, a brotherhood, a clan, a political division of the people; **φράτηρ, φράτωρ,** a member of a **φράτρα**; **φρατρ-ίζω, φρατρι-άζω,** to belong to the same **φράτρα.**

frā-ter, a brother; **frā-ternus,** brotherly, *fraternal;* **frā-ternĭtas,** brotherhood, *fraternity.*

348. bhu; bhû; φυ; fu, fo, fe; grow, become, be.

φύ-ω, to bring forth, to beget; **φύ-ομαι** (pass.), to grow, to spring forth, to come into being, [*be, boor*]; **φυ-ή,** growth; **φῦ-σις,** nature; **φῦ-σικός,** natural, *physical,* [*physics, physic, physician, physiognomy, physiology*]; **φῦ-μα,** a growth; **φυ-τός,** shaped by nature, fruitful; **φῦ-τεύω,** to plant, to beget; **φῦ-λον, φῡ-λή,** a race, a clan; **φί-τῡμα** (= **φύ-τῡμα**) (poet. **φῖ-τυ**), a shoot, a scion; **φῑ-τύω** (= **φυ-τύω**), to plant, to beget; **φι-τύομαι** (mid.), to bear.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

fu-ăm, fu-ās, fu-ăt, fu-ant, for *sim, sis, sit, sint;* **fu-ī,** I have been; **fŭ-tū-rŭs,** about to be, *future;* **fŏ-rĕm, fŏ-rēs, fŏ-rĕt, fŏ-rent,** for *essem, esses, esset, essent;* **fŏ-rĕ,** for *futurus esse;* **fē-tus, foe-tus,** a bearing, offspring, fruit; **fē-to, foe-to,** to breed; **ef-fē-tus,** that has brought forth young, exhausted, worn out by bearing, [*effete*]; **fē-cundus,** fruitful; **fē-cundĭtas,** fruitfulness, *fecundity;* **fē-cundo,** to make fruitful, to *fecundate;* **fē-lix,** fruitful, favorable, happy; **fē-līcĭtas,** fruitfulness, happiness, *felicity;* **fē-līcĭter,** fruitfully, happily; **fae-num** (less correctly **fē-num**), hay; **fae-nus** (less correctly **fē-nus**), the proceeds of capital lent out, interest; **fae-nĕror** (less correctly **fēn, foen**), to lend on interest; **fae-nĕrator** (less correctly **fēn, foen**), a money-lender.

349. φύλλον (= φύλ-ιον), a leaf.

fŏlĭum, a leaf, [*foliage, foil* (a leaf or thin plate of metal)]. These words are identical in their origin, and may be from the root shown in 345, *d*, or from that in 348.

N

n; n; ν; n.

350. an; an; αν; an; breathe, blow.

ăν-εμος, wind.

ăn-ĭma, air, breath, the animal life, the animal principle of life; **ăn-ĭmus,** the rational soul in man (in opp. to the body, *corpus*, and to the physical life, *anĭma*), the mind; **ăn-ĭmo,** to fill with breath or air, to *animate;* **ex-ăn-ĭmo,** to deprive of life or spirit, to terrify greatly; **ăn-ĭmātio,** a quickening, [*animation*]; **ăn-ĭmatus,** *animated;* **ăn-ĭmōsus** (fr. *anima*), full of air or life; **ăn-ĭmōsus** (fr. *animus*), full of courage; **ăn-ĭmōsĭtas,** boldness, vehemence, enmity, *animosity;* **ăn-ĭmal,** a living being, an *animal.*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

351. *ἀνα-, ἀν-, ἀ-*, a negative prefix, Eng. *un-*, in-, im-, not; *ἄνευ*, without.

in-, an inseparable negative prefix, Eng. un-, *in-*, im-, not; **in-tŏlĕrābĭlis**, unbearable, *intolerable*.

352. *ἀνά*, up, upon, *on*; *ἄνω* (adv.), up, upward.

an-hĕlo (*an*, *halo*), to draw breath up, to breathe with difficulty, to pant.

353. *γένυ-ς*, the under jaw, the cheek, the *chin*, an edge; *γέν-ειον*, the chin; *γνά-θος, γναθ-μός*, the jaw, an edge.

gĕn-a, a cheek (more freq. in pl. **gĕn-ae**, the cheeks).

354. **nak; naç; ἐνεκ** (the initial *ε* is a vowel prefix); **nac;** reach, obtain, carry away.

ἠνέχ-θην, ἐν-ήνοχ-α, ἤνεγκ-ον, ἤνεγκ-α, carry; *δουρ-ηνεκ-ές*, a spear's throw or distance off; *δι-ηνεκ-ής*, continuous; *ποδ-ηνεκ-ής*, reaching down to the foot; *ἠνεκ-ής*, bearing onward, far-stretching.

nanc-i-sc-or (pf. pt. **nac-tus**), to obtain, to find.

355. *ἐν* (poet. *ἐνί, εἰν, εἰνί*), in, (in some dialects, also) into; *εἰς, ἐς*, (= *ἐνι-ς, ἐν-ς*), into, to; *ἐν-τός, ἔν-δον*, within; *εἴσ-ω, ἔσ-ω* (= *ἔν-σω*), adv., to within, into, within; *ἔν-ερθε* (= Lat. inferi), those below, those beneath the earth (used of the dead or of the gods below); *ἔνερ-θε*, from beneath, beneath; *ὑπ-ένερθε*, beneath; *ἐνέρ-τερος*, deeper; *ἔν-τερον* (usu. in pl. *ἔν-τερα*), inward parts, intestines, *entrails*.

in (old form *endŏ*, *indŭ*), *in*, into; **in-ter**, between, among, [*under*]; **interim**, adv. (*inter* and old acc. of *is*), meanwhile, [*interim*]; **intrā** (contr. from *intĕrā*, sc. *parte*), on the inside, within; **intrō**, adv. (contr. from *intĕro*, sc. *loco*), inwardly, to the inside; **in-tĕrior**, inner, *interior*; **in-tĭmus**, inmost, [*intimate*]; **in-tus** (*in* and the abl. termination *-tus*), on the inside, to the inside, from within; **intestīnus**, internal, *intestine*.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

356. ***ἐννέᾰ***, nine; ***ἔνατος***, ***ἔννατος***, (poet. ***εἶνατος***), ninth; ***ἐνάκις***, ***ἐννάκις***, nine times; ***ἐνακόσιοι***, ***ἐννακόσιοι***, nine hundred; ***ἐνενήκοντα*** (Hom. ***ἐννήκοντα***), ninety.

nŏvem, *nine;* **nōnus** (for *novenus*, fr. *novem*), the ninth; **nōnānus**, of or belonging to the ninth legion; **nŏvies**, **noviens**, nine times; **nōnāginta**, ninety; **non-genti**, nine hundred; **Nŏvember**, the ninth month of the old Roman year, *November;* **Nōnae**, the *Nones*, the ninth day before the Ides; **nŏvendiālis**, that lasts nine days; **nundĭnae** (sing. **nundĭna**), the ninth day.

357. ***ἔνο-ς***, ***ἔνη***, belonging to the former of two periods, old.

sĕn-ex, old; **sĕn-ior**, older, [*senior*, *sire*, *sir*]; **sĕn-ex** (subst.), an aged person; **sĕn-ectus** (adj.), aged, very old; **sĕn-ecta**, **sĕn-ectus**, old age; **sĕn-īlis**, of or belonging to old people, *senile;* **sĕn-ium**, the feebleness of age; **sĕn-eo**, to be old, to be feeble; **sĕn-esco** (inch.), to grow old, (compd. w. com, in); **sĕn-ātor**, a *senator;* **sĕn-ātus**, the council of the elders, the *Senate*.

358. ma, ma-d, ma-dh, ma-n, mna; man; μεν, μαν; man, men. The meanings of this root have taken three main directions: 1. Thought accompanied by effort, striving. 2. Excited thought: hence, (*a*) to be inspired, raving, wrathful; (*b*) to remain (as one engrossed in thought stands still). 3. To keep in mind, remember, (causatively) to remind.

μέν-ω, to remain; ***μέ-μον-α*** (pl. ***μέμαμεν***), to wish, to strive; ***μέν-ος***, might, strength, spirit, courage; **Μέν-τωρ**, *Mentor*, [*mentor*]; **Μέν-της**; **Ἀγα-μέμνων**; ***μαίν-ομαι***, to rage, to rave; ***μαν-ία***, madness, *mania*, [*maniac*]; ***μάν-τις***, one who divines, a seer; ***μῆν-ις***, wrath. St. **μνᾱ.** ***μέ-μνη-μαι***, to remember; ***μνά-ομαι***, to keep in mind, to think much of, to woo to wife; ***μνησ-τήρ***, ***μνησ-τής***, a wooer, a suitor; ***μνησ-τεύω***, to woo; ***μι-μνή-σκω***, to remind (mid. and pass. to call to mind, to remember); ***μνή-μη***, ***μνη-μοσύνη***, memory, [*mnemonic*]. St. **μαθ.** ***μανθ-άνω*** (2 aor. ***ἔ-μαθ-ον***), to learn; ***μαθ-ηματικός***, disposed to learn, of or for the sciences, esp. *mathematical;* ***ἡ μαθ-ηματική*** (with or without ***ἐπιστήμη***), *mathematics*. St. **μηνυ.** ***μηνύ-ω***, to reveal, inform.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

măn-eo, to stay, to remain, (compd. w. com, e, per, ob, re), [*permanent, remain*]; **man-sĭto** (freq.), to remain, to dwell; **man-sio,** a staying, a place of abode, a *mansion;* **mĕ-mĭn-i,** to remember, [*mind* (vb.), *mean* (vb.)]; **com-mĕmĭni,** to recollect a thing in all its particulars; **com-min-iscor,** to devise something by careful thought; **re-min-iscor,** to recall to mind, to recollect, [*reminiscence*]; **com-men-tum,** an invention, a contrivance; **com-men-tor,** to study thoroughly, to contrive, to *comment* upon; **com-men-tārius, com-men-tārium,** a note-book, a *commentary;* **men-tio,** a calling to mind, a mentioning, *mention;* **Min-erva,** *Minerva;* **mens,** the *mind,* [*mental*]; **a-mens,** out of one's senses, frantic; **dē-mens,** out of one's mind, raving, foolish, *demented;* **vĕhĕ-mens, vē-mens,** (**vē, mens**), (lit. not having mind, unreasonable), violent, *vehement;* **men-tior,** (to form in the mind, hence in a bad sense), to lie, (compd. w. com, ex, prae, sub); **men-dax,** given to lying, *mendacious;* **mŏn-ĕo,** to remind, to admonish, (compd. w. ad, com, e, prae, sub), [*admonish*]; **mon-ĭtor,** one who reminds, a *monitor;* **ad-mon-itio,** a reminding, an *admonition;* **mŏn-ĭtus,** a reminding, warning; **mŏn-ŭmentum** (**mŏn-ĭmentum**), a memorial, a *monument;* **mon-strum,** a divine omen indicating misfortune, an evil omen, a *monster;* **mon-stro,** to show, instruct, (compd. w. com, de, prae), [*demonstrate, remonstrate*]; **Mŏn-ēta,** (the reminding one): 1. The mother of the Muses; 2. A surname of Juno, in whose temple at Rome money was coined; **mŏn-ēta,** the place for coining money, the *mint, money,* [*monetary*]; **mĕd-eor,** to heal, to restore; **mĕd-ĭcus,** of or pertaining to healing, *medical;* **mĕd-ĭcus** (subst.), a physician; **mĕd-ico,** to heal; **mĕd-ĭcīnus,** of or pertaining to a physician; **mĕd-ĭcīna,** the healing art, *medicine;* **rĕ-mĕd-ium,** a *remedy,* a relief; **mĕd-ĭtor,** to think upon, to *meditate,* (compd. w. com, prae), [*premeditate*].

359. **ναῦς,** a ship; **ναύ-της,** a sailor; **ναυ-τικός,** of or for a ship, *nautical;* **ναυ-τία, ναυ-σία,** sea-sickness, *nausea.*

nāvis, a ship; **nāvālis,** of or belonging to ships, *naval;* **nau-ta** (ante-class., poet., and late Lat. **nāvĭta**), a sailor; **nāvĭgo** (*nāvis,*

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ago), to sail, to *navigate*. The root of these words is perhaps the same as of No. 370.

360. nam; —; νεμ; nem, num; allot, number, pasture.

νέμ-ω, to distribute, to hold as one's portion, to possess, to hold sway, to pasture; ***νωμ-άω***, to distribute, to govern; ***νέμ-ησις***, a distribution; ***νομ-ή***, a pasture, distribution; ***νεμ-έτωρ***, a dispenser of rights; ***νομ-εύς***, a shepherd, a distributer; ***νέμ-εσις***, righteous indignation, resentment; ***Νέμ-εσις***, Nemesis, the impersonation of divine wrath; ***νεμ-εσάω***, ***νεμ-εσσάω***, to feel righteous indignation; ***νεμ-εσίζομαι***, to be wroth with; ***νόμ-ος***, custom, law; ***νομ-ίζω***, to own as a custom, to acknowledge, consider as; ***νόμ-ισμα***, a custom, the current coin; ***νέμ-ος***, a wooded pasture or glade; ***Νεμ-έα***, a wooded district between Argos and Corinth; ***νομ-ός***, a pasture, a dwelling.

nŭm-ĕrus, a *number*; **nŭm-ĕrōsus**, *numerous*; **nŭm-ĕro**, to count, to *number*, (compd. w. ad, com, di, e, per, re, trans), [*numerate, enumerate*]; **nŭm-ĕrator**, a counter, numberer, the *numerator*; **nummus, numus**, a piece of money, money; **nummārius, numārius**, of or belonging to money; **nĕm-us**, a wood with much pasture-land, a grove.

361. —; nas; νεσ; —; go, return.

νέ-ομαι, to go or come; ***νίσ-σομαι***, to go; ***νόσ-τος***, a return home; ***νοσ-τέω***, to go or come home, to return.

362. The words under this number are probably from the pronominal stem *nu*, No. 368.

νέ-ος (***νεϝ-ος***), young, *new*; ***νε-ός***, ***νει-ός***, (new land), fallow land; ***νε-ᾰρός***, young, new; ***νε-ανίας***, a youth; ***νε-οσσός***, a young bird, a young animal; ***νε-οττία***, ***νε-οσσία***, a nest; ***νε-οχμός***, new; ***νε-βρός***, a fawn; ***νέ-ατος***, the last, the latest; ***νε-ωστί***, lately; ***νεί-αιρᾰ***, the latter, the lower; ***Νέ-αιρα***, the Younger.

nŏvus, *new*; **nŏv-ellus** (dim.), new, [*novel*]; **nŏv-ĭtas**, newness; **nŏv-ālis**, that is ploughed anew or for the first time; **nŏv-o**, to make anew, (compd. w. in, re), [*renovate*]; **dē-nŭo** (contr. from *dē nŏvo*, which never occurs), anew, a second time; **nū-per** (for

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

novum-per), newly, lately; **nŏv-erca** (for *noverica*, the new one), a step-mother; **nŏv-ācŭla,** a razor (which gives a new appearance to the face), a knife.

363. *νεῦρον,* a sinew, cord, nerve, [*neuralgia*]; *νευρά,* a bow-string.

nervus, a sinew, nerve; **nervōsus,** sinewy, *nervous;* **ē-nervis** (*e, nervus*), nerveless, weak; **ē-nervo,** to *enervate*, to weaken.

364. sna; nah; νε; ne; spin.

νέ-ω, νή-θω, to spin; *νῆ-μα,* yarn, thread; *νῆ-σις,* spinning; *νῆ-τρον,* a spindle.

ne-o, to spin, (compd. w. per, re), [*needle, net*]; **nē-tus,** a thread, yarn.

365. The words of this group are probably from the pronominal root *na* (Indo-Eur.).

νη-, insep. privative (= negative) prefix, [*nay*].

nē (old form **nei, nī**), (adv.) not, (conj.) that not, lest; **-nĕ,** interrog. and enclit. particle (weakened from *nē*) throwing emphasis on the word to which it is attached; **nĕ-,** a negative adverb used in composition, e.g., **nĕ-que** (= *nec*), **nĕ-fas; nec-nĕ,** or not; **nī-si** (= *si, ni*), if not, unless; **nī-mīrum,** [*nī* (= *nē*), *mīrum*], (not wonderful), doubtless; **nōn** (probably contracted from *ne, oenum* or *unum*, old form **nēnum** or **noenum**), *not, non-* (e.g., *non*-performance), [*no, none*].

366. nig; —; νιγ, νιβ; —; wash.

νίζ-ω, νίπ-τω, to wash (usually said of the washing of a part of the person, while *λούομαι* is used of bathing); *χέρ-νιβα* (acc. fr. *χείρ, νίζω*), water for washing the hands; *νίπ-τρον,* water for washing.

367. snigh; snih; νιφ; nig, niv (for *nigv*); snow.

νίφ-α (acc.), snow; *νιφ-άς,* a snow-flake; *νιφ-ετός, νίφ-ετος,* a snow-storm; *νίφ-ει, νείφ-ει,* it snows.

nix (gen. *nĭv-is* = *nig-vis*), snow; **nĭv-ĕus, nĭv-ālis,** snowy; **nĭv-ōsus,** full of snow; **ning-it, ningu-it,** it snows.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

368. These forms are connected with those of No. 362.

νῦν, now; *νῡ-ν-ί* (Att. form of *νῦν*, strengthened by *-ī* demonstrative), now, at this moment; *νύν*, *νύ* (postpos. and encl.), a weakened form of *νῦν*, used to denote sequence or inference, or to strengthen a command or question.

num (an acc. m. of which *nam* is the acc. f.), an interrog. particle usually implying that a negative answer is expected; **nun-c** (*num* and the demonstrative suffix *cc*, just as *tunc* from *tum* and the demonstrative suffix *ce*), *now*.

369. nu; —; νυ; nu; nod.

νεύ-ω, to nod, incline; *νεῦ-μα*, a nod; *νεῦ-σις*, a nodding, inclination; *νευ-στάζω*, *νυ-στάζω*, to nod, to sleep; *νυ-στᾰλός*, drowsy.

-nŭo (used only in derivatives and in compound words), to *nod*?; **ab-nŭo, rĕ-nŭo,** to deny, refuse; **ad-nuo, annuo, innuo,** to nod to, give assent, promise, [*innuendo*]; **nū-tus,** a *nod*, command, will; **nū-men,** a nod, will, the divine will, a divinity; **nū-to** (freq.), to nod, to waver; **nū-tātio,** a nodding, *nutation*.

370. sna, snu; snu; νυ, σνυ; na, nu; flow, swim.

νέ-ω (for *σνέϝω*), to swim; *νεῦ-σις*, a swimming; *νευ-στήρ*, a swimmer; *νά-ω* (for *σναϝω*), to flow; *ἀέ-να-ος*, ever-flowing.

no, to swim, (compd. w. ad, de, e, in, prae, re, trans); **nă-to** (freq.), to swim, float, fluctuate, (compd. w. ad, de, e, in, prae, re, super, trans); **nū-trio,** (lit. to make to flow), to suckle, to *nourish*; **nū-trix,** a *nurse*, [*nursery*]; **nū-trīcius, nūtrītius,** that nourishes, [*nutritious, nutrition*]; **nū-trīmentum,** nourishment, *nutriment*.

371. *νῦός* (for *σνυσός*), a daughter-in-law.

nŭrus (for *snusus*), a daughter-in-law.

372. na; —; st. **νω; —.**

νῶ-ϊ, we two.

nōs, we, us.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

373. *οἴνη*, the ace on dice; *οἶος*, alone, single.

ūnus (old forms *oinus* and *oenos*), *one*, [*uni-*, e.g., *universal*]; **ūnio** (subst.), the number one, unity, *union*; **ūnio** (vb.), to join together, *unite*, [*unit*]; **ūnĭcus**, one and no more, only, only of its kind, *unique*.

374. gan, gna, gno; —; γνο, γνω; gno; perceive, know.

ὄ-νο-μα, (prob. = *ὄ-γνο-μα*), a name; *ὀνοματοποίησις*, *ὀνοματοποιία*, the making of a name or word (esp. to express a natural sound), *onomatopoeia*; *ἀν-ώνῠ-μος*, *ν-ώνῠμος*, nameless; *ὀνομάζω*, *ὀνομαίνω*, to name.

co-gnō-men, a surname; **i-gnō-minia**, disgrace, *ignominy*; **nōmen** (for *gnō-men*), a *name*, [*noun*, *nomenclature* (*călo*, to call)]; **nō-mĭnālis**, *nominal*; **no-minatīvus**, of or belonging to naming, *nominative*; **nō-mino**, to call by name, to name, to *nominate*, (compd. w. co, de, trans), [*denominate*, *denomination*].

375. *ὄνυξ*, a claw, a *nail*.

ungu-is, a nail (of a person's finger or toe), a claw, talon; **ungu-icŭlus**, (dim.), a little nail of the finger; **ungŭ-la**, a hoof, a claw; **ungŭ-latus**, having claws or hoofs.

376. *ὤνο-ς*, price of purchase; *ὠνή*, a purchasing, purchase; *ὠνέ-ομαι*, to buy.

vēn-us, vēn-um (occurring only in the forms *vēnui*, *vēno*, and *vēnum*), sale; **vēn-eo** [*venum*, *eo*], (to go to sale), to be sold; **vēnālis**, of or belonging to selling, purchasable, [*venal*]; **ven-do** (*venum*, *do*), to sell, *vend*, [*vender*, *vendor*, *vendee*, *vendue*].

M

m; m; μ; m.

377. —; —; ἀμ, ὁμ; sim; like.

ἅμ-α, at the same time; *ὁμό-ς*, one and the same, common; *ὁμογενής*, of the same race or family, of the same kind, *homogeneous*; *ὁμ-οῦ*, together; *ὁμό-θεν*, from the same place;

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ὁμό-σε, to one and the same place; **ὅμο-ιος, ὁμο-ῖος**, like; **ὁμοί-ιο-ς**, resembling; **ὁμοιοπάθεια**, likeness of condition or feeling, [*homeopathy, homoeopathy*]; **ὁμα-λός, ὁμα-λής**, even, level; **ὁμα-λίζω**, to make even or level.

sĭm-ĭlis, like, *similar;* **dis-sĭmĭlis**, unlike, *dissimilar;* **sĭm-ul** (adv.), at the same time, [*simultaneous*]; **sim-ultas**, dissension, strife; **sĭm-ŭlo, sĭm-ĭlo**, to imitate, *simulate;* **dis-sim-ulo**, to *dissemble, dissimulate*, conceal; **in-sĭm-ŭlo**, to bring a charge against any one; **sĭm-ŭlātor**, an imitator, a pretender; **sĭm-ĭlitūdo**, resemblance, *similitude;* **sĭm-ŭlācrum**, an image, likeness; **sim-ĭtu**, (old Lat.), at once; **sĕm-el**, once; **sem-per** (*-per* = *παρά*), ever, always; **sim-plex** (*sim-, plico*), *simple*, uncompounded; **sin-gŭli**, one to each, *single;* **sin-gŭlāris**, one by one, single, *singular*.

378. **ἀμά-ω**, to cut or reap corn; **ἄμη-τος**, a reaping, a harvest; **ἀμη-τός**, the crop or harvest gathered in; **ἄμαλλα, ἀμάλη**, a sheaf.

mĕ-to, to *mow* or reap; **mes-sis**, a harvest; **mes-sor**, a reaper.

379. **mav; miv; —; mov;** push, push out of place.

ἀ-μείβ-ω (Pind. **ἀμεύω**), to change; **ἀ-μείβ-ομαι**, to change one with another, to reply; **παρ-αμείβ-ω**, to change, pass by, excel; **ἀ-μοιβ-ή**, compensation, change.

mŏv-eo, to *move*, (compd. w. a, ad, com, de, di, e, ob, per, pro, re, sub, se, trans); **mō-bĭlis** (for *movibilis*), easy to be moved, *movable, mobile*, [*mob, mobility, mobilize, mutiny*]; **mō-mentum** (for *mŏvĭmentum*), *movement, momentum*, a *moment* (of time), *moment*, (importance), [*momentous, momentary*]; **mō-tio**, a moving, *motion*, a removing, [*emotion*]; **mō-tus**, a moving, motion, disturbance; **com-mō-tio**, a *commotion;* **mū-to** (freq. = *mŏvĭto*), to move, to change, (compd. w. com, de, in, per, sub, trans), [*commute, transmute*]; **mū-tābĭlis**, changeable, *mutable*, [*immutable*]; **mū-tŭus**, borrowed, lent, in exchange, *mutual*.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

380. mu; mu; μυν; mu; bind, enclose, protect.

ἀμύνω, to keep off; *ἀμύν-ομαι*, to defend one's self; *ἀμύν-τωρ*, *ἀμύν-τηρ*, a helper; *ἄμῦνα*, defence; *μύν-η*, a pretence.

mū-nis, ready to be of service, obliging; **com-mū-nis** (serving together), *common*, [*commune* (subst.)]; **com-mū-nĭco**, (to do or have in common), to *communicate*, impart, share, *commune;* **im-mū-nis** (*in*, *munis*), exempt from a public service, free from; **im-mū-nĭtas**, exemption from public service, *immunity;* **mū-nia**, (that to which one is bound), duties; **mū-niceps** (*munia*, *capio*), [one undertaking a duty], an inhabitant of a municipium or free town, a citizen; **mū-nĭcĭpium**, a free town; **mū-nĭcĭpālis**, of or belonging to a municipium, *municipal;* **mū-nĭfĭcus** (*munus*, *facio*), liberal, *munificent;* **mū-nus**, a service, duty; **mū-nĕro**, **mū-nĕror**, to give, bestow; **re-mūnĕror**, to repay, *remunerate;* **mū-nio** (old form **moenio**), to build a wall, to build a wall around, to fortify, (compd. w. circum, com, e, per, prae); **mū-nimentum**, a fortification, [*muniment*]; **mū-nitio**, a fortifying, fortification, [*munition*, *ammunition*]; **moe-nia**, defensive walls, ramparts; **mū-rus**, a wall; **mū-rālis**, of or belonging to a wall, *mural;* **po-mē-rium**, **po-moe-rium** (*post*, *moerus* = *mūrus*), an open space within and without the walls of a town.

381. vam; vam; ἐμ, Fεμ; vom; vomit.

ἐμ-έω, to vomit; *ἔμ-ετος*, *ἔμ-εσις*, a vomiting; *ἐμ-ετικός*, inducing to vomit, *emetic.*

vŏm-o, to *vomit*, (compd. w. com, e, pro, re); **vŏm-ĭto** (freq.), to vomit often; **vŏm-ĭtus**, **vŏm-ĭtio**, a vomiting.

382. This number is related to No. 377, since from the idea 'like,' the idea of like parts or halves is naturally developed.

ἡμῐ-, insep. prefix, half-; *ἥμῐ-συς*, half.

sēmi-, half-, demi-, *semi-;* **sēmi-s**, a half; **sē-lībra** (*semi*, *libra*), a half-pound; **ses-tertius** (*sēmis*, *tertius*), a *sesterce*, a small silver coin equal to two and a half asses.

383. mad; mad; μαδ; mad; be wet, flow.

μαδ-αρός, melting away; *μαδ-άω*, to be moist or wet.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

măd-eo, to be moist, wet, or dripping; **măd-esco** (inch.), to become moist or wet; **mădĕ-făcio,** to wet, moisten, intoxicate; **măd-ĭdus,** moist, soaked, intoxicated; **mā-no** (?) (prob. for *mad-no*), to flow, run, (compd. w. de, dis, e, per, re).

384. makh; —; μαχ; mac; kill, slaughter.

μάχ-ομαι, to fight; *μάχ-η,* battle, [*logomachy*, from *λόγος, μάχη*]; *μάχ-ιμος,* warlike; *πρό-μαχος,* fighting before; *πρό-μαχος* (subst.) a champion; *μάχ-αιρα,* a knife, a sword.

măc-ellum, meat-market; **mac-to,** to slaughter (in sacrifice), to slaughter, kill, destroy.

385. ma; ma; με; me; pronom. denoting the first person.

με, ἔμε, me.

me, *me;* **me-us,** my.

386. ma, mi; mâ; με; ma, me = *mai,* **men;** measure.

μέ-τρον, a measure, *metre* [*-meter* in compos., e.g., *thermometer* (*θερμός, μέτρον*)]; *με-τρικός,* of or for measure or metre, *metrical;* *μέ-τριος,* within measure, moderate; *μῑ-μέ-ομαι,* to imitate, *mimic;* *μί-μη-σις,* imitation, *mimesis;* *μῖ-μος,* an imitator.

mē-ta (the measuring thing), the goal; **mē-to,** to measure, mete, survey; **mē-tor,** to measure, mark off, encamp, traverse; **mē-tior,** to *measure, mete,* mark off, encamp, traverse, (compd. w. de, e, per, re), [*immense*]; **men-sūra,** a measuring, *measure,* [*mensuration, mensurable, commensurate, commensurable*]; **men-sa,** a table; **nĭ-mis** (*ni-, ne-,* and root *ma*), beyond measure, too much; **mă-nus** (as the measurer, feeler, shaper), the hand, [*manual, manufacture, manumit, manuscript*]; **mā-nus** (old Latin for *bonus*), good; **immānis** (negative of *mānus*), monstrous, (in size) immense, (in character) frightful, fierce; **mā-ne,** (in good season), the morning, early in the morning; **Mānes,** (the good spirits), manes; **mos** (?) (from this root or from No. 379), (a measuring or guiding rule of life), custom, usage, (in pl. manners, *morals,* character).

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

387. mag, magh; mah; μεγ; mag; great. From the root *ma* there probably came at an early time three related roots, *mak* (No. 82), *mag*, and *magh*, all three existing together and having the common meaning of extension.

μέγ-ας (by-stem **μεγαλο**), great, [*mega-* in compos., e.g., *megatherium*, *megalosaurus*]; **μεί-ζων** (= **μεγ-ίων**), greater; **μεγ-αλύνω**, to magnify; **μεγ-αίρω**, to look at a thing as great or too great, to grudge; **μέγ-εθος**, greatness.

mag-nus, great; **mag-nitudo**, greatness, *magnitude;* **magna-nĭmus** (*magnus*, *animus*), great-souled, *magnanimous;* **mājor** (= *mag-ior*), greater, *major*, [*majority*, *mayor*]; **maj-estas**, greatness, grandeur, *majesty;* **măg-is**, in a higher degree, more; **măg-ister**, a *master*, [*magisterial*]; **măgistratus**, *magistracy*, *magistrate;* **măg-istĕro, măg-istro**, to rule; **mālo** (*măgis*, *volo*), to wish rather, to choose, prefer.

388. smi; smi; μι; mi; smile, wonder.

μεῖ-δος, μεί-δημα, a smile; **μει-δάω, μει-διάω**, to *smile.*

mī-ror (to smile upon, i.e., in indication of approval), to *admire*, to wonder at, (compd. w. ad, e); **mī-rābĭlis**, wonderful, *admirable;* **mī-rācŭlum**, (that which causes to wonder), a wonder, a *miracle;* **mī-rus**, wonderful; **nī-mĭ-rum** (*ni*, *ne*, *mīrum*), doubtless, certainly.

389. marl; mard (for *marl*); **μελλ, μειλ; —;** mild.

μείλ-ια, soothing things, propitiations; **μείλ-ιχος**, gentle, kind; **μειλ-ίχιος**, gentle, soothing, *mild*, gracious; **μειλ-ῐχία**, gentleness, kindness; **μειλ-ίσσω**, to soothe, to treat kindly.

390. μέλι, honey; **μελί-φρων** (**φρήν**), sweet to the mind, delicious; **μέλισσᾰ**, a bee.

mel (gen. *mell-is* = *melt-is*), honey; **mellifluus** (*mel*, *fluo*), flowing with honey, *mellifluous.*

391. smar; smar; μερ, μαρ; mor; keep in mind.

μέρ-μηρ-α, μέρ-ιμνα, care, anxious thought; **μερ-μαίρω, μερ-μηρ-ίζω**, to be full of cares; **μέρ-μερα ἔργα**, warlike deeds; **μέρ-μερ-ος**, peevish, baneful; **μάρ-τυς, μάρ-τυρ**, a witness, (later) a

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

martyr; **μαρ-τύριον,** a testimony, proof; **μαρ-τύρομαι,** to call to witness.

mĕ-mor, mindful of, remembering; **mĕ-mŏr-ia,** *memory;* **mĕ-mŏr-iālis,** *memorial;* **mĕ-mŏr-o,** to remind of, to relate; **com-mĕmŏro,** to recall an object to memory in all its particulars, [*commemorate*]; **mĕ-mŏr-ābĭlis,** *memorable;* **mĕ-mŏr-ĭter,** from memory, accurately; **mŏr-a,** a delay; **mŏr-or,** to delay, (compd. w. com, de, in, re), [*demur, demurrage*].

392. mar; —; μερ; mer; measure out, distribute to.

μείρ-ομαι, (**ἔμ-μορ-α, εἵ-μαρ-ται**), to receive as one's portion; **μέρ-ος, μέρ-ις,** a part, share; **μερ-ίζω,** to divide; **μόρ-ος,** fate, destiny; **μοῖρ-α,** part, share, destiny, one's due; **μόρ-α,** a division (of the Spartan army); **μόρ-σιμος,** appointed by fate.

mĕr-eo, mĕr-eor (to receive as one's share), to deserve, *merit,* earn, obtain, (compd. w. de, e, pro); **mĕr-ĭtum,** that which one deserves, reward, punishment, *merit;* **merx,** (the gainful thing), merchandise; **com-mer-cium,** *commerce;* **mer-c-ēs,** hire, pay, recompense; **mer-c-or,** to trade, (compd. w. com, e, prae); **mer-cans** (pres. part.), trading, [*mercantile*]; **mer-cans** (subst.), a buyer, purchaser, [*merchant, merchandise*]; **mer-c-ātor,** a merchant; **mer-c-ēnārius, mer-c-ennārius** (in old Mss.), doing anything for reward or pay, *mercenary.*

393. mar; mar; μερ, μορ, μαρ, μρο; mor, mar-c; waste away, die.

βρο-τός, μορ-τός, mortal; **ἄ-μβρο-τος** (**ἀ-μβρόσ-ιος**), immortal; **ἀ-μβροσ-ία,** *ambrosia,* the food of the gods; **μαρ-αίνω,** to put out or quench, pass. to waste away, [*amaranth*]; **μαρ-ασ-μός, μάρ-ανσις,** decay.

mŏr-ior, to die, (compd. w. de, e, in, inter, prae); **mors,** death, [*murder, mortify*]; **mor-tālis,** *mortal;* **mor-bus,** a sickness, disease; **mor-bĭdus,** sickly, diseased, *morbid;* **mar-c-eo,** to wither, to be feeble; **mar-c-esco** (inch.), to wither, to become feeble.

394. mad; madhjas; μεθ; med, mid; middle.

μέσσος (= **μεθ-jος**), **μέσος** (a still further weakened form), middle; **μεσσ-ηγύ(ς), μεσ-ηγύ(ς),** between.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

mĕd-ius, *middle, mid-*, [*midst*]; **mĕd-ium,** the middle, a *medium;* **mĕd-io,** to divide in the middle, to be in the middle, [*mediate*]; **med-iator,** a *mediator;* **mĕd-iocris,** middling, ordinary, *mediocre;* **dī-mĭd-ius** (*dis, midius*), half; **dī-mid-io,** to divide into halves, to halve; **mĕditerraneus** (*medius, terra*), midland, inland, *mediterranean;* **meri-dies** (for *medi-dies*), mid-day, noon; **mĕrīdiānus,** of or belonging to mid-day, *meridian;* **mĕrīdionālis,** southern, *meridional.*

395. **ma; mâ;** (st.) **μην; men;** measure.

μήν, μής, μείς, a *month;* *μή-νη,* the moon; *μην-ιαῖος,* monthly.

mens-is, a month; **-mestris,** (= *mensitris*); **bi-mes-tris,** of two months duration; **tri-mes-tris,** of three months; **mens-truus,** monthly, *menstrual.*

396. **ma; mâ; μα, μη; ma;** measure, fashion, make.

μή-τηρ, μά-τηρ, a *mother;* *μα-ῖα,* good mother.

mā-ter, a mother; **mā-ternus,** *maternal;* **mā-trĭmōnium,** marriage, *matrimony;* **mā-trōna,** a married woman, wife, [*matron*]; **mā-trix,** a breeding-animal, a public register; **mā-tricula** (dim.), a public register, [*matriculate*]; **mā-teria, mā-teries,** *matter,* materials, wood; **mā-teriālis,** of or belonging to matter, *material.*

397. **mik; miç; μιγ; misc;** mix.

μίσγ-ω, μίγ-νυ-μι, to *mix;* *μίγ-α, μίγ-δα, μίγ-δην,* confusedly; *μιγ-άς,* mixed pell-mell; *μῖξ-ις,* a mixing.

misc-eo, to mix, mingle, (compd. w. ad, com, inter, re); **misc-ellus,** mixed; **misc-ellāneus,** mixed, *miscellaneous;* **mis-tio, mix-tio, mis-tura, mix-tura,** a mixing, a *mixture;* **prō-misc-uus,** mixed, *promiscuous.*

398. **ma, mi; mi; μιν, με; man, min, men;** diminish.

μιν-ύθω, to make less, become less, perish; *μίν-νυθα,* a little, a short time; *μῐν-υθάδιος,* short-lived; *με-ίων,* less; *με-ιόω,* to diminish.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

man-cus, maimed; **men-da, men-dum,** a fault, a defect; **men-dōsus,** full of faults, faulty; **ē-men-do,** to *amend, emend, mend;* **men-dīcus,** beggarly; **men-dīcus,** a beggar, a *mendicant;* **men-dīco, men-dīcor,** to beg; **mĭn-uo,** to diminish, (compd. w. com, de, di, in), [*diminish, mince*]; **mĭn-ūtus,** small, *minúte;* **mĭn-ūtum,** the smallest piece of money, pl. very small parts, [*minute*]; **mĭn-or, mĭn-us,** less, [*minor, minus*]; **mĭn-ĭmus,** very little, least, [*minimum, minim*]; **mĭn-ister,** adj., (a double comparative in form, from *minus* and compar. ending *-ter*, Gr. **-τερ-ος**), serving; **mĭn-ister** (subst.), a servant, a *minister*, [*minstrel*]; **mĭn-istĕrium,** service, *ministry;* **min-istro,** to serve, supply, *minister*, (compd. w. ad, prae, sub).

399. **μορ-μύρ-ω, μυρ-μύρ-ω** (formed by redupl. from **μύρ-ω**), (of water) to roar and boil.

mur-mur (formed perhaps by onomatopoeia), a *murmur*, rushing, roaring; **mur-mŭr-o,** to *mur-mur*, rustle, roar.

400. mu; mu; μυ; mu; bind, close. (Cf. No. 380.)

μύ-ω, to close (eyes, mouth); **μύ-σις,** a closing (of the lips, eyes, etc.); **μυ-ΐνδα,** blindman's-buff; **μύ-ωψ,** blinking, short-sighted, [*myops, myope, myopy*]; **μυ-χός,** the innermost place or part; **μυ-έω,** to initiate into the mysteries, to instruct; **μύσ-της** (fem. **μύσ-τις**), one initiated; **μυσ-τήριον,** a *mystery* or secret doctrine; **μυ-άω,** to compress the lips; **μύ-ζω,** to murmur with closed lips, to moan; **μυ-γμός,** a moaning; **μυ-χθίζω,** to moan, to sneer; **μυ-κτήρ,** the nose; **μυν-δός, μύ-δος,** dumb; **μύ-ζω,** to drink with closed lips, to suck in; **μυ-ζάω,** to suck; **μυ-ττός, μύ-της,** dumb.

mū-tus, dumb, *mute;* **mū-tesco** (inch.), to become dumb, (compd. w. in, ob), **mū-tio, muttio,** to *mutter;* **mu-sso, mu-ssĭto** (intens.), to speak low, to mutter.

401. mus; mush; μυσ; mus; steal. (Cf. No. 403.)

μυ-ῖα (for **μυσ-ῖα**), a fly.

mu-sca, a fly, [*midge, mosquito, musquito*].

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

402. mar, mal; —; μυλ; mol; rub, grind.

μύλ-η, μύλ-ος, a *mill,* a millstone, [*meal*]; *μῠλ-ωθρός,* a miller; *μύλ-αι, μυλ-όδοντες, μυλ-ῖται,* the molar teeth, the grinders.

mŏl-o, to grind; **mŏl-a,** a *mill,* millstone, *meal;* **mol-āris,** of a mill, of grinding, *molar;* **im-mŏl-o** (*in, mola*), to sprinkle a victim with sacrificial meal, to sacrifice, to *immolate.*

403. mus; mush; μυσ; mus; steal. (Cf. No. 401.)

μῦς, a *mouse,* a muscle (shell-fish).

mus, a mouse; **mus-cŭlus** (dim.), a little mouse, a sea *muscle* (*mussel*), a *muscle* (of the body), [*muscular*]; **mus-cĭp-ŭla, mus-cĭp-ŭlum,** (*mus, capio*), a mouse-trap.

404. Perhaps these words are from the root **mu** (No. 400).

μωρός, dull, foolish; *μωρία,* folly; *μωρόομαι,* to become dull, be stupefied; *μωραίνω,* to be silly, to be foolish.

mōrus, foolish; **mōrōsus,** self-willed, peevish, *morose.*

405. *ὄμβρος,* rain; *ὄμβριος,* rainy; *ὀμβρέω,* to rain.

imber, rain, a rain-storm, a shower of rain; **imbrex,** a hollow tile, pantile (used in covering roofs, for conducting off the rain).

406. *ὠμός,* raw, fierce; *ὠμότης,* rawness, fierceness.

amārus, bitter.

407. *ὦμος,* the shoulder; *ὠμοπλάτη,* the shoulder-blade.

ŭmĕrus (incorrectly spelled **hŭmĕrus**), the upper part of the arm, the shoulder.

P

r; r; ρ; r (sometimes **l**).

408. ar; ar; ἀρ; ar; fit, join closely. The Indo-European root *ar* has the fundamental meaning of motion in the direction of something. From this arise the meanings of attaining a goal, close union, fitness, closeness, narrowness. The root *ar* is in Sanskrit retained unchanged in form. In Greek it appears under three forms, *ἀρ, ἐρ, ὀρ;* and to each of these forms a definite meaning is attached, to the one with *α* that of fit-

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ting (No. 408) and ploughing (No. 410), to the one with ε that of rowing (No. 411), to the one with ο that of raising or arousing (No. 414). Comparing the Latin words, *artus*, *rēmus*, *ŏrior*, we find a similar special meaning attached to each of the corresponding vowels.

ἀρ-αρ-ίσκω, to join, to fit together, to be joined closely together, to fit or suit; **ἄρ-μενος**, fitting, fitted or suited; **ἄρ-θρον**, a joint, (pl. limbs); **ἀρ-τύω**, to prepare; **ἀρ-τύς**, **ἀρ-θμός**, a bond, friendship; **ἀρ-ιθμός**, a number, a numbering; **ἀρ-ιθμητικός**, of or for numbering; **ἡ ἀριθμητική** (sc. **τέχνη**), *arithmetic*; **ν-ήρ-ιτος**, **ν-ήρ-ιθμος**, **ἀν-άρ-ιθμος**, countless; **ἄρ-μός**, a joint, the shoulder-joint; **ἄρ-τι**, just, exactly; **ἄρ-τιος**, suitable, exactly fitted; **ἀρ-τίζω**, to prepare; **ἀρῐ-**, insep. prefix, used to strengthen the meaning of its compound; **ἀρ-είων**, better; **ἄρ-ιστος**, best; **ἀρ-έσκω**, to make good, make amends, please; **ἀρ-ετή**, goodness, excellence, manhood, valor; **ἀρ-ετάω**, to be fit or proper; **ἐρί-ηρ-ος**, fitting exactly; **ἄρα** (**ἄρ**, **ῥά**), then, straightway.

ar-ma, armor, *arms*; **ar-mo**, to *arm*, [*army*, *armada*]; **ar-matūra**, *armor*, [*armature*]; **ar-mus**, the shoulder, the *arm*; **ar-tus**, fitted, close, narrow, severe; **ar-tum**, a narrow place; **ar-te**, closely; **ar-tus**, a joint, (pl. limbs); **ar-ticŭlus** (dim.), a joint, (of discourse) a part, a division, *article*; **ar-ticŭlo**, to utter distinctly, to *articulate*; **ars**, skill in joining something, skill in producing, occupation, *art*, [*artist*, *artisan*, *artifice*, *artificer*, *artificial*, *artful*, *artless*, *artillery*]; **in-ers** (*in*, *ars*), unskilled in any art, inactive, *inert*, [*inertia*]; **sollers**, **solers** (*sollus* [old word meaning 'entire'], *ars*), [having all art], skilled, intelligent.

409. ark (expanded fr. rt. **ar**); —; —; —; spin.

ἀράχ-νης, a spider; **ἀράχ-νη**, a spider, a spider's web; **ἀράχ-νιον**, a spider's web.

arā-nea (= *araknea*), a spider, a spider's web; **arā-neus**, a spider; **arā-neum**, a spider's web.

410. ar; —; **ἀρ**; **ar**; move, plough.

ἀρ-όω, to plough; **ἀρ-οτήρ**, a ploughman; **ἄρ-οτος**, a crop or cornfield, ploughing, seed-time; **ἄρ-οτρον**, a plough; **ἄρ-ουρα**, tilled land.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ăr-o, to plough, [*arable*]; **ăr-ātor,** a ploughman; **ăr-atio,** a ploughing; **ăr-ātrum,** a plough; **ar-vus,** ploughed, arable; **ar-vum,** an arable field; **ar-mentum** (?), cattle for ploughing, a drove, a herd.

411. ar, ra; ar; ἐρ; ra, re; move, move with oars. (Cf. No. 408.)

ἀμφ-ήρ-ης, fitted on both sides, with oars on both sides; *ἁλι-ήρ-ης,* sweeping the sea; *τρι-ήρ-ης,* a galley with three banks of oars, a trireme; *πεντηκόντ-ορο-ς,* a ship of burden with fifty oars; *ἐρ-έ-της,* a rower; *ὑπ-ηρ-έ-της,* an under-rower, under-seaman, servant; *εἰρ-εσία, ἐρ-εσία,* a rowing, a crew; *ἐρ-έσσω,* to row; *ἐρ-ετμόν,* an oar.

rā-tis, a raft, boat, vessel; **rē-mus,** an *oar*, [*rudder*]; **rē-migium,** a rowing, the oars, the rowers; **tri-rē-mis** (adj.), having three banks of oars; **tri-rē-mis** (subst.), a vessel having three banks of oars, a *trireme.*

412. var; —; ἐρ, Fερ; ver; speak.

εἴρ-ω, to say, (*ἐρ-έω, εἴρ-ηκα* [for *ἐ-Fρη-κα*], *ἐῤῥήθην, ῥη-τός* [for *Fρη-τός*]); *ῥή-τωρ,* a public speaker; *ῥη-τορικός, rhetorical; ἡ ῥη-τορική* (sc. *τέχνη*), *rhetoric; ῥή-τρα,* a verbal agreement, an unwritten law, a law; *ῥῆ-μα,* a word; *ῥῆ-σις,* a speaking, speech; *εἰρήνη,* peace.

ver-bum, a *word*, a *verb; ver-bālis, verbal; ver-bōsus,* full of words, *verbose; ad-verbium,* an *adverb; prōverbium* (*pro, verbum*), a *proverb.*

413. var; —; —; —; cover.

εἶρ-ος, ἔρ-ι-ο-ν, wool; *ἐρ-ίν-εος, ἐρεοῦς,* woollen.

vell-us, a fleece, *wool; vill-us,* shaggy hair.

414. ar; ar; ὀρ; or; arouse, rouse one's self, rise. (Cf. No. 408.)

ὄρ-νυμι, ὀρ-ίνω, ὀρ-οθύνω, to stir up, excite, arouse; *ὀρ-ούω,* to rise and rush violently on or forward; *ἀν-ορ-ούω,* to start up; *οὖρ-ον,* a boundary; *δίσκ-ουρ-α* (pl.), a quoit's cast.

ŏr-ior, to stir one's self, to rise, to have one's origin from, (compd. w. ab, ad, com, ex, in, ob, sub); **or-tus,** a rising, origin,

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

birth; **abortus, abortio,** a premature birth, *abortion;* **ŏr-iens,** the rising sun, the East, the *Orient;* **ŏr-ientālis,** *oriental;* **ŏr-īgo,** birth, *origin,* [*aborigines, aboriginal*]; **ŏr-īginālis,** primitive, *original.*

415. var; —; ὀρ, Fορ; ver; be watchful, wary.

ὄρ-ομαι, to watch; **οὖρ-ος,** a watcher, guardian; **ἐπί-ουρ-ος,** a guardian; **φρουρός** (**προ-ορός**), a watcher; **φρουρά,** a looking out, a watch, guard; **τῑμά-ορο-ς, τῑμωρός,** upholding honor, helping, avenging, punishing; **πυλα-ωρός, πυλωρός,** a gate-keeper; **θυρ-ωρός,** a door-keeper; **ὦρα,** care, heed; **ὁρά-ω,** to see; **ὄρα-μα,** a sight, [*cosmorama* (**κόσμος,** world), *diorama* (**διά,** through), *panorama* (**πᾶν,** all)]; **ἀ-όρᾱ-τος,** invisible.

vĕreor, to reverence, to fear; **rĕ-vĕr-eor,** to honor, *reverence, revere,* [*reverent, reverend*]; **vĕr-ēcundus,** feeling shame, modest.

416. ὀρ-μή, 1. a violent movement onward, a rush, an attack; 2. the first stir or start in a thing, effort, attempt; 3. a start on a march, etc.; **ὀρ-μάω,** to set in motion, to urge on, (more commonly intrans.), to hurry on, to start; **ἀφ-ορ-μή, ὁρ-μη-τήριον,** a starting-place, an incentive.

417. ὠρυγ-ή, ὠρυθμός, a howling, a roaring.

rŭg-io, to roar, to bellow; **rŭg-ītus,** a roaring.

418. var; var; —; —; cover.

οὐρ-ανός (**ὠρ-ανός, ὀρ-ανός**), the vault or firmament of heaven, a ceiling, the roof of the mouth, palate; **οὐρ-άνιος,** heavenly; **Οὐρανίωνες,** the gods.

419. ῥῖγ-ος, frost, cold; **ῥίγ-ιον,** more frosty or cold, more horrible; **ῥιγ-έω,** to shudder with the cold, to shudder at anything; **ῥιγ-όω,** to be cold, to shiver from frost or cold.

frīg-us (subst.), cold; **frīg-eo,** to stiffen with cold, to be cold; **frīg-ĭdus,** cold, *frigid.*

420. ῥίζ-α, a root.

rādix, a *root,* [*wort, radical*].

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

421. sru; sru; ῥυ, σρυ; ru, rou, ro; flow, break forth, come out with vehemence.

ῥέ-ω (**ῥεύ-σω, ἐ-ῥύη-ν**), to flow, to run; **ῥέ-ος, ῥεῦ-μα, ῥο-ή,** a stream; **ῥῦ-σις, ῥεῦ-σις,** a flowing; **ῥῠ-τός,** flowing; **ῥευσ-τός,** made to flow, fluctuating; **ῥεῖθρον, ῥέ-εθρον,** a stream, the bed of a stream; **ῥύ-αξ,** a stream that bursts forth, esp. a stream of lava; **ῥύ-μη,** the force, swing, rush of a body in motion; **ῥυ-θμός,** any motion, esp. a regular, recurring, vibratory motion, time (in music), *rhythm*. From the root **ῥυ** comes the stem **ῥω**. **ῥώ-ομαι,** to move with speed or violence, to rush; **ῥώ-ννυμι,** to strengthen, to put forth strength; **ῥώ-μη,** strength, force; **Ῥώ-μη,** Rome; **ἐ-ρω-ή,** a quick motion, rush; **ἐ-ρω-έω,** to rush, rush forth.

Ru-mo, an older name of the Tiber; **Ro-ma** (= *Srou-ma, Rou-ma,* stream-town), *Rome;* **ru-o** (= *sror-o*), to rush down, fall down, go to ruin, (compd. w. com, de, di, e, in, ob, pro, sub, super); **ru-īna,** a falling or tumbling down, *ruin*.

422. svar, sar; sar; σερ, ἑρ, ἐρ, σειρ, ειρ, ἀερ; ser, sre, sor; swing, hang, bind; (Latin) arrange, put together.

σειρ-ά, a rope; **ὅρ-μος,** 1. a chain, necklace, 2. a roadstead, anchorage, place where the ships swing or ride at anchor, where ships are bound or fastened, 3. = **ἔρ-μα,** ear-ring; (**ὅρμος,** with the second signification, is by some referred to **ὁρμάω,** No. 416); **ὁρ-μαθός,** a string or chain (as of beads, etc.); **ὁρ-μία,** a fishing-line; **ἔρ-μα,** an ear-ring (prob. of strung pearls); **ἔρ-μα,** prop, support, ballast, (prob. belongs with this root); **εἴρ-ω** (simple verb rare; compds. w. **ἀν-, δι, εν, ἐξ, σύν**), to fasten together in rows, to string; **εἰρ-μός,** a train, series (as of things bound or fastened together); **εἴρ-ερος,** bondage; **ἀείρ-ω** [Ionic], (Att. **αἴρ-ω,** Aeol. **ἀέρρω**), to raise, to lift; **ἄορ,** a hanger, a sword; **ἀορ-τήρ,** a strap over the shoulder to hang anything to, a sword-belt; **αἰώρα,** a machine for suspending bodies, a being suspended or hovering in the air, oscillation; **ἀρ-τάω,** to fasten to or hang one thing upon another; **ἀρ-τάνη,** that by which something is hung up, a rope, cord.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

sĕr-o, to join or bind together, to plait, to entwine, (compd. w. ad, de, dis, ex, in, inter, pro, sub, trans), [*insert*]; **disserto** (freq. fr. *dissĕro*), to discuss, to treat, [*dissertation*]; **in-ser-to** (freq. fr. *insĕro*), to put into, to insert; **ser-mo** (may be referred to No. 422 or to No. 423), a speaking, discourse, [*sermon*]; **ser-tum** (rare in sing., freq. in pl.), a wreath of flowers; **sĕr-ies,** a row, succession, *series;* **rē-te** (= *sre-te*), a net; **rē-ticŭlum** (dim.), a little net, [*reticule*]; **rē-ticulatus,** made like a net, *reticulated;* **circum-rētio,** to enclose with a net, ensnare; **ir-rē-tio,** to take in a net, catch, ensnare, hinder; **sĕr-a,** a bar for fastening doors; **ob-sĕr-o,** to bolt, bar, fasten; **rĕ-sĕr-o,** to unlock, unclose, open; **ser-vus,** slavish; **ser-vus, ser-va,** a slave, a *servant;* **ser-vitium,** slavery, the class of slaves, [*service*]; **ser-vĭtūdo,** *servitude;* **ser-vĭlis,** slavish, *servile;* **ser-vio,** to be a servant or slave, to *serve,* (compd. w. ad, de, in, sub); **sors (?),** anything used to determine chances, a lot, (*sĕro* : *sors* = *fĕro* : *fors*); **sor-tio (?), sor-tior (?),** to cast or draw lots; **con-sors (?),** having an equal share with another or others, partaking of in common; **con-sors (?)** (subst.), a sharer, partner, *consort;* **ex-sors (?),** without lot, having no share in.

423. svar; svar; συρ; sur; tune, sound.

σῦρ-ιγξ, a musical pipe; **συρ-ίζω,** to pipe, to make any whistling or hissing sound; **σῦρ-ιγμός,** a shrill piping sound, a hissing.

ab-sur-dus, 1. out of tune, giving a disagreeable sound, harsh, 2. incongruous, silly, *absurd;* **su-sur-rus,** a humming, whispering; **su-sur-ro,** to hum, buzz, whisper.

424. ὥρα, any limited time or period (as fixed by natural laws and revolutions), whether of the year, month, or day, a season, spring-time, part of a day, hour, the right or fitting time; **ὧρος,** time, a year; **ὥρᾶσι,** in season; **ὡραῖος,** timely, seasonable; **ἄωρος,** untimely.

hōra, (lit. a definite space of time fixed by natural laws), an *hour,* a season.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

425. ru; ru; ωρυ (ω is here a prefixed vowel); **ru, rau;** sound.

ὠρύ-ομαι, howl, roar; *ὠρυ-θμός*, a howling, roaring; *ὀρυ-μαγδός*, a loud noise, din.

rū-mor, common talk, *rumor;* **rū-mĭfĭco** (*rumor, facio*), to report; **rau-cus, rāv-us,** hoarse; **rāv-is,** hoarseness.

Λ

l; l; λ; l. **L** is sometimes represented by **r.**

426. al; —; ἀλ; al, ol, ul; grow, make to grow, nourish.

ἄν-αλ-τος, insatiable; *ἄλ-σος*, a grove; *Ἄλ-τις*, the sacred grove of Zeus at Olympia.

ăl-o, to nourish, support; **ăl-esco** (inch.), to grow up; **co-ălesco** (inch.), to grow together, become united, *coalesce;* **ăl-imentum,** nourishment, *aliment;* **ăl-imonium,** sustenance, support, *alimony;* **al-tor,** (fem. *al-trix*), a nourisher; **ăl-umnus** (adj.), that is nourished; **ăl-umnus** (subst.), a foster-son, pupil, *alumnus;* **ăl-umna,** a foster-daughter, a pupil; **ăl-umno,** to nourish, educate; **al-mus,** nourishing, chèrishing, kind; **al-tus** (lit. grown or become great), high, [*old*]; **al-titūdo,** height, *altitude;* **ex-al-to,** to elevate, *exalt;* **ŏl-ĕmentum,** a first principle, *element;* **ăd-ŏl-eo,** to cause to grow up, to magnify; **ad-ul-tus,** grown up, *adult;* **ăd-ŏl-esco** (inch.), to grow up; **ad-ŭl-escens, ăd-ŏl-escens,** growing up; **ăd-ŭl-escens** (subst.), a youth; **sub-ŏl-es,** a sprout, offspring; **ind-ŏl-es,** inborn or native quality; **prō-les** (= *pro-ol-es*), offspring; **obs-ŏl-esco** (inch.), to wear out, fall into disuse, become obsolete; **obs-ŏl-ētus,** worn out, *obsolete.*

427. *ἄλλος*, another; *ἄλλως*, otherwise; *ἀλλ-ήλους*, one another; *ἀλλά*, (in another way), but; *ἀλλ-οῖος*, of another kind; *ἀλλ-άσσω*, to make other than it is, to change, exchange; *ἀλλ-ότριος*, of or belonging to another, foreign, strange.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ăli-us, another (of many), other, *else;* **ălĭo,** to another place, elsewhere; **ălia** (sc. *via*), in another way; **alĭ-as,** at another time; **ălĭter,** otherwise; **alĭ-bi** (contr. fr. *aliubi*), elsewhere; **ali-ēnus,** that belongs to another person, place, object, etc., *alien;* **ali-ēno,** to transfer, *alienate;* **alĭ-quantus** (*alius, quantus*), somewhat, some; **alĭ-quando,** at some time, sometimes; **alĭ-quis** (*alius, quis*), some one, something; **alĭ-quot** (*alius, quot*), some, several, [*aliquot*]; **al-ter** (a comparative form of *alius*), the other of two, one of two, [*alter, alterative*]; **al-ternus** (adj.), *alternate, alternative;* **al-terno,** to *alternate;* **al-tercor,** to dispute, quarrel, *altercate;* **al-tercatio,** a dispute, *altercation;* **altĕr-ŭter,** one of two, either; **ad-ul-ter** (*ad, alter*), an *adulterer.*

428. **γλῠκύ-ς,** sweet; **γλῠκύ-της,** sweetness; **γλεῦκ-ος,** must; **ἀ-γλευκ-ής,** not sweet, sour.

dul-cis (perhaps from *gulcis*, by dissimilation), sweet, [*dulcet*]; **dul-cēdo,** sweetness.

429. **var; val; Fελ, Fαλ; vol;** wind, roll, grind.

ἑλύ-ω, to wind, to twist together; **εἰλύ-ω,** to roll, enfold; **εἴλυ-μα,** a wrapper; **ἕλυ-τρον,** a cover; **ἴλιγξ,** a whirling; **ἰλλά-ς,** a rope; **ὁλοί-τροχος, ὀλοί-τροχος,** a rolling stone; **ὄλ-μος,** a round stone, a mortar; **οὐλαί,** coarsely-ground barley; **ἀλέω,** to grind; **ἄλευρον, ἀλείατα,** wheaten flour; **ἀλέτης,** a grinder; **ἀλε-τός,** a grinding, meal; **ἀλε-τρίβ-ανος,** a pestle; **ἀλο-άω,** to thresh; **ἀλω-ή, ἄλως,** a threshing-floor.

volv-o, to roll, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, e, in, ob, per, pro, re, sub, super), [*walk, well* (vb.), *convolve, convolution, devolve, evolve, evolution, involve, involution, revolve, revolution, revolt, revolver*]; **vŏl-ūto** (freq.), to roll; **vŏl-ūbĭlis,** rolling, whirling, (of speech) rapid, *voluble;* **vŏl-ūmen,** a roll, *volume.*

430. **ἔλαιον,** olive-oil; **ἐλαί-α** (Att. **ἐλά-α**), the olive-tree, the fruit of the olive-tree, an olive.

ŏlĕu-m, *oil,* olive-oil, [*oleaginous*]; **ŏlīva,** an *olive,* olive-tree.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

431. **ἔλος** (**Ϝελος**), low ground.
valles, vallis, a *valley.*

432. **ἦλος,** a nail; **ἐφ-ηλο-ς,** nailed on or to; **ἐφ-ηλό-ω,** to nail on.
vallu-s, a stake, a palisade; **vallum,** a rampart set with palisades, a fortification; **vallo,** to surround with a rampart and palisades, (compd. w. circum, com, e), [*circumvallation*]; **inter-vallum,** the space between two palisades, an *interval.*

433. **las; lash; λα, λασ; las;** wish, long for.
λά-ω, to wish; **λῆ-μα, λῆ-σις,** will; **λι-λα-ίομαι,** to desire earnestly; **λε-λίη-μαι** (pf.), to strive eagerly; **λία-ν,** very, exceedingly.
las-c-īvus, playful, wanton, *lascivious,* [*lust*].

434. **λαιός,** left, i.e., on the left side.
laevu-s, left, i.e., on the left side.

435. **λάξ, λάγδην,** with the foot; **λακ-τίζω,** to kick with the heel or foot; **λακ-πάτητος,** trampled on.
calx, the *heel;* **calc-o,** to tread under foot; **circum-calco, circum-culco,** to trample around; **con-culco,** to crush or bruise by treading; **de-culco,** to tread down; **pro-culco,** to tread down, to despise; **ex-culco,** to tread out or down; **in-culco,** to tread into or upon, to impress on, to *inculcate;* **oc-culco,** to trample upon or down; **re-calco,** to tread again, retrace; **calcar,** a spur; **calc-eus,** a shoe; **calc-ītro,** to kick, to be stubborn, [*recalcitrate, recalcitrant*].

436. **λᾱ-ός,** the people; **λά-ϊτον, λή-ϊτον,** the town-hall or council-room; **λειτουργός,** (**λέϊτος** or **λεῖτος, ἔργον**), a public servant; **λειτ-ουργία,** a burdensome public office or duty, any public service, the public service of the gods, [*liturgy*]; **λειτ-ουργέω,** to perform public duties; **βασιλεύς** (prob. from rt. **βα** and Ionic **λευ** = **λαω**), a king (as leader of the people).

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

437. lu, lav; —; λαF; lu, la; gain, get booty.

λά-ω, ἀπο-λαύ-ω, to enjoy, **λεία,** Ion. **λητ́η,** Dor. **λαία, λητ́ς, λαίς,** booty; **λητ́ζομαι,** to seize as booty; **λητ́τις,** she who gives booty, epithet of Athena; **λά-τρις,** a hired servant; **λα-τρεύω,** to work for hire, to serve; **λω-ίων** (for **λω-Fίων**), better.

lŭ-crum, gain, [*lucre*]; **lŭ-cror,** to gain; **lŭ-cratīvus,** *lucrative;* **lă-tro,** a hired servant, a hired soldier, a freebooter, a robber; **lă-trōcĭnor,** to practise robbery on the highway; **lă-trocinium,** freebooting, robbery, piracy.

438. lap; —; λαπ; lab; lick.

λάπ-τω, to *lap* with the tongue, to drink; **λαφ-ύσσω,** to swallow greedily.

lăb-rum, lăb-ia, lăb-ea, lăb-ium, a *lip,* [*labial, labiate*]; **lamb-o,** to lick, *lap,* (compd. w. circum, de, prae, praeter).

439. λάχ-νη, soft, woolly hair; **λάχ-νος,** wool; **λαχ-νήεις,** woolly, shaggy; **λαχ-νέομαι,** to grow hairy; **λῆ-νος,** wool.

lā-na, wool; **lā-nū-go,** down; **lā-neus,** woollen; **lā-nicius,** woolly, fleecy.

440. rag, lag; —; λεγ; leg; collect, gather.

λέγ-ω, to pick, collect, count, tell, speak (the meaning 'speak' is the latest, and is developed through the intermediate notion of 'counting one's words'); **λεκ-τός,** chosen, spoken; **λογ-άς,** gathered, chosen; **δια-λέγ-ομαι,** to converse with, [*dialect, dialectic*]; **διάλογος,** a conversation, *dialogue;* **κατα-λέγ-ω,** to lay down, to pick out, to recount; **συλ-λογ-ή,** a collecting, levying; **ἐκ-λογ-ή,** a picking out, election, selection; **λόγ-ος,** a word, speech, reason, [*logarithm* (**λόγος, ἀριθμός**), *logic, logomachy* (**λόγος, μάχη**), *-logy* in compds., e.g., *geology* (**γῆ, λόγος**)]; **λέξ-ις,** a speaking, speech; **λογ-ίζομαι,** to reckon, to consider, [*syllogize, syllogism*].

lĕg-o, to collect, gather, hear, see, read, (compd. w. ad, com, de, e, inter, per, prae, se, sub), [*lecture, collect, elect, select*]; **dī-lĭg-o** (*dis, lĕgo*), (to distinguish one by selecting him from others), to esteem highly, to love; **intellĕgo,** less correctly

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

intellĭgo, [*inter, lĕgo*], (to choose between), to perceive, understand, distinguish, [*intelligent, intellect*]; **neg-lĕg-o,** less correctly **neg-lĭg-o, nec-lĕg-o,** [*nec, lĕgo*], (not to gather), to *neglect,* to slight; **rĕ-lĕg-o,** to collect again, go over again, read again; **lec-tio,** a gathering, a reading, *lection;* **lec-tor,** a reader; **leg-ĭbĭlis,** *legible;* **lĕg-io,** (prop. a levying), a body of soldiers, a *legion;* **lĕg-ionarius,** *legionary;* **dĭ-lĭg-ens** (prop. esteeming, loving), attentive, *diligent;* **neg-lĕg-ens, neg-lĭg-ens,** heedless, *negligent;* **ē-lĕg-ans** (another form of *elĭgens*), luxurious, *elegant;* **rĕ̆-lig-io,** in poetry also **rel-lig-io** (by some authorities derived from *rĕlĭgare*), reverence for God (the gods), *religion;* **col-lēg-a,** one who is chosen at the same time with another, a *colleague;* **col-lēg-ium,** persons united by the same office or calling, a *college,* a corporation; **leg-ūmen,** (that which is gathered), pulse, any *leguminous* plant; **lec-tus,** a reading; **sŭpel-lex** (*super, lĕgo*), household utensils, furniture; **lig-num,** (that which is gathered), wood, firewood, (*lignum* is by some derived from Sk. rt. *dah,* burn).

441. lī; —; λει; lev; smooth, polish.

λεῖ-ος, λευ-ρός, smooth, even, level; **λει-ότης,** smoothness; **λε-αίνω, λει-αίνω,** to smooth, to polish.

lēv-is, smooth; **lēv-ĭtas,** smoothness; **lēv-o,** to smooth, to polish; **lēv-ĭgo,** 1. to make smooth, 2. to make small, pulverize, *levigate.*

442. lak; —; —; —; bend.

λέχ-ριος, slanting, crosswise; **λέχ-ρις** (adv.), slanting, crosswise; **λοξ-ός,** slanting, crosswise, indirect.

lic-ĭnus, bent or turned upward; **oblīquus,** slanting, *oblique;* **oblīquo,** to turn aside or in an oblique direction; **lī-mus,** sidelong, aslant; **lī-men,** (prop. a cross-piece), a threshold; **ē-lī-mĭno,** to turn out of doors, [*eliminate*]; **sub-lī-mis** (etym. dub., perhaps *sub, limen,* up to the lintel; or *sub, lĕvo*), uplifted, high, *sublime;* **lī-mes,** a cross-path, boundary, *limit;* **lī-mĭto,** to

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

enclose within boundaries or limits, to *limit;* **lux-us** (adj.), dislocated; **lux-um, lux-us,** a dislocation; **lux-o,** to dislocate, to *luxate*, [*luxation*].

443. rĭ, lĭ, lĭb; —; λιβ; rĭ, lĭ, lĭb. From the fundamental idea 'melt' have been developed two meanings, viz.: 1. flow, drop, melt away, pass away; 2. melt on to, adhere to.

λείβ-ω, to pour, to let flow; **λοιβ-ή,** a drink-offering; **λίψ, λῖβ-άς, λίβ-ος,** anything that drops or trickles, a drop, a stream; **λιβ-ρός,** wet; **λείβ-ηθρον,** a wet country or place; **λιβ-άδιον,** a small stream, a wet place; **λίμ-νη,** a pool; **λι-μήν,** a harbor; **λει-μών,** a moist, grassy place, a meadow.

rī-vus, a small stream of water, a brook, [*river*]; **rī-vŭlus** (dim.), a small brook, a *rivulet;* **rī-vālis** (adj.), of or belonging to a brook; **rī-vāles** (subst.), those who have or use the same brook; **rī-vālis,** a competitor in love, a *rival;* **rī-vo,** to lead or draw off; **de-rī-vo,** to draw off, divert, *derive*, [*derivation*]; **cor-rī-vo,** to conduct streams of water together; **lĭ-no, lĭ-nio,** to daub, spread over, (compd. w. ad, circum, com, de, ob, per, prae, sub, super); **lĭ-tus, lĭ-tura,** a smearing, anointing; **lĭ-nĭmentum,** smearing-stuff, *liniment;* **lī-tus,** the sea-shore; **littĕra** (less correctly **lītera**), a *letter*, a word, (pl. an epistle); **litterālis, literālis,** of or belonging to letters or writing, *literal;* **litteratura, literatura,** philology, *literature;* **oblittero, oblitero,** to blot out, *obliterate;* **de-le-o,** to destroy; **lĭb-o,** to take a little of, to taste of, to pour out in honor of a deity, to make a libation, (compd. w. de, prae, pro); **lĭb-atio,** a *libation;* **lĭb-um, lĭb-us,** a consecrated cake, a cake; **de-lib-uo,** to besmear, anoint; **Lĭb-er,** an old Italian deity who presided over planting and fructification, afterwards identified with the Greek Bacchus.

444. λῖνο-ν, anything made of flax, linen; **λίνεος** (adj.), of flax, linen.

līn-um, flax, *linen;* **līn-eus** (adj.), of flax, of linen; **līn-ea,** a linen thread, a *line;* **līn-eāris,** of or belonging to lines, *linear;* **līn-eālis,** consisting of lines, *lineal;* **līn-eāmentum,** a line (made

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

with a pen, pencil, brush, etc.), a feature, *lineament;* **dē-līn-eo,** (lit. to make a line down), to sketch out, to *delineate;* **lin-teus,** of or belonging to linen or flax.

445. λίς, λέων, *lion;* λέ-αινα, lioness.
leo, lion.

446. λί-ς (st. λιτ), smooth; λῑτ-ός, smooth, plain; λισσό-ς, λίσ-πος, λίσ-φος, smooth; λίσ-τρον, a tool for levelling or smoothing, a spade; γλοι-ός, sticky oil; γλί-α, γλοι-ά, glue.

‡**glu-o,** to draw together; **glus** (for the usual *gluten*), *glue;* **glū-ten, glū-tĭnum,** glue; **glū-tĭno,** to glue, (compd. w. ad, com, de, re).

447. lubh; lubh; λιφ; lĭb, lub; desire, long for.

λίπ-τω, λίπ-τομαι, to be eager, to long for; λίψ, a longing.

lĭb-et, lŭb-et, (impers.), it pleases, it is pleasing; **lĭb-eo, lŭb-eo,** to please; **prō-lŭb-ium,** desire, pleasure; **lĭb-īdo, lŭb-īdo,** desire, passion; **līb-er,** doing as one desires, free; **līb-ĕro,** to *liberate;* **līb-ĕratio,** *liberation;* **līb-erātor,** a *liberator;* **līb-ertas,** *liberty;* **līb-ertus,** a freedman (in reference to the manumitter); **līb-ertīnus** (adj.), of or belonging to the condition of a freedman; **līb-ertīnus** (subst.), a freedman (in reference to his condition or class), [*libertine*]; **līb-erālis,** of or belonging to freedom, noble, *liberal;* **līb-eralĭtas,** a disposition befitting a freeman, a noble spirit, *liberality.*

448. lu; lu; λυ; lu; loose, release, ransom.

λύ-ω, to *loose,* [*lose, -less*]; λύ-η, λύ-α, dissolution, separation; λύ-σις, a loosing, release, [*analysis*]; λυ-τήρ, a deliverer; λύ-τρον, a ransom.

lŭ-o, to loose, release; **rĕ-lŭo,** to redeem; **solvo** (= *se-lu-o*), to loose, (compd. w. ab, dis, per, re), [*solve, solution, absolve, absolute, absolution, dissolve, dissolute, dissolution, resolve, resolute, resolution*].

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

449. lu; —; λυ, λο, λου; lu, luv, lav; wash.

λῦ-μα, filth or dirt removed by washing, defilement; **λύ-θρον,** defilement; **λύ-μη,** 1. outrage, ruin, 2. defilement; **λυ-μαίνομαι,** to outrage, to ruin; **λού-ω** (orig. form **λό-ω**), to wash; **λου-τρόν** (= **λοϝετρόν**), a bath; **λου-τήρ,** a bathing-tub; **λού-τριον,** water that has been used in washing.

lŭ-o, to wash, cleanse, expiate, (compd. w. ab, ad, circum, dis, e, per, praeter, pro, sub), [*ablution, dilute, dilution*]; **pol-luo,** to defile, to pollute; **lŭ-tum, lŭ-tus,** mud, clay, [*lute*]; **lŭ-to,** to daub with mud or clay; **lu-s-trum** (that which is washed, covered with water or flooded), a muddy place, a haunt or den of wild beasts; **lu-s-trum,** (that which washes out or expiates), an expiatory offering, a period of five years, a *lustrum*, [*lustral*]; **dē-lū-brum,** a temple or shrine (as a place of expiation); **al-lŭv-ies,** a pool of water occasioned by the overflowing of the sea or a river; **al-lŭv-ius,** *alluvial;* **dī-lŭv-ium, dī-lŭv-ies, dī-lŭv-io,** an inundation, *deluge*, [*diluvial*]; **lăv-o,** to wash, bathe, *lave;* **lau-tus** (part.), washed; **lau-tus** (adj.), elegant, noble; **lō-tio,** a washing, a *lotion.*

450. λώβ-η, maltreatment, outrage; **λω-βάομαι,** to maltreat, outrage; **λωβ-εύω,** to mock; **λω-βητήρ,** a slanderer, a destroyer.

lāb-es, a spot, a stain.

451. mal; mal; μελ; mal; be dirty.

μέλ-ας, black; **μελ-αίνω,** to blacken; **μολ-ύνω,** to stain.

măl-us, bad; **măl-e,** badly, ill, (in Eng. *male-, mal-*, e.g., *malevolent, maltreat*); **măl-itia,** badness, *malice;* **măl-ignus** (for *maligenus*, from *malus* and *gen*, root of *gigno*), of an evil nature or disposition, *malignant, malign;* **măle-făcio,** to do or act wickedly; **mălĕ-factor,** an evil-doer, *malefactor;* **măle-dīco,** to speak ill of, revile, curse; **măle-dictio,** evil-speaking, *malediction.*

452. For this group of words, there is assumed a stem-form ***mluva.*** ***Ml*** was softened in Greek by means of the auxiliary vowel *o*, while ***m*** in Latin, being in immediate contact with *l*, was changed into ***p.***

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

μόλυβος, μόλιβος, μόλυβδος, lead; μολ-ύβδαινα, a ball of lead; μολιβοῦς, μολυβοῦς, leaden.

plumbum, lead, [*plumb, plumber, plumbago*]; **plumb-eus,** of or belonging to lead, leaden.

453. ul; ul; ὐλ; ul; howl.

ὀλολύζω, to cry aloud; ὀλολυγή, ὀλολυγμός, any loud cry.

ŭlŭla, a screech-owl, [*owl*]; **ŭlŭlo,** to howl, to shriek; **ŭlŭlatus,** a howling, wailing, shrieking.

454. οὖλε, hail (a salutation); ὄλβος, happiness; ὄλβιος, happy, blessed.

salv-us, safe, [*save, salve?, salver, salvage, salvation, savior*]; **salv-eo,** to be well; **săl-us,** health, safety; **săl-ūbris,** healthful, *salubrious.*

455. σάλ-ος, unsteady, tossing motion, the open sea; σαλ-εύω, to toss; σόλ-ος, a quoit.

săl-um, the open sea.

456. σίαλον, spittle; σίαλος, fat, grease.

salīva, spittle, *saliva.*

457. spal; sphal; σφαλ; fal; deceive, disappoint.

σφάλλ-ω, to make to fall, to mislead; σφάλμα, a false step, a fall; ἀ-σφαλ-ής, firm, sure; σφαλ-ερός, likely to make one fall, ready to fall.

fall-o, to deceive, [*fall*]; **fal-sus,** *false;* **fall-ax,** deceitful, *fallacious;* **fall-acia,** deceit, trick, [*fallacy*].

458. ὕλη, a wood, forest; ὑλήεις, woody; ὕλημα, under-wood.

silva, a wood, forest; **silvestris,** of or belonging to a wood or forest; **silvōsus,** full of woods, [*sylvan*].

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Σ

s; s; σ; s (or usually, when between two vowels, **r**).

459. as; as; ἐσ; es. The three principal meanings of this root are probably developed in the following order: *breathe, live, be.* The distinction of this root from the root *bhu* (No. 348) is that the root *as* denotes, like respiration, a uniform, continuous existence, while the root *bhu* implies a becoming. By short and natural steps, we have the successive meanings, *living, real, true, good.*

ἐἰ-μί (Aeol. **ἐμ-μί** = **ἐσ-μί**), *am*, **ἐσ-τί**, *is*; **εὖ-εσ-τώ** (**εὖ**, **εἰμί**), well-being; **ἐσ-θλός**, good, excellent; **ἐύς**, good, brave, noble; **ἐτεός**, true, real; **ἔτ-ὕμος**, true; **τὸ ἔτ-ὕμον** (as subst.), the true, literal sense of a word according to its origin, its etymology or derivation, the *etymon* or root; **ἐτῦμο-λογία**, the analysis of a word so as to find its origin, its *etymology*; **ἔτ-οιμος**, ready, certain, real.

ōs, mouth; **ōro**, to speak, plead, entreat, (compd. w. ex, per), [*oral*]; **ōrātio**, a speech, *oration*; **ōrātor**, a speaker, *orator*; **oracŭlum**, a divine announcement, an *oracle*; **os-cŭlum** (dim.), a little mouth, a pretty mouth, a kiss; **os-cŭlor**, to kiss, (compd. w. de, ex, per); **os-culatio**, a kissing, *osculation*; **orificium** (*os, facio*), an opening, *orifice*; **orārium**, a napkin, handkerchief; **cōram** (prob. from *co* = *cum, os*), in the presence of; **os-cĭto, os-cĭtor** (*os, cieo*), to open the mouth wide, to gape; **sum** (= *esum*), am, (compd. w. ab, ad, de, in, inter, ob, post, potis, prae, pro, sub, super). Whenever *s* of the stem *es* comes between two vowels, *e* is dropped, as in *sum, sunt*, or *s* is changed to *r*, as in *cram, ero.* **essentia**, the being or *essence* of a thing; **absens**, *absent*; **praesens**, *present*; **praesento**, to place before, to present; **repraesento**, to bring before one, to bring back, to *represent*; **sons**, (prop. he who was it, the real person, the guilty one) [adj.], guilty, criminal; **insons**, guiltless, innocent; **sontĭcus**, dangerous, serious.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

460. vas; vas; ἐσ, Fεσ; ves; cover around, clothe.

ἔν-νυμι, to clothe; **εἶ-μα,** a dress, a garment, clothing; **ἱ-μάτιον,** a piece of dress, a cloak; **ἑσ-θής,** dress, clothing; **ἑ-ἄνός,** a fine robe; **ἑ-ᾱνός,** good for wear.

ves-tis, clothing, [*vest, vestment, vesture*]; **ves-tio,** to clothe, to *vest,* (compd. w. circum, com, de, in); **vas** (gen. *vasis*), a vessel, utensil, [*vase*]; **vas-culum** (dim.), a little *vessel,* [*vascular*].

461. Under this number the root is perhaps the same as of No. 460.

ἕσπερος, evening (subst. and adj.); **ἑσπέρα,** evening; **ἑσπέριος, ἑσπερινός** (adj.), toward evening, western.

vesper, the evening, evening-star, the west, [*vesper, vespers*]; **vespĕra,** the evening; **vespertīnus,** belonging to evening.

462. sa; —; σαο, σω; sa; save, safe, whole and sound.

σάο-ς, σόο-ς, σῶ-ος, σῶ-ς, safe and sound; **σῶ-κος,** strong; **σώ-ζω** (lengthened from **σά-ω, σαό-ω, σώ-ω**), to save; **σω-τήρ,** a savior, preserver; **ἄ-σω-τος,** without salvation, abandoned.

sā-nus, sound, whole, *sane;* **sā-no,** to make sound, heal, restore; **sā-nĭtas,** soundness of body, soundness of mind, *sanity;* **in-sā-nus,** unsound in mind, *insane;* **sos-pes** (prob. from **σῶς** and the root *pa,* nourish, or from **σῶς** and *peto*), saving, delivering; **sos-pes** (subst.), a savior, deliverer; **săcer,** 1. dedicated to a divinity, sacred, 2. devoted to a divinity for destruction, forfeited, accursed; **sacrum,** a holy or sacred thing, a sanctuary; **sa-cellum** (dim.), a little sanctuary, a chapel; **sa-cro,** to declare or set apart as sacred, to consecrate; **con-sĕ-cro,** to devote, to *consecrate;* **ex-sĕ-cror,** to curse, to *execrate;* **ob-sĕ-cro,** (lit., to ask on religious grounds), to beseech, implore; **rĕ-sĕ-cro,** to beseech again, to free from a curse; **sā-crāmentum,** 1. the thing set apart as sacred, the sum deposited by the two parties to a suit, 2. the thing setting apart as sacred, the military oath of allegiance, a solemn obligation or engagement, 3. (in eccl. and late Lat.) something to be kept sacred, a mystery, revelation, *sacrament;* **sā-cerdos,** a priest, a priestess, [*sacerdotal*]; **sancio,** to render sacred or inviolable,

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

to confirm, to sanction; **sanctio,** an establishing, a decree, ordinance, *sanction;* **sanctĭfĭco** (*sanctus, facio*), to make holy or treat as holy, to *sanctify.* (The words *sacer* and *sancio* with their derivatives are by some considered to come from the root *sak*, shown in No. 497.)

463. sa, si; —; σα, ση; sa, sa-p, se, si; sow.

σά-ω, σή-θω, to sift; *σῆ-στρον,* a sieve.

sĕ-ro (= *se-s-o*) (*sē-vi, să-tus*), to sow, plant, beget, bring forth, (compd. w. circum, com, in, inter, ob, pro, re, sub); **să-tio,** a sowing, planting; **să-tor,** a sower, planter, father; **in-sĭ-tio,** an ingrafting; **sē-men,** seed; **sē-mĭno,** to sow, (compd. w. dis, in, prae, pro, re), [*disseminate*]; **sē-mĭnārium,** a nursery, nursery-garden, seed-plot, *seminary;* **saeculum, seculum** (perhaps to be referred to *secus, sĕquor*), a race, a generation, an age; **saeculāris, seculāris,** of or belonging to a saeculum, temporal, *secular;* **Sa-turnus,** (the Sower), *Saturn;* **pro-sāpia,** a stock, race.

464. *στλεγγ-ίς, στελγ-ίς, στεργ-ίς,* iron for rubbing or scraping.

strig-ĭlis, a scraper. The root is the same as that of No. 465.

465. strag, strang; —; στραγγ (st.)**; strag, strang, strig, string.** This root has two principal meanings: 1. to draw or force through, to press; 2. to strip.

στράγξ, a drop; *στραγγ-εύω,* to force through, to twist, (in middle voice) to turn one's self backward and forward, hesitate; *στραγγ-άλη,* a halter; *στραγγαλ-ιά,* a knot hard to unloose; *στραγγ-αλίζω,* to *strangle.*

string-o, to draw tight, press together, touch, strip off, (compd. w. ad, com, de, dis, in, ob, per, prae, re), [*strong, strain, string, stringent, astringent, strict, stricture, restrict, restriction, constrict, constriction*]; **strang-ŭlo,** to choke, *strangle.*

466. si, siu, siv; siv; συ; su. The root *si* means 'bind,' *su* means 'sew.'

κασ-σύ-ω (prob. contr. from *κατα-σύ-ω*), *καττύω,* to stitch or sew together like a shoemaker; *κάσ-σῡ-μα, κάτ-τυ-μα,* anything stitched of leather; *κασ-σύ-ς, κατ-τύ-ς,* a piece of leather.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

sŭ-o, to *sew*, (compd. w. ad, in, ob, prae, sub, trans); **sū-tor**, a shoemaker, cobbler; **sū-tūra**, a seam, *suture;* **sū-tēla**, (prop. a sewing together), a cunning device; **sū-bŭla**, an awl.

467. σύς, ὗς, a swine, a pig.
su-s (the prolific animal), a *swine*, boar, *sow*, pig.

468. σφήξ, a wasp.
vespa, a *wasp*.

Ξ

ks; ksh; ξ; hs, chs.

469. ἀλέξ-ω, to ward or keep off, to help; ἀλεξητήρ, a helper. These words are formed on an expansion of the root ἀλκ (No. 3).

470. ἄξ-ων, an axle; ἅμ-αξ-α, ἅμ-αξ-α (ἁμ is for ἄμα, No. 377), a wagon.
ax-is, an axle-tree, *axle*, *axis*, of the earth, the pole, the heavens. We may consider ἀξ as an expanded ἀγ (No. 104), and the Latin *ax* as an expanded *ag* (No. 104).

471. vaks; vaksh; αὐξ; —; increase.
αὔξ-ω, αὐξ-άνω, to increase; αὔξ-η, αὔξ-ησις, αὔξ-ημα, growth, increase. Cf. No. 138. By adding *s*, the root *vag* becomes *vaks* (Sk. *vaksh*), Greek Ϝεξ, with prothetic *a* ἀϜεξ, with a 'thinning' from Ϝε to *υ*, αὐξ.

472. ἐξ, ἐκ (Locr. ἐ), from out of, out of, forth from.
ex, ec, e, out of, from; **ex-ter, ex-tĕrus**, outward; **ex-terior**, outer, *exterior;* **ex-tremus**, outermost, *extreme;* **ex-tra** (contr. from *extera*), (adv.), on the outside, (prep.) outside of, without, beyond, [*extra*]; **ex-trāneus**, external, *extraneous;* **ex-ternus**, outward, *external;* **ex-trinsĕcus** (adv.), from without, [*extrinsic*].

473. ἕξ (from Ϝεξ), six; ἑκ-τός, the sixth.
sex (from a primitive Graeco-Italic form *svex*), *six;* **sextus**, the sixth.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

F

v; v; F; v.

474. **αἰές, αἰέν** (*ἀεί*), always, even, for ever; **ἀΐ-διος,** everlasting; **αἰών,** lifetime, an age, a long space of time.

aevu-m, lifetime, age, an age or generation, long time, eternity, [*aye, ever*]; **aetas** (contr. from *aevitas*), lifetime, age, an age or generation; **aeternus** (contr. from *aeviternus*), eternal; **aeternālis,** everlasting, *eternal.*

475. **av; av; ȧF; av, au;** hear, attend to, help, treat affectionately or tenderly.

ἀΐω, to hear, to perceive; **ἐπ-α-ί-ω,** to hear, to understand; **ἀ-ΐ-τας** (Dor.), a beloved youth.

au-di-o, to hear, understand, listen to, (compd. w. ex, in, ob, sub), [*audible, audience, audit*]; **ob-oe-dio, ob-ē-dio** (*ob, audio*), to hearken to, to obey; **ob-oe-diens, ob-ē-diens,** *obedient;* **ăv-us,** a grandfather; **ăv-ia,** a grandmother; **ăv-unc̆ŭlus** (dim.), *uncle;* **ăv-ĕo,** to desire earnestly, to be or fare well; **ăv-ĭdus,** longing eagerly for something; **ăv-ĭdĭtas,** eagerness, *avidity;* **ăv-ārus,** covetous, avaricious; **ăv-aritia, ăv-arities,** *avarice;* **au-deo** (for *avideo*, from *avidus*, prop. to be eager about something), to dare, to be bold; **audax,** daring, courageous, *audacious.*

476. **av, va; vâ; ɑF, Fɑ; va, ve, a;** breathe, blow.

ἄ-ω, ἄ-ημι, to blow, breathe hard; **ἀή-της,** a blast, gale, wind; **ἄ-ελλα,** a stormy wind, a whirlwind; **αὔ-ρα,** air in motion, a breeze; **οὖ-ρος,** a fair wind; **ἀ-ήρ,** the lower air or atmosphere, air, [*aerolite* (**λίθος**), *aeronaut* (**ναύτης**)]; **ἄΐσθω,** to breathe out; **ἆσθ-μα,** short-drawn breath, panting, *asthma;* **αὔω,** to shout, to call aloud; **ἀϋ-τή,** a cry, shout, war-cry; **ἀϋ-τέω,** to cry, to shout; **ἰ-ω-ή,** a shout or cry; **αὐ-δή,** the human voice, speech.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ven-tus, *wind;* **ven-tŭlus** (dim.), a slight wind, a breeze; **ven-tĭlo,** to blow gently, to *ventilate;* **van-nus,** a *fan,* a *van;* **āër,** the *air,* (prop.) the lower atmosphere; **āĕrius, āĕreus,** *aerial,* airy, high, [*aerate, aeriform*].

477. **ἀϋτ-μήν, ἀϋτ-μή,** breath; **ἀτ-μός,** smoke, vapor, [*atmosphere*]. These words are derived from No. 476, the root being expanded by **ατ**.

478. **ἔαρ, ἦρ** (= **Fέσ-αρ** = **Fέαρ**), spring; **ἐαρ-ινός,** of spring.

ver (= *ves-er* or *ver-er*), the spring; **ver-nus,** of spring; **vernālis,** of spring, *vernal.*

479. **ἴο-ν** (= **Fίον**), the violet; **ἰώδης** (**ἴον, εἶδος**), violet-like, dark-colored, [*iodine*].

vĭŏla, the *violet.*

480. **ἰ-ός,** an arrow, rust, poison.

vīrus, a slimy liquid, a poisonous liquid, poison, *virus;* **vīrŭlentus,** poisonous, *virulent.*

481. **ἴ-ς** (pl. **ἶν-ες**), sinew, strength; **ἰν-ίον,** nape of the neck; **ἶφι,** strongly, mightily; **ἴφιος,** strong; **ἴφθῑμος,** strong, mighty, goodly.

vīs (pl. **vīres** for *vīses*), strength; **vĭ-ŏlo,** to treat with violence, to *violate;* **vĭŏlentus,** forcible, *violent.* For these words there is assumed a Graeco-Italic stem *vi,* which, coming from the √*vi,* plait, (No. 482), meant *band* or *cord,* then (like *nervus,* No. 363) *sinew,* and finally *strength.* The stem is expanded in Greek in some forms by *ν,* in Latin by *s* (afterwards becoming *r*).

482. **va, vi; vja, va; ι; vi;** plait, entwine.

ἴ-τυς, shield-rim, felloe of a wheel; **ἰ-τέα,** a willow, [*withe*].

vĭ-ĕ-o, to plait, weave; **vī-men,** a pliant twig, a withe; **vitta,** a band, a fillet; **vī-tis,** a vine; **vĭ-tĭum,** (prop. a twist), a fault, defect, *vice;* **vĭ-tŭpĕro** (*vitium, paro*), to censure, *vituperate.*

483. **οἶ-νος** (orig. **Fοῖνος**), *wine;* **οἰ-νη,** vine; **οἰ-νάς, οἶν-αρον,** a vine-leaf, a tendril; **οἰν-άνθη,** vine-shoot, vine-blossom.

vī-num, *wine.* The Indo-European root is probably *vi* as in No. 482.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

484. *ŏ-ĭs* (orig. *ŏFις*), *οἶς*, a sheep. (Sk. *av-is*, a sheep.)

ŏvi-s, a sheep; **ŏvīle**, a sheep-fold.

The Sanskrit *avis*, as an adjective, means *devoted, attached*, and is probably derived from the root *av* (No. 475). The sheep may have been called pet, favorite, from its gentleness.

485. *οἰ-ωνό-ς*, a large bird. (Sk. *vis*, a bird.)

ăvis, a bird; **ăvĭarium**, a place where birds are kept, an *aviary;* **au-ceps**, (contr. for *aviceps*, from *avis*, *capio*), a bird-catcher; **augur** (*avis* and Sk. *gar*, to call, show, make known), an *augur*, soothsayer; **augŭro, augŭror**, to act as augur in any matter; **ex-augŭro**, to desecrate; **in-augŭro**, to practise augury, to consecrate, *inaugurate;* **auspex** (a contraction of *avispex*, from *avis-spicio*), (lit. a bird-seer), an augur, soothsayer; **auspicium**, augury from birds, *auspices*, [*auspicious*]; **augŭrium**, *augury*, prophecy. The root is probably *va*, *av*, blow, as in No. 476. We may assume the Indo-European stem *avi*, from which came Greek *ὀFι* = *ὄϊ*. In Sk. the initial vowel was lost.

486. *ᾠ-όν* (*ᾤιον*), an egg.

ōvu-m, an egg, [*oval, ovate, ovary*].

The older Graeco-Italic form was *ōvjo-m*, of which the Roman suppressed the *j*, and the Greek suppressed the *F*.

Spiritus Asper.

A Greek spiritus asper is in the following words the representative of an Indo-European initial *s* followed by a vowel, which *s* is retained in the Sanskrit and the Latin.

487. Prefix *ἁ-*, *ἀ-*, *ὀ-*, with. (Sk. *sa*, *sam*, with). The aspirated form is found in only two words, *ἁ-θρό-ος* and *ἅ-πας*; but the so-called *ἀ* copulative, expressing union, participation or likeness, is very common with the spiritus lenis; e.g., from *ἀ* copulative and *κοίτη*, bed, we have *ἀκοίτης*, husband, *ἄκοιτις*, wife. This prefix is not related to *σύν*, *ξύν*, or to Latin *com-*, but it is probably akin to *ἅ-μα* (No. 377) and perhaps to No. 488.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

488. ἁ in ἅπαξ (formed from ἁ and the root παγ, No. 285), once; ἁ-πλό-ος, single.

sim-plex (*sim* = Sk. *sam*, *plico*), *simple;* **singuli,** one to each, separate. These words are derived from a stem *sam*, *sa*, with the meaning *one*, and are probably akin to No. 487 and 377.

489. Pronominal stem, ἑ, Fε (for σFε), σφε, (οὗ, οἷ, ἕ), himself, herself, themselves; ἑ-ός, ὅς, σφός, own, his own, her own, their own; ἴ-διο-ς, one's own, private, personal; ἰ-διώ-της, a private person, one who has no professional knowledge, [*idiot*]; ἰ-δίω-μα, a peculiarity, *idiom.*

se, himself, herself, itself, themselves; **suus,** of or belonging to himself, herself, itself, themselves, [*suicide*].

The Spiritus Asper appears in the following words as the representative of an original *j* or *y*, which in Sk. and Latin may be retained or replaced by *i* or *e*.

490. ya; ja; (st. ὁ, fem. ἁ, ᾱ); **i;** pronominal forms.

ὅ-ς, who; ὡς, as.

ĭ-s, he; **e-a,** she; **i-d,** it; **iste** (compounded of two pronominal stems, *i* and *to*), this, that, this of yours, that of yours; **ipse** (*is* and *pse* for *pte;* the suffix *pte* being from the same root as *potis*, No. 314), he himself; **i-bĭ** (from the pronominal root *i*, with dative ending *bi* [as in *tibi*, *sibi*], in locative sense [as in *ubi*]), there; **ĭ-ta,** thus; **ĭ-tem** (from the pronominal root *i* and *-tam*), just so, in like manner, also, [*item*]; **i-dem** (from the pronom. rt. *i* and the demonstrative suffix *-dem*, meaning *just*, *exactly*), the same, [*identical*, *identity*, *identify*]; **ĭ-tĕrum,** (acc. sing. neut. of a comparative form from the pronom. rt. *i*), further, again; **ĭ-tĕro,** to do a thing a second time, to repeat, [*iterate*, *reiterate*].

In the following words (Nos. 491–495), in Greek a simple vowel is the representative of the Indo-European vowel corresponding to it: ἄ, ε, ο, representing original *ă*; ᾱ, η, ω, representing original *ā*; ι and υ representing original *i* and *u;* and the original vowels are retained in Sk. and Latin, sometimes in a fuller form.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

491. vas, us; ush, us; —; us; burn.

εὔω, εὕω, to singe; **αὔω,** to kindle.

ūr-o (= *us-o*) (**us-si, us-tus**), to burn, (compd. w. ad, amb, com, de, ex, in, per, prae); **us-tor,** a burner of dead bodies; **combūro** (*com, būro* = *ūro*), to burn entirely, to consume; **com-bus-tio,** a burning, *combustion;* **bus-tum,** the place where the bodies of the dead were burned and buried, a tomb.

492. ἠώς, Aeol. **αὔως,** Att. **ἑώς,** the dawn; **Ἑωσ-φόρος,** Bringer of morn, (Lat. Lucifer), the Morning-star; **αὔριο-ν,** to-morrow; **ἦ-ρι** (adv.), early; **ἠρι-γένεια,** child of morn; **ἠέριος** (adj.), early; **ἄριστον,** morning-meal, breakfast.

aurōra (for *aus-os-a*), the dawn, morning. Of these words the Indo-Eur. rt. is *us*, burn, shine.

493. i; i; ι; i; go.

"As the root *i* has been expanded in Sk. to *ja*, so Greek **ι** has been expanded to **ἰε**, which occurs in **ἰέναι**. From the same *ja* in a causative sense comes **ἵ-η-μι**, i.e., *ji-jâ-mí*, and, with the addition of a *c*, Lat. *jacio*." Curtius.

εἶ-μι (pl. **ἴ-μεν**), to go; **ἴ-της, ἰ-τα-μός,** headlong, eager; **οἶ-μος,** a way, path; **οἴ-μη,** the course of a song; **οἶ-τος,** fate, doom; **ἵημι** (causal of **εἶμι**), to put in motion, to send.

e-o (pl. **i-mus**), to go, (compd. w. amb, ab, ad, ante, circum, com, ex, in, inter, intro, ob, per, prae, praeter, pro, re, retro, sub, trans), [*exit, transient, transit, transition, transitive, transitory*]; **ĭtus, ĭtio,** a going; **ambĭtio,** a going round, a soliciting for votes, *ambition;* **cŏmes** (*com, eo*), a companion; **ĭ-ter** (for *ĭ-tiner*), a going, a journey, [*itinerant*]; **in-ĭt-ium,** a going in, a beginning, [*initial*]; **in-ĭt-io,** to begin, to *initiate;* **ex-ĭt-ium,** a going out, destruction; **sēd-ĭt-io** (*sed*, i.e., *sine, itio*), a going apart, dissension, *sedition;* **subĭtus,** that has come on stealthily or unexpectedly, sudden, unexpected; **cŏĭtus, coetus,** a coming together, an assemblage; **praetor** (for *praeitor*), a leader, a *praetor* (*pretor*); **jă-c-ĭo,** (to make go, cause to go, hence), to throw, (compd. w. ab, ad, circum, com, de, dis, e, in, inter, ob,

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

prae, pro, re, sub, super, trans), [*adjective, conjecture, dejected, eject, inject, interject, interjection, object, projéct, próject, reject, subjéct, súbject*]; **amĭcĭo** (*am* = *ambi, jăcio*), to throw around, to wrap about; **amictus,** an outer garment, clothing; **jac-to** (freq.), to throw, to hurl; **jac-tūra,** that which is thrown overboard, loss; **jac-ŭlus** (adj.), that which is thrown, cast, or hurled; **jac-ŭlum,** a net, a dart; **jac-ŭlor,** to hurl a javelin, to throw, [*ejaculate*]; **ŏbex** (*ob, jacio*), a bolt or bar, a barrier; **jăc-eo** (intrans. of *jăcio*), (lit. to be thrown or cast, hence), to lie, (compd. w. ad, circum, inter, ob, prae, sub), [*adjacent, circumjacent*]; **Jānus,** an old Italian deity (the month of January, as the beginning of the year, was sacred to him, as were also the beginnings of things in general; and the doors of houses were under his special protection); **Jānuarius** (adj.), of or belonging to Janus; **Jānuarius** (sc. *mensis*), *January;* **jā-nua,** a door; **jānĭtor,** a door-keeper, a *janitor*.

494. is; ish; ἰσ; —; wish, long for.
ἰό-της, will, desire; *ἵ-μερος*, a longing or yearning after.

495. *οὖς*, the ear.
aur-is (= *aus-is*), the ear, [*aurist, auricular*]; **aus-culto** (freq.), to listen to, give ear to, [*auscultation*]. The Indo-Eur. rt. of these words is probably *av* (shown in No. 475). By adding *s* we have the stem *aus* shown in the Latin *auris* (= *ausis*).

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

PART III.

Irregular Substitution of Sounds.

k; k, p; π; qu.

496. vak; vak′; Fεπ; vŏc, vec; sound, speak, call.

ἔ-(*F*)ειπον, εἶπον, I spoke, I said; **ἔπ-ος,** a word, (pl.) epic poetry; **ἐπ-ικός,** *epic;* **ὄψ,** a voice; **ἐν-οπ-ή,** a cry, voice, sound.

vox (st. *vōc*), a *voice*, sound; **vŏc-o,** to call, (compd. w. a, ad, com, de, e, in, pro, re, se), [*convoke, evoke, invoke, provoke, revoke*]; **vŏc-ābulum,** an appellation, name, [*vocabulary*]; **vŏc-ālis,** that utters a voice, *vocal*; **vŏc-ātio, vŏc-ātus,** a calling, summoning, [*vocation, avocation, convocation, invocation, provocation, revocation*]; **vōc-iferor** (*vox, fero*), to cry out, *vociferate;* **con-vĭc-ium** (= *con-vec-ium*), a violent or loud noise, loud or violent reproaching; **invīto** (= *in-vic-ito* = *in-vec-ito*), to *invite*, ask.

497. sak; sak′; ἑπ (for **σεπ**); **sequ, sec, soc;** follow.

ἕπ-ω, to be about or with; **ἕπ-ομαι,** to follow; **ἑ-σπ-όμην** (2 aor.), I followed; **ἑπ-έτης,** a follower, attendant; **ὅπ-λον,** an implement, (pl.) arms.

sĕqu-or, to follow, (compd. w. ad, com, ex, in, ob, per, pro, re, sub), [*sue, suit, ensue, pursue, sequence, consequent, consequence, subsequent, consecutive, persecute, prosecute*]; **sec-tor** (freq.), to follow continually or eagerly, (compd. w. ad, com, in); **as-sec-la (ad-sec-la),** a follower; **sĕqu-ester,** a depositary, a trustee; **sĕqu-estro,** to give up for safe-keeping, surrender, [*sequester, sequestrate*]; **sĕc-undus,** following, the following in

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

time or order, the next, the *second*, [*secondary*]; **sĕc-undo,** to favor, to *second;* **sĕc-us,** adv. (prop. following later in rank or order), otherwise; **sŏc-ius** (adj.), sharing, associated; **sŏc-ius** (subst.), a sharer, partner, companion; **sŏc-ialis,** of or belonging to companionship, *sociable*, *social;* **sŏc-io,** to associate, to share a thing with another, (compd. w. ad, com, dis), [*associate*, *association*, *consociate*, *consociation*, *dissociate*, *dissociation*]; **sŏc-ietas,** *society*.

498. ik; —; ιπ; ic; hit.

ἵπτομαι, to press hard, to hurt; ἶψ (st. ἰπ), a noxious worm; ἶπ-ος, (in a mouse-trap) the piece of wood that falls and catches the mouse, a fuller's press.

īc-o, to strike, to hit; **ic-tus,** a blow, a stroke, (in prosody or music) a beating time, a beat.

499. ἵππος (ἴκκος), a horse; ἱππό-τα, a driver or rider of horses, a horseman, knight; ἵππιος, of or pertaining to horses; ἱππεύς, a horseman; ἱππό-δρομος, a chariot-road, race-course, *hippodrome;* ἱππο-πόταμος, the river-horse, *hippopotamus*.

ĕqua-s, a horse; **ĕqu-īnus,** of or belonging to horses, *equine;* **ĕqu-es,** a horseman; **Equ-ītes,** the order of knights; **ĕqu-ester,** of horsemen, of cavalry, *equestrian;* **ĕq-uĭto,** to ride, (compd. w. ad, in, inter, ob, per, praeter). The Indo-Eur. root of these words is probably *ak* (No. 2).

500. rik; rik'; λιπ; liqu, lic; leave, leave free.

λείπ-ω, λιμπ-άνω, to leave; λεῖμ-μα, λείψ-ανον, a remnant; λοιπ-ός, remaining, the rest; ἔλ-λειψ-ις, a leaving out, *ellipsis*, *ellipse*.

linqu-o (**līqu-i, lic-tum**), to *leave;* **de-linquo,** to fail, to be wanting in one's duty, [*delinquent*]; **rĕ-linquo,** to leave behind, *relinquish*, [*relic*, *relict*]; **dē-rĕlinquo,** to forsake entirely, [*derelict*]; **rĕ-lĭqu-us,** that is left behind, remaining; **reliquiae, relliquiae,** the remains, *relics;* **lĭc-et** (it is left to one, open to one), is is lawful, permitted, (*lĭcet*, being the intrans. to *linquĕre*, as

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

pendet to *pendĕre*, *jăcet* to *jăcĕre*), [*licit*, *illicit*]; **lĭc-entia**, freedom, *license;* **lĭc-eo**, to be for sale; **lĭc-eor**, to bid at an auction; **pol-lĭc-eor**, [to bid or offer largely, cf. No. 317), to offer, to promise; **lĭqu-eo**, to be fluid or liquid, to be clear or evident; **liqu-esco** (inch.), to become fluid or liquid, to become clear; **lĭqu-ĭdus**, flowing, fluid, *liquid*, clear; **lĭqu-or**, to be fluid or liquid, to flow; **lĭqu-or**, fluidity, a fluid or liquid, *liquor*.

501. **mark; març; μαρπ, μαπ; mulc**; touch, seize.

μάρπ-τω (2 aor. *ἔ-μαπ-ον*), to catch, seize; *μάρπ-τις*, a seizer, ravisher.

mulc-o, ‡**mulc-to**, to maltreat, injure; **mulc-eo**, to stroke, to touch lightly, (compd. w. com, de, per, re).

502. **ak; aç, ak-sh; ὀπ; oc**; see.

√ὀπ (*ὄπ-ωπ-α*, *ὄψ-ομαι*), see; *ὄμ-μα*, the eye, a sight; *ὤψ*, the eye, countenance; *ὄψις*, the look or appearance of a person or thing, countenance, sight; *ὀπ-τήρ*, a spy, a scout; *ὀπ-ιπεύω*, *ὀπ-ιπτεύω*, to look around after; *ὀπ-ή*, an opening, a hole; *ὄπ-εας*, an awl; *ὀπ-τικός*, of or for sight, *optic*, *optical*, [*optics*, *optician*]; *ὀφ-θαλμός*, the eye; *ὀφ-θαλμία*, a disease of the eyes, *ophthalmia*, *ophthalmy*.

ŏc-ŭlus, an eye, [*ocular*, *oculist*, *daisy*]; **ŏc-ŭlo**, to make to see, to make visible, [*ogle*]; **in-ŏcŭlo**, to *inoculate*, i.e., to ingraft an eye or bud of one tree into another; **ex-ŏcŭlo**, to deprive of eyes.

503. *ὀπ-ός*, juice, (properly) the milky juice which flows naturally from a plant or is drawn off by incision; *σαφ-ής*, clear, sure (prop. of a keen, decided taste); *σοφ-ός*, skilful, intelligent, wise, [*sophist*, *philosopher*]; *σοφ-ία*, skill, intelligence, wisdom; *σοφ-ίζω*, to make wise, to become wise.

sūg-o, to suck; **ex-sūgo**, to suck out; **sūc-us** (**succus**), juice; **sūc-ulentus**, full of juice or sap, *succulent;* **sū-men** (= *sug-imen*, *sug-men*), breast; **săp-a**, must or new wine boiled thick, [*sap*]; †**săpo**, *soap*, [*saponaceous*]; **săp-io**, to taste, to have taste, to

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

have good taste, to be wise; **săp-iens,** wise, *sapient;* **săp-or,** taste; **săp-ĭdus,** well-tasted, relishing, savory, wise; **in-sĭp-ĭdus,** tasteless, *insipid.*

504. **πέντε,** five; **πέμπ-τος,** the fifth.
quinque, five; **quintus** (= *quinc-tus*), the fifth.

505. **pak, kak; pak′; πεπ; coqu, coc;** cook, ripen.
πέπ-ων, cooked by the sun, ripe, soft, tender; **πεπ-τός,** cooked; **πέψ-ις,** a ripening, cooking, digestion; **δυσ-πεψ-ία,** indigestion, *dyspepsia, dyspepsy;* **πέπ-τω,** to soften or ripen, to cook; **πέμ-μα,** any kind of dressed food, (but mostly in plur.) pastry; **πόπ-ανον,** a sacrificial cake.
cŏqu-o, to *cook,* (compd. w. com, de, dis, ex, in, per, prae, re), [*decoction*]; **cŏqu-us** (**cŏquos, cŏcus**), a *cook;* **coqu-ina,** a *kitchen;* **cŭ-lī-na,** (= *coc-lina*), a kitchen, [*culinary*].

506. **ka; ka; πο, κο; quo;** pronominal roots.
πό-θĭ, ποῦ, where; **πό-θεν** (Ion. **κό-θεν**), whence? **πῶς** (Ion. **κῶς**), *how?* **πότε** (Ion. **κότε**), when? **πό-τερος** (Ion. **κό-τερος**), which of two? **πό-στος** (**πόσος**), which in a series? **πο-ῖος** (Ion. **κοῖος**), of what nature, of what sort? **πό-σος** (Ion. **κόσος**), of what quantity?
quo-d, that, because; **quo** (prop. dat. or abl. of *qui*), where, whither; **ŭ-bĭ** (for *quo-bi*), *where;* **qua-m** (adverbial acc. of *qui*), how; **quan-do,** *when;* **ŭter** (for *cu-ter*, or *quo-tero-s*, in form a comparative of *quis*), which of the two, [*whether*]; **ŭterque** (*uter, que*), each (of the two), one and the other, one as well as the other; **quo-t,** how many, as many; **quŏtiens, quŏties,** how often, how many times, as often as, [*quotient*]; **quŏ-tus,** which or what in number, order, etc., [*quota*]; **quantus** (*quam*), how great, [*quantity*]; **quā-lis,** of what sort or kind, [*quality*].

507. **√σεπ,** say.
ἔ-σπ-ετε, say; **ἔν-ι-σπ-εν,** said.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

508. tark; —; τρεπ, τραπ; torqu, torc; turn, wind.

τρέπ-ω (Ion. **τράπω**), to turn; **τροπ-ή**, a turning round; **τρόπ-ος**, a turn, manner, *trope;* **τροπ-ικός**, belonging to a turn or turning, [*tropic, tropical*]; **τροπ-αῖος**, of a turning, of or belonging to a defeat or rout; **τρόπ-αιον**, a *trophy*, a monument of the enemy's defeat (**τροπή**); **τρόπ-ις**, a ship's keel; **τροπ-ήϊον, τροπ-εῖον**, a press; **τραπ-έω**, to tread grapes; **εὐ-τράπ-ελος**, easily turning, versatile.

torqu-eo, to turn, to twist, (compd. w. com, de, dis, ex, in, ob, per, prae, re), [*torsion, tort, tortoise, contort, contortion, distort, distortion, extort, extortion, retort, retortion*]; **tor-to** (freq.), to torture; **tor-tor**, an executioner, torturer; **tor-tura**, a twisting, *torture;* **tor-tus**, a twisting, winding; **tor-tuōsus**, full of crooks or turns, *tortuous;* **tor-mentum**, an engine for hurling missiles, an instrument of torture, torture, *torment;* **torqu-is, torqu-es**, a necklace; **torc-ŭlum, torc-ŭlar**, a press.

g; g; β; b, v, g.

509. ga, gva, (g)va-n, ba; ga, gam; βα; bi, bi-t, bu, (ven), go.

2 aor. **ἔ-βη-ν**, I went; Hom. pres. part., **βι-βά-ς**, going; (iterative) **βά-σκε**, go; (verbal adj.) **βα-τός**, passable; pres. **βαίν-ω**, I go; **βῆ-μα**, a step, a raised place to speak from; **βω-μός**, an altar (with a base or steps); **βη-λός**, the threshold; **βέ-βη-λος**, allowable to be trodden, profane; **βά-σις**, a stepping, step, *base, basis;* **ἀνά-βα-σις**, a going up; **βά-θρον**, that on which anything steps or stands, a pedestal, step, the ground; **βά-δ-ος**, a walk; **βα-δ-ίζω**, to walk or go slowly, to march; **βέ-βα-ιος**, firm, steady; **βι-βά-ζω** (causal of **βαίνω**), to make to mount, to lift up.

vĕn-io, to come, (compd. w. ad, ante, com, de, dis, e, inter, in, ob, per, prae, pro, re, sub, super), [*advent, adventure, convene, convent, event, intervene, invent, inventory, prevent, supervene*]; **ven-tĭto** (freq.), to come often; **ad-vĕn-a**, one who comes

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

to a place, a foreigner, a stranger; **ven-tio,** a coming, [*intervention, invention, prevention, supervention*]; **con-ven-tio,** a meeting, *convention*, agreement; **con-tio** (less correctly **concio**) (= *con-ventio*), a meeting, a discourse; **contiōnor, conciōnor,** to be convened in an assembly, to deliver an oration; **bă-cŭlum, bă-cŭlus,** a staff; **bē-to, bae-to, bĭ-t-o,** to go, (compd. w. ad, e, in, inter, per, praeter, re); **ar-bĭ-t-er** (*ar* = *ad, bito*), one that goes to something in order to see or hear it, a spectator, one who approaches a cause in order to inquire into it, an *arbiter;* **ar-bĭ-tror,** to hear, judge, believe, *arbitrate;* **ar-bĭ-trium,** judgment, decision; **ar-bi-trarius,** of arbitration, uncertain, depending on the will, *arbitrary;* **am-bŭ-lo** (= *ambi-bŭ-lo*), to go about, to walk, (compd. w. circum, de, in, ob, per, re), [*ambulant, ambulance, ambulatory, amble, perambulate*].

510. —; **gal; βαλ, βελ, βολ;** —; fall, glide, slip away, let slip, let fly, throw.

βάλ-λω, to throw, (intr.) to fall; **δια-βάλ-λω,** to throw over or across, to slander; **διά-βολ-ος,** a slanderer, the Slanderer, the *Devil;* **δια-βολ-ικός,** slanderous, devilish, *diabolical;* **βλή-μενος, βλη-τός,** hit; **βλῆ-μα,** a throw, a missile, a wound; **βέλ-ος,** a missile; **βέλ-εμνον,** a dart; **βελ-όνη,** a point, a needle; **βωλ-ή,** a throw, a stroke; **βόλ-ος,** a throw with a casting-net, a net; **βολ-ίς,** a missile, the sounding-lead.

511. **βăρύ-ς,** heavy; **βăρύ-τονος** (**βăρύς, τόνος**), deep-sounding, [*barytone, baritone*]; **βᾰρ-ος, βαρύ-της,** weight, [*barometer*]; **βαρέ-ω,** to weigh down; **ἐπι-βαρέ-ω,** to weigh down, press heavily upon.

grăv-is (= *gar-uis*), heavy, *grave*, [*grief*]; **grăv-ĭtas,** weight, *gravity;* **grăv-o,** to load, to weigh down, (compd. w. ad, de, in, prae), [*grieve, aggrieve, aggravate*]; **grăv-esco** (inch.), to become burdened or heavy; **grăv-ĭdus,** pregnant, laden; **brū-tus** (kindred with **βαρύς,** perhaps contracted from *bărūtus*), heavy, dull, irrational, *brute*, [*brutal*].

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

512. gi, gvi-v, gvi-g; g'îv; βι; vi, vi-v, vi-g; live.

βί-ος, βί-οτος, βι-οτή, life, course of life, livelihood, [*biography, autobiography, biology*]; *βι-όω,* to live.

vīt-a, life; **vīt-ālis,** *vital;* **vīv-us,** living, *quick;* **vīv-ĭdus,** living, animated, *vivid;* **vīv-ax,** tenacious of life, vigorous, *vivacious;* **vīv-ācĭtas,** natural vigor, liveliness, *vivacity;* **vīv-o,** to live, (compd. w. com, pro, re, super), [*revive, revival, survive*]; **vic-tus,** that upon which one lives, provisions, *victuals.*

513. gu; gu; βο; bo; cry aloud, roar, bellow.

βο-ή, a loud cry, a shout; *βο-άω,* to cry aloud, to shout.

bŏ-o, bŏv-o, to cry aloud, to roar; **re-bŏ-o,** to bellow back, resound, re-echo; **bŏv-īnor,** to bellow at, to revile.

514. gar, gal; gar; βορ, βρο; vor (for **gvor**), **gur, gul, glu;** swallow, devour.

βι-βρώ-σκω, to eat; *βορ-ά,* meat; *βορ-ός,* gluttonous; *βρῶ-μα,* food; *βρω-τήρ,* eating.

vŏr-o (= *gvoro*), to devour; **dē-vŏro,** to swallow down, to *devour;* **vŏr-ax,** swallowing greedily, *voracious;* **vŏr-ācĭtas,** greediness, *voracity;* **vŏr-āgo,** (that which swallows up), an abyss, whirlpool; **gur-ges,** a raging abyss, a whirlpool, [*gorge*]; **in-gur-gĭto,** to pour in like a flood or whirlpool; **gur-gŭl-io,** the gullet, windpipe; **gŭl-a,** the *gullet,* throat, [*gully*]; **glū-tio, gluttio,** to swallow or gulp down, [*glut, deglutition*]; **in-glŭ-vies,** the crop, maw.

515. gu; gu; βο; bo; bellow.

βοῦς, an ox, a cow; *βου-κόλος,* a herdsman; *βου-κολικός,* pastoral, *bucolic.*

bōs, an ox, a cow, [*bos, bossy, bovine*].

k; k'; τ; qu.

516. τε, and.

que, and. This particle is probably derived from the interrogative stem (No. 506).

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

517. τέσσαρες, four; τέταρτος, τέτρατος, the fourth; τετράκις, four times.

quattuor, quatuor, *four;* **quartus,** the fourth, [*quarter, quart, quartan, quartette, quarto*]; **quăter,** four times; **quădro,** to make square, [*quadrate*]; **quadrans,** a fourth part, [*quadrant*]; **quadrīgae** (contr. from *quadrijugae, quatuor, jugum*), a set or team of four; **quadrŭpēs** (*quattuor, pes*), a four-footed animal, a *quadruped.*

518. √τι, pay.

τί-ω, to pay honor to a person, to honor, to value; τί-νω, to pay a price, (mid.) to have a price paid one, to exact a penalty; τι-μή, honor, value; τι-μάω, to honor, to value; τί-μημα, valuation, census; τι-μη-τής, one who estimates, the censor; τί-σις, payment by way of return or recompense, vengeance.

519. ki; —; τι; qui; interrog. pronom. roots.

τί-ς, τί (interrog. pronoun), *who? what?* τις, τι (indef. pronoun enclitic), any one, anything.

qui-s, qui-d, (interrog. pronoun), *who? which? what?* **qui-s, qui-d,** (indef. pronoun), any one, anything. These forms are to be referred to *ki*, the weaker form of the interrogative stem; the stronger form is shown under No. 506.

In the following example the corresponding letters are **gh; gh; θ; f.**

520. ghar; ghar; θερ; for, fur; hot, warm.

θέρ-ομαι, to become hot or warm; θέρ-ος, summer; θερ-μός, hot, *warm?*, [*thermometer*]; θέρ-μη, heat; θέρ-μαι (pl.), hot springs; θέρ-μετε (vb.), heat; θερ-μαίνω, to warm, to heat.

for-mus, for-mĭdus, warm; **fur-nus, for-nus,** an oven; **for-nax,** a *furnace,* an oven; **for-ceps** (*formus, capio*), (lit. that which takes hold of what is hot), a pair of tongs, pincers, *forceps.*

In Nos. 521 and 522 we find a change of an original **b** or **bh** to Greek **F.**

521. Sk. **bhañg' (bhanag'-mi),** break, burst; **bhang-as,** breach.

Greek √**Fαγ.** ἄγ-νυμι, to break; ἀγ-ή, breakage, a fragment, the place where the waves break, the beach; ἀ-αγ-ής, unbroken, not to be broken.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

522. bargh, bhrag; —; Fραγ, Fρηγ; frag; break.

ῥήγ-νυμι, to break, break or burst through; *ῥῆγ-μα*, a fracture, a rent; *ῥηγ-μίς, ῥηγ-μίν*, breakers; *διαρρώξ*, rent asunder; *ῥωγαλέο-ς*, broken, cleft, torn.

frang-o, to break, (compd. w. com, de, dis, e, in, inter, ob, per, prae, re, sub), [*frangible, fraction, infringe, infraction, refract, refraction, refractory*]; **frag-men, frag-mentum**, a piece broken off, a *fragment;* **frăg-or**, a breaking, a crashing; **frăg-ĭlis**, easily broken, *fragile, frail;* **frac-tūra**, a *fracture.*

In the following words we find in Greek an interchange of **λ** and **ρ.**

523. sar; sar; ἁλ; sal; leap.

ἅλλ-ομαι, to spring, leap; *ἅλ-μα*, a spring, leap; *ἁλ-τικός*, good at leaping, active.

săl-io, to leap, (compd. w. ad, dis, ex, in, prae, pro, re, sub, trans), [*salient, assail*]; **sal-tus**, a leaping, a bound; **sal-to** (freq.), to dance, (compd. w. ad, de, dis, ex, in, per, prae, sub, trans), [*assault, desultory, exult, insult*]; **săl-ax**, fond of leaping, *salacious;* **săl-ebra**, a jolting-place, roughness in a road; **prae-sul**, one who leaps or dances before others.

524. *ἅλ-ς* (m.), salt; *ἅλ-ες* (pl.), intellectual 'salt,' wit; *ἅλ-ς* (f.), the sea; *ἅλ-ιος*, marine; *ἁλ-ιεύς*, one who has to do with the sea, a fisher, a sailor; *ἅλ-μη*, sea-water, brine; *ἁλ-μυρός*, salt, briny; *ἁλ-ίζω*, to salt.

sal, *salt*, the sea, intellectual acuteness, wit; **săl-io, sălo, sallo**, to salt down, to salt; **sal-sus**, salted, salt.

525. var, val; var; βολ, βουλ; vol; will, choose.

βούλ-ομαι (Hom. *βόλ-εται, ἐ-βόλ-οντο*), to will, to wish; *βουλ-ή*, will, plan; *βούλ-ησις*, a willing, a purpose; *βούλ-ημα*, a purpose; *βουλ-εύω*, to take counsel, to plan.

vŏl-o, to *will*, to wish, [*volition*]; **nō-lo** (= *ne, volo*), to wish or will . . . not, to be unwilling; **vŏl-untas**, will, choice; **vŏl-untarius**, willing, *voluntary, volunteer;* **vel** (old imperative of *vŏlo*, take your choice) (conj.), or; **vel . . . vel**, either . . . or.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

526. —; **var**; **Fελ**; —; press, restrain, shut in, protect.

εἰλ-ω, εἰλ-έω, to pack close, to collect; **εἶλ-αρ,** a close covering, a defence; **οὐλ-ᾰμός,** a throng of warriors; **εἶλ-η, ἴλ-η,** a crowd, a troop; **ὄμῑλος** (**ὁμός, ἴλη**), a crowd, a throng; **ὁμῑλέω** (**ὄμῑλος**), to be together with, be associated with.

527. **ὅλο-ς** (Ion. **οὖλος**), whole, [*catholic*].

sollu-s (old Latin form, retained in the compounds, *sollennis*, *sollers*, *sollicitus*, *sollifereus*), whole, entire; **sŏl-ĭdus,** firm, *solid.*

528. **svar**; (**svar,** heaven); **σερ** (for **σFερ**), **σειρ, σελ** (for **σFελ**); **ser, sor, sol**; shine, burn.

σείρ-ιος = **σειρ-ός,** hot, scorching; **Σείρ-ιος,** Sirius, the dog-star; **σειρ-ιάω,** to be hot and scorching; **σέλ-ας,** light; **σελ-ήνη,** the moon, [*selenography*].

sĕr-ēnus, clear, bright, *serene;* **sĕr-ēno,** to make clear or fair; **sōl,** the sun; **sōl-āris,** *solar.*

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

PART IV.

Application of the Principles of the New School.

CHAPTER I.

ABLAUT I.

THE three root-forms which are treated under the names of ablaut I., II., and III., each occur regularly in Greek, as in the other languages of the family, only in certain kinds of formations, or, conversely, a certain Greek word has but one historically correct root-form or ablaut. But as in language everywhere, so especially in a language of the rich, independent life of the Greek, disturbing forces have operated against the laws which originally shaped the several word formations, and have in certain cases succeeded in almost obliterating the effects of these laws. The unfriendly forces at work are best defined as: 1. *Assimilation* by what is generally termed 'false analogy' or form association. 2. *New formation* upon some already existing form, or upon the material abstracted from such a form. A single example to illustrate each will not be amiss.

(1) The noun bases in **ες**, generally serving as abstracts (**θέρ-ος**, **κλέϝ-ος**, etc.), are made with ablaut I. According to this rule are made **βένθ-ος** and **πένθ-ος**, both occurring in Homer, but going out of common use about the time of Herodotus. In the later language there appear in addition to these **βάθ-ος** and **πάθ-ος**, illegitimately made with ablaut III. These are evidently formed after the analogy of **βαθ-ύς**, **ἔ-παθ-ον**, etc., forms which regularly have ablaut III., and with which the abstracts were associated in the minds of the

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

language-users until they crowded out the historically correct **βένθ-ος** and **πενθ-ος**, because there were no forms by mental association with which they could be kept alive.

(2) The present **ῥάπ-τω** is made with ablaut III. Ordinarily the theme of the present stands in no formal relation with the themes of the other tenses, e.g., the present **πάσχω** is made with ablaut III., but future **πείσομαι** (**πένθ-σομαι**) with ablaut I., as the future regularly is. But the future and sigmatic aorist corresponding to **ῥάπτω** are made according to its root-vowel: **ῥάψω, ἔρραψα**, where we should expect **ῥέμψω, ἔρρεμψα**; cf. **ῥομ-φεύς**.

Verbal Formations.

1. The singular of non-thematic (root) presents originally was accented on the root, which appears in its first strong form. The material in Greek is very meagre: **εἶ-μι, εἶ** and Hom. **εἶ-σθα, εἶ-σι : ἴ-μεν.** — **εἰ-μί** (**ἐσ-μί**), Dor. **ἐσ-σί, ἐσ-τί**: Dor. (σ)**-εντί**; further the Hom. infinitive **ἔδ-μεναι**; cf. Lat. *es-t* = Sk. *at-ti*. An Indo-European irregularity is contained in **κεῖ-ται** = Sk. *çé-te*, because ablaut I. appears in the middle. From Class BB there is another example: **φη-μί, φή-ς, φη-σί**: **φᾰ-μέν**. Sanskrit has this class largely represented: *é-mi, i-más; ás-mi, s-más; hán-mi; ghn-ánti; vác-mi; uc-más*, etc. The only Latin instance which preserves the difference between strong and weak forms is contained in *es-t : s-unt*.

2. The entire system, active and middle, of thematic presents, when corresponding to the Hindu I. class, is made with ablaut I. They are to be found in Curt. Verb. I², 210 and 223. Examples: **ἔχ-ω, δέχ-ομαι, τεί-ω, κε(*y*)-ομαι, κλέ(*F*)-ω, ἀλεύ-ομαι, δέρ-ω, πέλ-ομαι, μέν-ω, φείδ-ομαι, φεύγ-ω, τέρσ-ομαι, σπέν-δω, μέμφ-ομαι**, etc. Of Class BB: **λήθ-ω, τήκ-ω, ἥδ-ομαι**, etc. Lat. *leg-o, reg-o, trem-o, dīc-o* (= *deic-o*), *fīd-o* (= *feid-o*), *dūc-o* (= *deuc-o*), *ūr-o* (= *eus-o*), *clep-o, scrp-o*, etc.

3. A considerable number of presents of the iota-class are made (irregularly) with ablaut I.: **πέσσω, σείω** (**σεF-yω**), **πλείω**

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

(πλεϝ-γω), κλείω (κλεϝ-γω), τείρω, φθείρω, σπείρω, ἀγείρω, ἐγείρω, δείρω, κείρω, μείρομαι, πείρω, εἴρω (σερ-γω), τελλω, δελλω and ζέλλω, ὀφείλω, ὀφέλλω, στέλλω, κέλλω, ὀκέλλω, μελλω, σκέλλω, τείνω, γείνομαι, θείνω, κτείνω, λεύσσω, ἔρδω (= ϝεργ-γω).

4. The future systems, active and middle, are made with ablaut I.: ἐδ-οῦμαι, κεί-σομαι, πλευ-σοῦμαι, δερ-ῶ, στελ-ῶ, τεν-ῶ, νεμ-ῶ, λείψω, φευξοῦμαι, τέρψω, βλέψω, πέμψω, etc.

5. The sigmatic (first) aorist system, active and middle, is made with ablaut I.: ἔλεξα, ἔ-δδει-σα, ἐ-ῤῥευ-σα, ἔ-φθειρα, ἔ-στειλα, ἔ-μεινα, ἔ-λειψα, ἔ-θρεψα, etc. To these correspond the simple *s*-aorists in Sk. (Whitney, §§ 878, 879): *a-çro-ṣ-i*, *a-nc-ṣ-i*, etc.

6. The first aorist passive, a special Greek formation, is made with this ablaut with very few exceptions. It differs in this important respect from the second aorist passive, which is made with ablaut III. The following are the instances from roots of Class AA: ἠνέχ-θην, ἐ-πέφ-θην, ἐ-πέχ-θην, ἐ-στέφ-θην, ἐ-λέχ-θην, ἐ-πνεύσ-θην, ἐ-πλεύσ-θην, ἠγέρ-θην (ἀγείρω), ἠγέρ-θην (ἐγείρω), ἐ-κέρ-θην, ἐ-πείσ-θην, ἠλείφ-θην, ἠρείχ-θην, ἐ-λείφ-θην, ἠμείφ-θην, ἐλείχ-θην, ἐ-δείχ-θην, ἐ-ψεύσ-θην, ἐ-τεύχ-θην, ἐ-ζεύχ-θην, ἐ-γεύσ-θην, εὖ-θείς, ἐ-κλέφ-θην, ἐ-θέλχ-θην, ἐ-πλέχ-θην, ἐ-βλέφ-θην, ἐ-φλέχ-θην, ἐ-δέρχ-θην, ἐ-στρέφ-θην, ἐ-τρέφ-θην, ἐ-θρέφ-θην, ἐ-σπέρχ-θην, ἐ-τέρφ-θην, ἐ-βρέχ-θην, ἐ-στέρχ-θην, ἐ-σπείσ-θην, (= ἐ-σπένδ-θην), ἐ-μέμφ-θην, ἐ-πέμφ-θην; of Class BB cf. ἐ-λήφ-θην and ἐ-δήχ-θην.

Seeming exceptions are the Doric ἐ-στράφ-θην, ἐ-τράφ-θην, etc. Their vowels are on the same level with, and are to be explained like τράφ-ω, στράφ-ω, τράχ-ω, etc., as a special dialectic peculiarity.

Interesting are the cases in which first and second aorist passive occur from the same root: ἐ-κέρ-θην : ἐ-κάρ-ην; ἠλείφ-θην : ἐξ-ηλίφ-ην, ἠρείφ-θην : ἠρίπ-ην; ἐ-ζεύχ-θην : ἐ-ζύγ-ην; ἐ-κλέφ-θην : ἐ-κλάπ-ην; ἐ-πλέχ-θην : ἐ-πλάκ-ην; ἐ-δέρχ-θην : ἐ-δράκ-ην; ἐ-στρέφ-θην : ἐ-στράφ-ην; ἐ-τέρφ-θην : ἐ-τάρπ-ην; ἐ-τρέφ-θην : ἐ-τράπ-ην; ἐ-θρέφ-θην : ἐ-τράφ-ην; ἐ-βρέχ-θην : ἐ-βράχ-ην; cf. from Class AA ἐ-τήχ-θην : ἐ-τᾶκ-ην.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Nominal Formations.

7. Nominal and adjectival bases in **ες** are made with ablaut I.: **(*F*)ἔπος, νέφ-ος, ἔχεσ-φιν; ἔτ-ος, πέκ-ος, λέπ-ος, πέ(σ)-ος, κτέ-ος, στέγ-ος, τέγ-ος, ἔρεβ-ος, λέχ-ος, ἔδ-ος, ῥέγ-ος, ῥέθ-ος, στέφ-ος; δέ(*y*)-ος; ῥέ(*F*)-ος, κλε(*F*)-ος, σκεῦ-ος; δέρ-ος, μέρ-ος, θέρ-ος, εἶρ-ος, ἔρ-ος; ἔλ-ος, βέλ-ος, τέλ-ος, σκέλ-ος, μέλ-ος; μέν-ος, γέν-ος, σθέν-ος, νέμ-ος, γέμ-ος; εἶδ-ος, μεῖδ-ος, τεῖχ-ος; γλεῦκ-ος, κεῦθ-ος, ζεῦγ-ος, ἔρευθ-ος, τεῦχ-ος, ψεῦδ-ος; κέρδ-ος, ἔρκ-ος, θέρσ-ος, στρέφ-ος; βλέπ-ος, φλέγ-ος, ἕλκ-ος, κλέπ-ος, βένθ-ος, πένθ-ος, ῥέγκ-ος, (ῥέγχ-ος), ἔγχ-ος, ἔλεγχ-ος, φέγγ-ος, λέμβ-ος, λέμφ-ος.**

Adjectives: **ποδ-ηνεκής, εὐ-μενής, ἰώ-δνεφής, εὐ-σεβ-ής, Ἐτεο-κλῆς** (theme: **-κλε*F*-ες**), **Εὐ-πτερής, νημερτής, περι-σκελής, ζα-φλεγής, ἀ-τενής, ἀμφι-ῥῥεπής, ἀ-σπερχές, ἀ-μερφές.**

As first members of compounds: **φερέσ-βιος, ἐγερσί-μαχος, θελξί-νοος**, etc.

Cf. also nouns in **ας**: **σέβ-ας, δέμ-ας, σέλ-ας, γέρ-ας, σκέπ-ας, κρέ-ας, λέπ-ας.**

Formed by association with **βαθ-ύς, θρασ-ύς, κρατ-ύς**, etc., are made **πάθ-ος, βάθ-ος, θάρσ-ος** and **θράσ-ος, κράτ-ος** and **κάρτ-ος**, etc.; some historically correct forms, **πένθ-ος**, etc., are also preserved. Otherwise irregular are **λάχ-ος, ὄχ-ος; εὐ-τυχής** and **δυσ-πονής** are denominative formations.

Lat., *gen-us, nem-us, vet-us*, etc. In comp., *de-gener*.

8. Bases in **τωρ, τηρ, της** are formed with ablaut I.: **Ἕκ-τωρ, Νέσ-τωρ, Μέν-τωρ, Στέν-τωρ, νεμ-έ-τωρ, ἔρκ-τωρ, κέν(τ)-τωρ, θέλκ-τωρ, τεύκ-τωρ; — θελκ-τήρ, θρεπ-τήρ, στρεπ-τήρ, ζευκ-τήρ, πευσ-τήρ, τευκ-τήρ, ἀλειπ-τήρ, πεισ-τηρ (: πείθω), γεν-ε-τήρ; — ἐπ-έ-της, νεφελ-ηγερέ-της, ἐρ-έ-της, Μέν-της, αὐθ-έν-της, ἀλείπ-της, ψεύσ-της, πεύσ-της, κλέπ-της, Θερσί-της.**

The secondary suffix **τρο-** follows the same norm: **λέκ-τρον κέν(τ)-τρον, δέρ-τρον, φέρ-τρον, τὰ θρέπ-τρα; φέρετρον** and **τέρ-ε-τρον.**

Lat., *sec-tor, emp-tor, vec-tor, lec-tor, tex-tor, gen-i-tor*, etc.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

9. Noun-bases in *man* (neuters in *μα-τ*; masculines in *μων*) are made with ablaut I.: *εἶ-μα*; Aeol. *ἔμ-μα* (root *Fεσ*), *πέμ-μα*, *λέμ-μα*, *ζέσ-μα*, *στέμ-μα*, *βδέσ-μα*, *ὄρεγ-μα*, *ῥέγ-μα*; *δεῖ-μα*, *χεῖ-μα*, *πνεῦ-μα*, *ῥεῦ-μα*, *χεῦ-μα*, *νεῦ-μα*, *δεῦ-μα*; *τέρ-μα*, *φέρ-μα*, *σπέρ-μα*, *ἔρ-μα*, *δέρ-μα*, *κέρ-μα*; *πέλ-μα*, *τέλ-μα*, *σέλ-μα*; *ἄλειμ-μα*, *ἔρειγ-μα*, *ἔρεισ-μα*, *λεῖμ-μα*, *δεῖγ-μα*, *ψεῦσ-μα*, *τεῦγ-μα*, *κεῦθ-μα*, *ζεῦγ-μα*, *γεῦ-μα*; *βλέμ-μα*, *κλέμ-μα*, *θέλγ-μα*, *πλέγ-μα*, *φλέγ-μα*, *ἔργ-μα*, *δέργ-μα*, *στρέμ-μα*, *θρέμ-μα*, *πεῖσ-μα* (= *πενθ-μα*). As an example of an exception *χύ-μα* is late; *χεῦ-μα* Homeric.

Sk., *kár-man*, *bhár-man*, *tok-man*, *várt-man*, etc.

Lat., *ger-men*, *seg-men*, *ter-men*, *lū-men* (= *leuc-men*).

Nouns in *μων*: *χει-μών*, *λει-μών*, *πλεύ-μων*, *πνεύ-μων*, *τέρ-μων*; *τερ-ά-μων* and *τελ-α-μών*; derivatives: *φλεγ-μον-ή*, *βέλ-ε-μν-ον*, *στελ-μον-ίαι*; in comp. *ἀν-εί-μων*, 'unclad': *εἶ-μα*.

Lat., *ter-mo*, *ser-mo*.

10. The comparatives and superlatives in *ιων* and *ισ-τος* are formations accented on the root-syllable, and are regularly made with ablaut I.: *κερδ-ίων*, *κέρδ-ιστος*; *μείζων*, *μέγ-ιστος*, *μεί-(γ)ων*; *κρείσσων* (*κρέτ-γων*), Doric-Ionic *κρέσσων*; the superlatives *κράτ-ιστος* and *κάρτ-ιστος* (abl. III.) have been attracted to the vocalic condition of the positive *κρατ-ύς*.

11. Formations in *ανο*, *ανη*, *ονη* (*υνη*) seem to be pretty equally divided between ablauts I. and II. With ablaut I.: *ἐδ-ανός*, *σφεδ-ανός*, *σκεπ-ανός*, *στεγ-ανός*; *σκέπ-ανον*, *δρέπ-ανον*, *λείψ-ανον*; *ἐρκ-άνη*, *σφενδ-όνη*, *περ-όνη*, *βελ-όνη*, *ἀμπ-εχ-όνη*; cf. *τέμ-ενος*.

With ablaut II.: *ζό(F)-ανον*, *ὄργ-ανον*, *πόπ-ανον*, *ὄχ-ανον*, *χό(F)-ανος*; *χόδ-ανος*, *ὀρφ-ανός*, *ῥοδ-ανός*, *οὖρ-ανός* (= *Fορ-ανός*), *ὄρκ-άνη* (*ὀρχ-άνη*), *τορ-ύνη*.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

CHAPTER II.

ABLAUT II.

Verbal Formations.

THE Greek, as well as the Indo-European, perfect is a non-thematic or root-formation. Like the non-thematic present, it originally exhibited the difference of accent and root-form between the singular active on the one hand and the dual-plural active and entire middle on the other. The singular active, having the accent on the root, contained and still regularly contains strong forms; in case of Class AA, ablaut II.: ἔ-οικ-α, μέ-μον-α : ἔ-ϊκ-τον, μέ-μα-τον; of Class BB: λέ-ληθ-α, πέ-φην-α : λέ-λᾰσ-ται, πέ-φᾰν-ται. The perfects with *o* are given in Curt. Verb. II., 185 and 188. Examples: τέ-τοκ-α, δέ-δοι-κα, ἔ-φθορ-α, ἔ-Fολ-α, κέ-κον-α, δέ-δρομ-α, πέ-ποιθ-α, ἐλ-ήλουθ-α; δέ-δορκ-α, κέ-κλοφ-α, πέ-πονθα, λέ-λογχ-α, πέ-πομφ-α.

Lat., *o* in the old perfects: *mo-mord-i*, *spe-pond-i*, and *te-tond-i*.

[NOTE. Many are the intrusions which have been made upon this rule of root-vowels for the singular active. So the vowel-group ευ, as is well known, has, with the exception of the single ἐλ-ήλουθ-α, supplanted the group ου: τέ-τευχ-α, πέ-φευγ-α, κέ-κευθ-α, πέ-πνευ-κα. Not infrequently the weak forms of the perfect have intruded upon the singular, as vice versa the strong forms have generally usurped the territory of the weak in the active dual and plural: δέ-δι-α with δέ-δοι-κα; ἔ-φθαρ-κα with ἔ-φθορ-α; ἔ-σπαρ-κα, κέ-καρ-κα, ἔ-σταλ-κα, τέ-τα-κα, ἀλ-ήλιφ-α, ἐρ-ήριπ-α; the frequency of κ-perfects among these attests the fact that these are later formations, made after the accentual law, the cause of the difference between strong and weak forms, had become extinct. A few

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

perfects are made upon the theme of the present: **κέ-χανδ-α : χανδάνω**; (**ἔ-πτᾱρ-α : πταίρ-ω**); **εἴ-ληχ-α** by the side of **λέ-λογχ-α** is made like **εἴ-ληφ-α, λέ-ληθ-α**, etc.; **λα-γ-χ-άνω, ἔ-λαχ-ον** (root-syllable **λᾰχ**), apparently equal to **λα-μ-β-άνω, ἔ-λαβ-ον** (root-syllable **λᾰβ**) show the reason.]

2. Derived verbs in *aya*, Gr. **ε(y)ω**, take ablaut II.: **ὀχ-έω, ἐκ-ποτ-έομαι, φοβ-έω, φορ-έω, ῥοφ-έω, πον-έω, στοιχ-έω, πορθ-έω, στροφ-έω, τροπ-έω, τροφ-έω, στοργ-έω, τρομ-έω, στροβ-έω, ῥομβ-έω, ὀρχ-έομαι**; the same formations are contained in **με-μόρ-ηται, βε-βόλ-ημαι, ἀπ-ε-κτόν-ηκα, σπορ-ητός, δομ-ήτωρ**, etc.; an exception is **στιβ-έω**, made directly upon **στίβ-ος**.

Lat., *mon-eo, noc-eo, tond-eo, tong-eo, spond-eo*, etc.

Nominal Formations.

3. A special Greek formation made in close junction with the preceding are the themes in **εύς: τοκ-εύς, χο(F)εύς, τορ-εύς, φορ-εύς, φθορ-εύς, σπορ-εύς, γον-εύς, φον-εύς, δρομ-εύς, τομ-εύς, νομ-εύς, πορθ-εύς, στροφ-εύς, τροφ-εύς, ἀμοργ-εύς, ἀμολγ-εύς, πλοκ-εύς, κλοπ-εύς, ῥομφ-εύς, πομπ-εύς**, etc.; **στιβ-εύς** occurs like **στιβ-έω**.

4. Themes in **α** (Greek **ο**, masculine and neuter, **η** feminine) are formed with ablaut II. The accent in historical times is generally found on the suffix in the case of *feminines;* on the suffix also in the case of *masculines* when they have the function of *adjectives* or *nomina agentis;* but on the root in the case of *masculines* when they are *abstracts* or *names of objects.* Accordingly there are: —

(α) Feminines: **ἐν-(F)οπ-ή, σκοπ-ή, ῥο(F)-ή, πνο(F)-ή, βολ-ή, στολ-ή, φον-ή, τομ-ή, στοιβ-ή, σπουδ-ή, κλοπ-ή, πομπ-ή**, etc.

(β) Adjectives and Nomina Agentis: **δοχ-ός, σκοπ-ός, λοιπ-ός, σμοι-ός, θο(F)ός, βορ-ός, τομ-ός, ἀοιδ-ός, ἀμοιβ-ός, τροφ-ός, κλοπ-ός, ὁλκ-ός, πομπ-ός, φορ-ός** (cf. **φόρ-ος**), **τροχ-ός** (cf. **τρόχ-ος**), etc.

(γ) Abstracts and Names of Objects: **τόκ-ος, φόβ-ος, λόγ-ος, χο(F)-ός, σό(F)-ος, νόμ-ος, φόν-ος, δρόμ-ος, βόλ-ος, στόλ-ος, πτόρ-ος, φόρ-ος, στοῖχ-ος, τρόχ-ος, δνόφ-ος, μόμφ-ος, ῥόγχ-ος**, etc.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Exceptionally forms with ablaut I.: φειδ-ός, λευκ-ός, Δελφ-οί, ἔργ-ον; with ablaut III.: φυγ-ή, ζυγ-όν, στίχ-ος, etc.

Lat., *dol-u-s*, *mod-u-s*, *tog-a*.

5. Themes in ι are made with ablaut II.: τρόχ-ις, τρόφ-ις, τρόπ-ις, χρόμ-ις, μόμψ-ις, δρόπ-ις. Those in ιδ are pretty evenly divided between ablauts I. and II., and generally have the tone on the suffix: ἐλπ-ίς, σκελ-ίς and σχελ-ίς, σελ-ίς, λεπ-ίς, κερκ-ίς; ζο(F)-ίς, βολ-ίς, λοπ-ίς, φλογ-ίς, βροχ-ίς.

6. A special Greek formation (probably secondary) with ablaut II. are the nouns in άδ: λογ-άς, σπορ-άς, στολ-άς, λοιπ-άς, ὁλκ-άς, πλοκ-άς, λοπ-άς, δρομ-άς, ὀργ-άς, δορκ-άς, φορβ-άς, νομ-άς, ὀρχ-άς, τροχ-άς, φοιτ-άς, Στοιχ-άδες, Στροφ-άδες; exceptions with ablaut III.: φυγ-άς, νιφ-άς, μιγ-άς.

7. Themes in *ma* (μος, μη, μον; ιμος, αμος) are regularly formed with ablaut II.; the accent wavers between root and suffix, except in the case of those in ιμος: γόν-ιμος, λόπ-ιμος, μόρσ-ιμος, τρόφ-ιμος, πλόκ-ιμος, σπόρ-ιμος, φθόρ-ιμος. Those without intervening vowel are, (*a*) With the accent on the root: πότ-μος, οἶ-μος, τόρ-μος, ὄρ-μος, ὅλ-μος, ὅρκ-μος; λόχ-μη, οἴ-μη, τόλ-μη. (*b*) With the accent on the suffix: ῥογ-μός, ἅλοι-μός, λοι-μός, συν-εοχ-μός, κορ-μός, φορ-μός, στολ-μός, βροχ-μός, ῥωχ-μός, πλοχ-μός, φλογ-μός; δοχ-μή, ὀρ-μή; also a base κοι-μα- in κοι-μά-ω. In αμος: πλόκ-αμος, ὄρχ-αμος; οὐλ-αμός (= Fολ-), ποτ-αμός.

Lat., *for-ma* (Sk. root *dhar*); *for-mus* (Sk. root *ghar*).

8. Themes in *ta* (το, τη) which are not verbal adjectives are regularly accented on the root-syllable and take ablaut II.: οἶ-τος, κοῖ-τος, κόν(τ)-τος, νόσ-τος, φόρ-τος, χόρ-τος.

Lat., *hor-tus* = κόρ-τος.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

CHAPTER III.

ABLAUT III.

THIS root-form is the one which appears when the accent of a word rests on some formative element, not on the root itself. The special Greek law of accentuation has, however, engrafted itself upon the old Indo-European accentual system, leaving but a few fossilized remnants, which have resisted the new law (infinitives of second aorist, verbal adjectives in τός, etc.).

Verbal Formations.

1. The dual and plural active and the middle of non-thematic presents were originally accented on the personal suffixes, leaving the root-syllable without accent, which therefore appears in its weakest form, ablaut III.: ἴ-τον, ἴ-μεν : εἶμι; Doric (σ)-ἐντί : ἐσ-τί; the vowel is inorganically restored in ἐσ-μέν, ἐσ-τόν, etc., as is shown by Sk. *s-mas*, Lat. *s-umus*, etc. Of Class BB: φα-μέν, φα-τόν : φη-μί; ἔ-φα-μεν, ἔ-φα-τον : ἔ-φη-σθα. Sk. *s-mas* : *ás-mi*; *i-más* : *é-mi*; *ha-thás* : *hán-mi*. Lat., *s-unt* : *es-t*. With the same ablaut are formed the optative and participle of non-thematic presents: ἰ-οίην, ἰ-όντος : εἶ-μι; (σ)-ὄντος and (σ)-ἐτεός = Sk. *sat-yá-s*; cf. φα-ίην, φά-μενος : φη-μί.

2. Reduplicated thematic presents are formed with ablaut III.: γί-γν-ο-μαι, μί-μν-ω, ἴ-σχ-ω, πί-πτ-ω and τίκτω for τί-τκ-ω. Lat. *gi-gn-o*.

3. Presents whose formative element is the inchoative suffix σκ added immediately to the root are formed with ablaut III.: βά-σκω (βᾰ-σκω) = Sk. *gá-chāmi*; πάσχω (= πᾰθ-σκω) : πένθ-ος; μίσγω (μίγ-σκω) : Μειξίας; ἴσκω (Fικ-σκω) : ἔ-Foικ-α. Cf. of Class BB: φά-σκω : φη-μί; λάσκω (λάκ-σκω) : λέ-λᾱκ-α; χάσκω (χάν-σκω) : κέ-χην-α.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

4. Only a small number of presents of the *iota*-class (IV. class) are formed with ablaut III., though this is the historically correct formation: πταίρω (πτρ-γω) : Εὐ-πτέρ-ης; σπαίρω and ἀσπαίρω; βάλλω (βλ̣-γω) : βέλ-ος; δαίρω : δέρ-μα; μαίνομαι (μν̣-γομαι) : μέν-ος; καίνω : κέ-κον-α. Roots of Class BB: φαίνω (φᾰν-γω) : πέ-φην-α; πάλλω (πᾰ̈λ-γω) : ἔ-πηλ-α. With reduplication: τι-ταίνω (τι-τν̣-γω).

5. A number of nasal formations are made with ablaut III.

(*a*) Those in ανω: ἰκ-άνω : ἵκ-ω (= εἵκ-ω), ἁμαρτ-άνω : νημερτ-ής; α-ὐξ-άνω : ἀ-Fέξ-ω; δαρθ-άνω.

(*b*) Those with double nasals are uniformly made with ablaut III.: θι-γ-γ-άνω; λι-μ-π-άνω; τυ-γ-χ-άνω; ἐρυ-γ-γ-άνω; πυ-ν-θ-άνομαι; φυ-γ-γ-άνω; λα-γ-χ-άνω (= λγ̣-γ-χ-άνω) : λέ-λογχ-α; χα-ν-δ-άνω (χν̣-ν-δ-άνω) : χείσομαι (= χενδ-σομαι); πα-ν-θ-άνω (πν̣-ν-θ-άνω) : πενθ-ος; of roots of Class BB: ἀ-ν-δ-άνω : ἔ-ᾱδ-α; λᾰ̈-μ-β-άνω : λήψομαι; λᾰ̈-ν-θ-άνω : λήθ-ω; μᾰ̈-ν-θ-άνω.

(*c*) Presents with nasals and υ: ἐρυθ-αίνω : ἔρευθ-ος; ἀλιτ-αίνω : ἀλεί(τ)-της; α-ὐ(σ)-αίνω and α-ὐ(σ)αίνω : Lat. *ūr-o* (= *eus-o*) and Sk. *óṣ-ati*; παθ-αίνω : πένθ-ος, μαρ-αίνω : Sk. *már-ate*. So also πεπ-αίνω; but ablaut III. of roots of the type A does in most cases not differ graphically from ablaut I. With reduplication: τε-τρ-αίνω.

6. The non-thematic second aorist (μι-form) is historically an imperfect belonging to a non-thematic present, and accordingly shares with it the peculiarity of differentiating the root-form of the singular active (ablaut I.) from that of the remaining persons of the indicative, active and middle, the entire optative, and the participles (ablaut III.).

In roots from Class BB the Greek has ἔ-πτη-ν : ἐ-πτά-μην, πτᾰ̈-ί-ην; ἔ-βη-ν : βᾰ̈-ί-ην; ἔ-τλη-ν : ἔ-τλᾰ̈-ν, τλᾰ̈-ί-ην; ἔ-φθη-ν : φθᾰ̈́-ν, etc.

In roots of Class AA this original vocalic difference appears also upon close search. There occur in the first place the following forms with ablaut III.: ἐ-χύ-μην, ἐ-σσύ-μην, κλῦ-θι, and κλύ-μενος; ἀπο-υρά-ς and ἀπο-υρά-μενος : ἀπό-(F)ερ-σε; ἔ-κτα-το : κτόν-ος; ἀπ-έ-φα-το.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

For traces of formations containing ablaut I. and supplementing these, we must look to a set of peculiar aorists: ἔ-χευ-α and ἔ-χε(*F*)-α, ἔ-σσευ-α, ἠλευ-άμην, and ἠλε(*F*)-άμην. These are not sigmatic aorists which have dropped their σ, but they are strong forms of root-aorists, whose corresponding weak forms live in ἐ-χύ-μην and ἐ-σσύ-μην. An old conjugation was ἔ-χευ-α (for ἐ-χευ-μ), ἔ-χευ-ς, ἔ-χευ-τ : ἔ-χυ-μεν, etc., precisely as the imperfect of a μι-verb: ἐ-τί-θη-ν, etc. : ἐ-τι-θε-μεν, etc. But the strong forms attracted the weak forms of the active to their vowel condition in accordance with that same tendency towards uniformity which has disturbed the original difference between the singular and the dual-plural of the perfect active. Ἔ-χευ-α, ἔ-σσευ-α, etc., are therefore conjugated independently through the active like sibilant aorists, and even middle forms (ἠλευ-άμην) occur; but ἐ-χύ-μην and ἐ-σσύ-μην have preserved the historically correct root-forms belonging to all the persons, except the singular active.

7. The common second aorist is a formation which corresponds to an imperfect of a thematic present which has the accent on the thematic vowel, therefore ablaut III. The true accentuation, which is the cause of the weak root-form, appears in the infinitives and participles: πιθ-εῖν; πιθ-έσθαι, πιθ-ών, πιθ-όμενος. From roots of type A: ἔ-σχ-ον, ἔ-πτ-ό-μην, ἔ-σπ-ον : ἕπ-ω, ἔ-σπ-ον : Lat. *in-sec-e*; ἤ-νεγκ-ον. Irregularly with ablaut I.: ἔ-τεκ-ον. From roots of type B: ἄμ-πνυ-ε, ἔ-κλυ-ον, ἔ-πταρ-ον, ἠγρ-όμην : ἐ-γείρω; ἀγρ-όμενος : ἀγείρω, ὤφλ-ον, ἔ-καν-ον, ἔ-κταν-ον, ἔ-ταμ-ον, ἔ-δραμ-ον. Irregularly with ablaut I.: ἀγερ-έσθαι : ἀγρ-όμενος (both Homeric); ὤφελ-ον : ὤφλ-ον; ἔ-τεμ-ον (late) : ἔ-ταμ-ον. From roots of type C: ἔ-πιθ-ον, ἤρικ-ον, ἤριπ-ον, ἔ-φλιδ-ον (Hesych.), εἶδ-ον, ἰκ-όμην, ἔ-λιπ-ον, ἤλιτ-ον, ἔ-στιχ-ον, ἔ-θιγ-ον, ἔ-δικ-ον, ἔ-ψυθ-εν, ἔ-τυχ-ον, ἔ-φυγ-ον, ἤλυθ-ον, ἔ-κυθ-ον, ἐ-πυθ-όμην, ἤρυγ-ον, ἔ-πραθ-ον, ἔ-δρακ-ον, ἔ-τραπ-ον, ταρπ-ώμεθα and τραπ-είομεν, ἔ-βραχ-ον, ἤμαρτ-ον and ἤμβροτ-ον, ἔ-δαρθ-ον and ἔ-δραθ-ον, ἔ-δραπ-ον, ἔ-παθ-ον, ἔ-δακ-ον, ἔ-χαδ-ον, ἔῤ-ῥαφ-ον, ἔ-λαχ-ον. From roots of Class BB: ἔ-λαθ-ον, ἔ-λαβ-ον, δι-έ-τμαγ-ον, ἔ-λακ-ον, etc.

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

8. The reduplicated thematic aorist is formed with ablaut III.: *ἔειπον* (= *ε-Fε-Fπ-ον*); *ἐ-σπ-ό-μην*; *ἐ-κε-κλ-ό-μην*, *ἔ-πε-φν-ον*, *ἔ-τε-τμ-ον*, *πε-πιθ-ό-μην*, *πε-φιδ-ό-μην*, *τε-τυκ-ό-μην*, *πε-πυθ-ό-μην*, *τε-ταρπ-ό-μην*; from Class BB: *λε-λαθ-ό-μην* : *λήθ-ω*.

9. The second aorist passive system is formed with ablaut III., differing remarkably in this respect from the first passive system, which is formed with ablaut I.: *ἐ-ῥῥύ-ην*, *ἐ-σσύ-ην*, *ἐ-πτάρ-ην*, *ἐφθ-άρ-ην*, *ἐ-σπάρ-ην*, *ἐ-δάρ-ην*, *ἐ-κάρ-ην*, *ἐ-πάρ-ην*, *ἐ-(F)άλ-ην*, *ἐ-στάλ-ην*, *ἐ-κάν-ην*, *ἐξ-ηλίφ-ην*, *ἠρίπ-ην*, *ἐ-μίγ-ην*, *ἐ-λίπ-ην*, *ἐ-ζύγ-ην*, *ἐ-κλάπ-ην*, *ἐ-πλάκ-ην*, *ἐ-λάπ-ην*, *ἐ-δράκ-ην*, *ἐ-στράφ-ην*, *ἐ-τράπ-ην*, *ἐ-τράφ-ην*, *ἐ-τάρπ-ην*, *ἐ-βράχ-ην*, *ἐ-ῥῥάφ-ην*. Exceptions with ablaut I.: *ἐ-φλέγ-ην*, *ἐ-πλέκ-ην*, variant for *ἐ-πλάκ-ην*; *ἐ-τέρσ-ην*. From roots of Class BB: *ἐ-τᾰ́κ-ην* : *τέ-τηκ-α*; *ἐ-σᾰ́π-ην* : *σέ-σηπ-α*; *ἐ-σφᾰ́λ-ην* : *ἔ-σφηλ-α*; *ἐ-φάν-ην* : *πέ-φην-α*, etc.

10. The domain of ablaut III. in the perfect, it has been seen, regularly is: The dual and plural active and the entire middle of the indicative; the optative, active and middle, and the participles.

In Greek this relation has been disturbed by the inroads of the strong forms of the singular active (ablaut II.), so that, as a rule, the perfect system follows their norm through all forms of the active, showing ablaut II. However, the traces of the old regime of ablaut III. in the active are not wanting, especially in the older language. Of the indicative and participle active from roots of Class AA there are to be found: *ἔ-ϊκ-τον*, *ἐ-ἴκ-την* : *ἔ-οικ-α*; cf. middle: *ἔ-ϊκ-το* and *ἤ-ϊκ-το*; *ἐ-πέ-πιθ-μεν* : *πέ-ποιθ-α*; *ἴσ-τον*, *ἴδ-μεν*, *ἰδ-νῖα* : *οἶδ-α*; *δεί-δι-μεν* and *δέ-δι-μεν*, *ἐ-δε-δί-την*, *δε-δι-ώς* : *δεί-δοι-κα* and *δέ-δοι-κα*; *ἐλ-ηλύθ-αμεν* : *εἰλ-ήλουθ-α*; *ἐκ-γέ-γα-τον*, *γέ-γα-μεν*, *γε-γα-ώς* : *γέ-γον-α*; *μέ-μα-τον*, *μέ-μα-μεν*, *με-μα-ώς* : *μέ-μον-α*; *πέ-πασ-θε*, *πε-παθ-νῖα* : *πέ-πον-θα*. From roots of Class BB: *τέ-τλᾰ-μεν*, *τε-τλᾰ́-ί-την* : *τέ-τλη-κα*; *κέ-κρᾰχ-θι* : *κέ-κρᾱγ-α*; *ἕ-στᾰ́-τον*, *ἕ-στα-μεν* : *ἕ-στη-κα*; *δε-δᾰ́-νῖα* : *δέ-δη-ε*; *με-μᾰ́κ-νῖα* : *με-μηκ-ώς*; *τε-θᾰ́λ-νῖα* : *τέ-θηλ-α*; *λε-λᾰ́κ-νῖα* : *λέ-ληκ-α*; *σε-σᾰ́ρ-νῖα* :

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

σε-σηρ-ώς ; ἀρ-ἄρ-νῖα : ἀρ-ηρ-ώς. Apparently of all forms of the active the feminine participle has resisted longest the attacks of assimilation.

In the perfect middle system ablaut III. has generally survived : εἶμαι (ϝε-ϝσ-μαι) : ἕσ-σα ; κέ-κλι-μαι, ἔ-σσυ-μαι ; κέ-χυ-μαι, ἔ-φθαρ-μαι ; ἔ-σπαρ-μαι, δέ-δαρ-μαι, κέ-καρ-μαι, πέ-παρ-μαι, τέ-ταλ-μαι, ἔ-σταλ-μαι, τέ-τα-μαι, πέ-φα-ται, ἀλ-ήλιμ-μαι, ἐρ-ήριγ-μαι, ἐρ-ήριμ-μαι, μέ-μιγ-μαι, τέ-τυγ-μαι, πέ-φυγ-μαι, πέ-πυσ-μαι, ἔ-στραμ-μαι, τέ-τραμ-μαι, τέ-θραμ-μαι. In roots of type A, ablaut III., as usual, necessarily coincides with ablaut I. : ἔ-ζεσ-μαι, ἔ-στεμ-μαι, ἐν-ήνεγ-μαι, εἴ-λεγ-μαι, λέ-λεγ-μαι ; such forms as these have given rise to others made with the same vowel, where ablaut III. would be historically correct and possible : πέ-πλεγ-μαι (cf. ἐ-πλάκ-ην), κέ-κλεμ-μαι (cf. ἐ-κλάπ-ην), βέ-βρεγ-μαι, πέ-φλεγ-μαι, ἔ-στεγ-μαι, for κέ-κλαμ-μαι, etc. ; then also forms ἔ-ζευγ-μαι, δέ-δειγ-μαι, λέ-λειμ-μαι, etc. From roots of Class BB : λέ-λᾰσ-μαι : λέ-ληθ-α ; πέ-πο-ται : πέ-πω-κα ; πέ-φαν-ται : πέ-φην-α.

Nominal Formations.

11. Verbal adjectives in τός and τέος = Sk. pass. participles in *-tas* accent the suffix and accordingly appear with ablaut III. In Greek this condition appears in the following cases : ἄ-τι-τος, ῥυ-τός, πλυ-τός, κλυ-τός, μορ-τός and βρο-τός, φθαρ-τός, σπαρ-τός, δρα-τός and δαρ-τός, καρ-τός, σταλ-τός, βα-τός, τα-τός, αὐτό-μα-τος, φα-τός, ἐρα-τός, πισ-τός, ἐρικ-τός, ἄ-ϊσ-τος, στιπ-τος, ἄ-θικ-τος, τυκ-τός, φυκ-τός, ἀνά-πυσ-τος, ῥαπ-τός. Roots of type A as usual cannot differentiate ablaut III. from I. : ἑκ-τός, λεπ-τός, πεκ-τός, πεπ-τός, ζεσ-τός, λεκ-τός, etc. ; they perhaps were the starting point of illegitimate formations containing ablaut I. where III. was possible, e.g., ἐγερ-τέον, φερ-τός, ἄ-δερκ-τος, ἄ-φλεκ-τος, στρεπ-τός, μεμπ-τός, and even ἐρεικ-τός, δεικ-τέον, πευσ-τός, ζευκ-τός, etc. These false formations, in the course of the development of the language away from its original laws and materials, have become on the whole the

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

more common method for verbals. From roots of Class BB: *θε-τός*, *δο-τός*, *ἄ-λασ-τος*, *πακ-τός*, etc.

The abstract nouns in *ti* (*σι*) originally had the tone on the suffix, therefore ablaut III.: *τί-σις*, *ῥύ-σις*, *χύ-σις*, *δάρ-σις*, *κάρ-σις*, *στάλ-σις*, *τά-σις*, (*κτά-σις* in) *ἀνδρο-κτα-σί-α*, *πίσ-τις*, *τύξις*, *φύξις*, *πύσ-τις*, *ῥάψις*, *ἀγαρρίς*. From roots of type A necessarily: *πέψις*, *ξε-σις*, *λέξις*, *ὄρεξις*. Thence the *ε* has spread over by far the largest part of these nouns: *δέρ-ρις* (with *δάρ-σις*), *ῥεῦ-σις* (with *ῥύ-σις*), *φεῦξις* (with *φύξις*), *πεῦσις* (with *πύσ-τις*), *πλέξις*, *θρέψις*, *μέμψις*, etc. From roots of Class BB: *φᾰ̄-τις*, *στᾰ̄-σις*, *δό-σις*, *θέ-σις*, etc. Cf. Latin *stă̄-tio-(n)*, *ră̄-ti-o(n)*, *af-fă̄-tim*.

13. A number of adjectives in *ra* (*ρο-*) have the accent on the suffix and ablaut III.: *ἐρυθ-ρός* = Sk. *rudh-irás* = Lat. *ruber*; *ψυδ-ρός*, *λιβ-ρός*, *λυγ-ρός*, *στιφ-ρός*, *ἐλαφ-ρός*, *γλυκ-ερός*, *στυγ-ερός*; from roots of Class BB: *μᾰ̄κ-ρός* : *μήκ-ιστος*; *σᾰ̄π-ρός*; *τᾰ̄κ-ερός*, *πᾰ̄γ-ερός*, etc.

CHAPTER IV.

ARRANGEMENT OF THE ROOTS.

In the present chapter, the roots assigned are to be taken in accordance with the principles laid down in Part I., Ch. VI., and Part IV., Ch. I.–III. It is impossible to arrange the entire etymological material of a language under designated roots, because the roots are not all known. According to the most recent views, the roots of a certain group of words are one and the same element, which appears in different forms when modified by certain surroundings and laws. For instance, *φερ*, *φορ*, *φρ* are one root: *φερ* and *φορ* change with each other in certain formations, the law of the variation being not as yet ascertained; it is clear, however, that there is *some* law: on the other hand, *φρ* varies with both *φερ* and

Digitized by Google Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

φορ according to the well-known original accentual difference. Here we know the law.

In *all* roots we look for processes and explanations as reasonable as this, but as yet only the variations described under ablaut I.–III. are understood with anything like satisfactory clearness. Other material, in cases involving variation of the root-vowel, is more or less obscure. Nevertheless, even in such cases, we may often assign roots that are fairly warranted by the evidence of comparison and that will be of practical benefit in associating related words.

In the following sets, the numbers (1–528) are the same as in the body of the work; the definitions of the roots are also the same. It is not necessary to restate the Sanskrit roots; and the omission of them secures a form which exhibits regularly side by side for each set: 1. the Indo-European root; 2. the Greek root; 3. the Latin root.

1. ak, ank; ἀγκ; anc, unc.
2. ak; ἄκ, ἄκ; ăc, ăc.
3. ark; ἀρκ, ἀλκ; arc.
5. —; δακ; —.
9. derk, dork, dṛk; δερκ, δορκ, δρκ (δρακ); —.
10. deik, dik; δεικ, δικ; dīc, dĭc.
11. —; δοκ; dĕc, dĭc.
12. deuk, douk, duk; δυκ; dūc, dŭc.
14. [illegible]; Fικ, ἰκ; vĭc.
16. —; Fεκ, ἑκ; vĭc.
18. —; Fελκ, Fολκ; lăc.
21. —; ἰκ; —.
22. —; εἰκ, ἰκ; —.
25. Pron. stems: ka, ki; κα, κο; —.
26. —; κακ; —.
28. kal; καλ; kăl, căl, clā.
29. kal; καλ; cāl, căl, cēl.
32. kan; καν; căn.
33. kap; καπ; căp.
35. kvap; καπ; văp (for cvap).
40. —; καρπ, κραπ; —.
41. skarp; —; carp.
42. kar; —; —.
43. —; κᾱF, καυ; —.
44. kei, ki; κει; qui, ci.
45. sēk; σκε, σκα; sĕc, sci.
48. kel, kḷ; κελ, κλ; cĕl.
51. sker, skor, skṛ; κερ, κορ, κρ (καρ); —.
53. skap; σκαπ; —.
54. kei, ki; κει, κι; cī, cĭ.
55. klep, klop, kḷp; κλεπ, κλοπ, κλπ; clĕp.
56. sklav; κλᾱF; clav, clau.
57. kli; κλι; cli.
58. kleu, klŭ; κλευ, κλῠ; clu.
59. klu; κλυ; —.
60. skav; κοF; cav, cau.
62. ku; —; —.
64. —; κοπ; —.
66. kard; κραδ; card.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

67. —; κρα, κραν; cer, cre.
69. ker, kri; κρι; cer, cri.
70. kru; κρυ; cru.
71. —; κτεν (κεν), κτον, κτᾰ; —.
72. —; κτει, κτῐ; —.
73. —; κοF, κυ, κοι; cav, cau.
74. kur; κυρ, κυλ; —.
76. kō; κω; cō, cŭ.
77. —; λᾱκ, λᾰκ; lŏqu, lŏc.
78. lak; λακ; lăc.
80. reuk, rouk, rk; λυκ; lūc, lŭc.
82. mak; μακ; mac.
83. —; νεκ; nĕc, nŏc
85. vik; Fικ; vīc.
87. —; πεκ, ποκ; pec.
89. —; πευκ, πυκ; —.
90. pik, pig; πικ; pic, pig.
91. plak; πλακ; plac.
92. —; πλεκ, πλοκ; plăg, plĕc, plīc.
95. —; —; scalp.
96. scad, scand; σκαδ; scad.
97. skap; σκαπ, σκιπ; scap.
98. —; σκαπ; —.
99. —; σκεπ, σκοπ; spĕc.
101. sku; σκυ; scu.
102. —; σκυλ; —.
104. ag; ἀγ, ἄγ; āg, ēg, ăg.
105. —; ἀγ; —.
107. arg; ἀργ; arg.
108. gau; γαυ, γᾱF, γα; gau.
111. —; γεμ, γομ; gĕm.
112. gen, gon, gn; γεν, γον, γν(γα); gĕn, gn, gnā.
115. geus, gous, gus; γευ; gus.
117. gar; γαρ; gar.
118. grabh; γλαφ; —.
119. glubh; γλυφ; —.
120. gan, gnā, gnō; γνω, γνο; gnā, gnō.
122. —; γραφ; scrib, scrob, scrof.
123. verg; Fεργ, Fρεγ; —.
124. verg; Fεργ; urg.
125. jeug, jūg; ζευγ, ζῦγ; jūg.
126. dheigh, dhigh; θειγ, θιγ; fīg.
127. lag; λαγ; lag.
129. rug, lug; λυγ; lūg.
130. lig; λυγ; līg.
131. —; μελγ, μολγ; mulg.
132. —; μεργ, μοργ; merg.
133. —; ὀργ; virg.
134. rēg; ὀργ, ὀρεγ; reg.
135. steg; στεγ; steg, tēg, tĕg, tŏg.
138. veg, aug; ὐγ; vĕg, vīg, aug.
140. —; φλεγ; flag, fulg.
141. —; φρυγ; frīg.
142. bheugh, bhūgh; φευγ, φῦγ; fūg, fŭg.
143. —; ἀρχ; —.
144. agh, angh; ἀχ, ἀγχ; ang.
145. —; βρεχ, βροχ; rīg.
146. —; λαχ; lĕv (for legv).
147. —; Fεχ, ἑχ; vĕh.
148. —; σεχ, σχ, ἑχ; —.
149. —; ἀχ, ἀγχ; —.
150. —; λεχ; lĕc.
151. reigh, roigh, righ, ligh; λιχ; līg.
152. steigh, stīgh; στειχ, στῐχ; stig(?).
153. —; τρεχ, τροχ; —.
154. gha, ghi; χα, χαν; hi.
155. —; χενδ, χᾰδ; hend.
156. ghrad; χλαδ; grad.
158. ghar, ghra; χαρ; grā.
159. —; χερ; hir, her.
160. ghjes; —; —.
161. ghi; χι; hi.
163. —; χρεμ, χρομ; —.
164. —; χρι; fri.
165. gheu, ghou, ghū; χευ, χου, χῡ; fū, fūd.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

167. ster, str̥; ἀστρ; ster, astr.
173. pet, pt; πετ, ποτ, πτ, πτᾱ; pĕt.
175. stā, stă; στᾱ, στη, στă; stā, stă.
176. stel, stol, stl̥; στελ, στολ, στλ (σταλ); stol.
177. —; στεμφ, στεμβ, στομφ, στοβ; —.
178. —; στεν, στον; —.
179. —; στερ; —.
181. —; στεφ; stīp, stĭp.
183. stig; στιγ; stīg, stĭg.
185. ster, stor; στρω, στορ; strā, ster, stor.
186. —; στευ, στυ; —.
188. ten, ton, tn̥; τεν, τον, τν (τα, ταν); tĕn, tŏn.
189. stag; ταγ; tāg, tăg.
190. ta; τᾱκ, τăκ; ta.
192. tva; τε (for τϝε); te, tu.
194. tek, tok, tk̥, — teuk, tūk; τεκ, τοκ, τκ, — τευκ, τῡκ, — τευχ, τῡχ; tec.
195. tel, tol, tl; τλᾱ, τλη, τλă, — τελ, τολ, τăλ; tol, tul, tlā.
196. tem, tom, tm̥; τεμ, τομ, τμ, τμᾰγ; tem, tom.
197. —; τερ; ter, tra.
198. —; τερ; ter, tor, tri.
199. —; τερπ, ταρπ, — τρεφ, τροφ, τραφ; —.
200. —; τερσ, ταρσ; tors.
202. tres; τρεσ; ters.
203. —; τρεμ, τρομ; trĕm.
204. Stems: tri; τρι; tri.
205. tu; τυ; tu.
206. stud; τυδ; tūd.
207. —; τυπ; —.
208. tvar; —; —.
209. svad; σϝαδ, ἁδ; suad.
210. da, da-k; δᾱ, δακ; dŏc.
211. —; δα; —.
212. —; δᾱν, δᾱϝ; —.
213. —; δαμ; dŏm.
214. —; δαπ, δεπ; dăp.
215. —; δαρθ; dorm.
218. —; δη, δε; —.
219. dem, dom; δεμ, δομ; dŏm.
220. dek; δεξ; dex.
221. der, dor, dr̥; δερ, δορ, δρ (δαρ); —.
223. dei, doi, di; δει, δοι, δι; di.
224. di, div; δι, διϝ; di, div.
225. dō, dŏ; δω, δο, δωκ; dō, dă.
227. —; δρᾱ; —.
228. —; δρα; —.
229. —; δρεμ, δρομ, δραμ; —.
233. ēd, ĕd; ἠδ, ἐδ, ὠδ; ēd, ĕd.
234. sed; ἑδ; sēd, sĕd.
235. sed; ἑδ; sēd, sĕd.
236. veid, void, vīd; ϝειδ, ϝοιδ, ϝιδ (ἰδ); vīd, vĭd.
237. svid; σϝιδ, ἰδ; sud (for svid).
238. —; μεδ; mŏd.
239. —; μελδ; —.
240. od; ὠδ, ὀδ; ŏd, ŏl.
242. —; πεδ, ποδ; pĕd.
243. —; σκεδ, σχεδ, κεδ; scand.
244. skid; σκιδ, σχιδ; scid, cid, caed.
245. spad, spand; σφαδ; fund.
247. vad, ud, und; ὑδ; und.
248. —; ϝεθ; vădˑ
249. aidh, idh; αἰθ; aed.
250. —; ἀλθ; —.
251. —; ἀθ, ἀνθ; —.
252. svēdh; σϝηθ; sōd, sŏd, sued.
253. reudh; ἐρυθ; rud, ruf, rub.
254. —; θα, θη; fē, fī.
255. —; θαϝ; —.
256. —; θη, θε; dă, fă, fă-c.
257. ghen; θεν; fend.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

258. —; θεν (θεϝ), θῦ, θο; —.
260. dhars; θαρσ, θρασ; fars.
261. dhar, dhra; θρα; fir, for.
262. drē; θρη, θρε; —.
265. dhu; θυ; fu.
266. keudh, kūdh; κευθ, κῦθ; cud.
268. —; ὀθ; ōd, ŏd.
270. —; πενθ; —.
271. bheidh, bhoidh, bhidh; πειθ, ποιθ, πιθ; fīd (= feid), foed (= foid), fĭd.
272. —; πευθ, πῦθ; —.
273. bhudh; πυθ, πυνδ; fund.
275. rap; ἁρπ; răp.
276. sarp; ἁρπ; sarp.
277. —; ϝελπ, ἐολπ; vol(u)p.
281. serp; ἑρπ; serp, rēp (for srep).
282. —; λαμπ; —.
283. reup, roup, rup, lup; λυπ; rup.
284. —; νεπ; —.
285. pak, pag; πᾰγ, πηγ; pāg, păg, pāc, păc.
286. pav; παϝ; păv.
291. pa; πα; pā, pĕn.
292. pau; παυ; pau.
295. —; πεν, πον; —.
296. per, por, pṛ; περ, πορ, παρ; pĕr, pŏr.
302. pi; πι; pī.
304. pel, pol, pḷ; πελ, πολ, πλ, πλη; ple.
305. plak; πλᾰγ, πληγ, πλᾰγ; plāg.
306. pleu, plŭ; πλευ (πλεϝ), πλῦ, — πλω, πλο; plu.
307. —; πνευ (πνεϝ), πνῦ; —.
308. pō; πω, πο, πι; pō, bĭ.
310. pu; ποι; pū, pŭ.
312. —; πλε; ple.
313. —; πρω, πορ; păr.
314. pa; —; —.
315. —; περ, πρ, πρα; —.
316. pra; πρω, προ, πρι; pra, pro, pri.
318. spju, spu; πτυ, πυτ; spū.
319. pu; πυ; pū, pŭ.
320. pug; πυγ; pŭg.
322. pu; —; pū, pŭ.
323. spher, sphor, sphṛ, — sphel, sphol, sphḷ; σπερ, σπορ, σπρ (σπαρ), — πελ, πολ, πλ (παλ); spĕr, sprē, spŭr, pŏl, păl, pŭl.
324. —; ὑπ; sōp, sŏp.
330. bargh; βραχ; —.
331. arbh, rabh, labh; ἀλφ; lăb.
335. —; νεφ; nĕb, nūb.
339. bhā, bha-n, bha-s, bha-v, bha-k, bha-d; φᾱ (φη), φᾰ, — φα-ν, φᾱν (φαϝ); fā, fă, — fa-n, fa-s, fa-v, fa-c, fa-t.
340. —; φαγ; —.
341. bhar; φαρ; fŏr.
342. —; φεβ, φοβ; —.
343. —; φεν, φον, φν (φα); —.
344. bher, bhor, bhṛ; φερ, φορ, φρ; fĕr, for.
345. —; φλα, φλαδ, φλε, φλι, φλιδ, φλυ, φλυδ, φλυγ; flā, flō, flŭ, fle.
346. —; φρακ; farc, frĕqu.
348. bhu; φῡ, φῦ; fŭ, fō, fē.
350. an; ἀν; ăn.
354. —; ἐνεκ, ἐνοκ; nac.
358. men, mon, mṇ, — madh; μεν, μον, μν (μα, μαν), — μενθ, μαθ; mĕn, mŏn, măn.
360. —; νεμ, νομ; nĕm, nŭm.
361. —; νεσ, νοσ; —.
364. —; νε; ne.
366. nig; νιγ, νιβ; —.
367. snigh; νιφ; nig, nĭv (for nigv).

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

369. nu; νυ; nu.
370. snā, snū; νευ (νεϝ), νῦ; nā, nă, nū.
372. —; νω; nō.
374. gan, gna, gno; γνω, γνο; gnō.
377. —; ἀμ, ὁμ; sĭm.
379. —; —; mōv, mŏv.
380. mu; μυ-ν; mū.
381. —; Fεμ, ἐμ; vŏm.
383. mad; μαδ; măd.
384. makh; μαχ; măc.
385. ma, me; με; me.
386. ma, mi; με; ma, mĕ = mai, men.
387. mag, meg; μεγ; măg.
388. smi; μει; mī.
389. —; μελλ, μειλ; —.
391. —; μερ, μαρ; mŏr.
392. mer, mor, mar; μερ, μορ, μαρ; mĕr.
393. mer, mor, mar; μερ, μορ, μαρ, μρο, βρο; mŏr, mar-c.
394. —; μεθ; mĕd, mĭd.
395. —; —; men.
396. ma; μα, μη; mā.
397. mik; μιγ; misc.
398. —; μιν, με; man, min, men.
400. mu; μυ; mū.
401. mus; μυσ; mus.
402. —; μυλ; mŏl.
403. mus; μυσ; mus.
408. ār; ἄρ, ἄρ; ar.
409. ark; —; —.
410. ar; ἀρ; ar.
411. ar, ra, er; ἐρ; ră, rē.
412. ver; Fερ, ἐρ; vĕr.
413. ver; —; —.
414. or; Fορ, ὀρ; ŏr.
415. —; Fορ, ὀρ; vĕr.
417. raug; —; —.
421. sreu, srou, srū; ρευ (ρεϝ), ρου (ροϝ), ρῦ, ῥῦ; ru, rou, rō.
422. sver, ser; σϝερ, σερ; sĕr, srē.
423. —; συρ; sur.
425. rau; —; rū, rau.
426. āl; ἀλ; ăl, ōl, ūl.
428. —; γλευκ, γλῦκ; —.
429. —; Fελ, Fαλ; vōl.
433. las; λασ, λα; las.
437. lau, lav; λαϝ; lav, lu, la.
438. lap; λαπ; lăb.
440. leg, log; λεγ, λογ; lēg, lĕg.
441. —; λει; lēv.
443. leib, loib, lib; λειβ, λοιβ, λιβ; rī, lī, lĭ, lĭb.
447. —; λιφ; līb, lĭb, lŭb.
448. lu; λυ; lu.
449. —; λου, λυ, λο; lăv, lŭ, lŭv.
451. —; μελ; măl.
453. ul; ὐλ; ŭl.
455. sal; σαλ; săl.
457. sphal; σφαλ; făl.
459. es, s; ἐσ, σ; ĕs, s.
460. ves; Fεσ, ἐσ; ves.
462. —; σαο, σω; sā, să.
463. —; σα, ση; să, sē, sĕ, sĭ.
466. siu, siv; συ; sū
471. —; αὐξ; —.
475. av; ἀF; av, au.
476. av, va; Fη, Fε, ἀF, Fα; —.
482. —; ι; vī, vĭ.
490. Pron.stems: ja; ὁ (fem. ἁ, ἡ); i.
491. us; —; ūs, ŭs.
492. aus; αὐσ; aus.
493. ei, i; εἰ, ἰ, — ἡ, ἑ (ἵημι); ī, ĭ.
494. is; ἰσ; —.
496. vek, vok, vk; Fεπ; vōc, vŏc, vēc.
497. sek, sk; σεπ, σπ; sĕqu, sĕc, sŏc.
498. ik; ἰπ; īc.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

500. reik, roik, rik; λειπ, λοιπ, λιπ; līqu, lĭqu, lĭc.
501. mark; μαρπ, μαπ; mulc.
502 —; ὠκ, ὠπ, ὀπ; ŏc.
503. sap; σαπ, σαφ; săp, săp.
505. —; πεπ; cŏqu, cŏc.
506. —; πω, πο, κό; quo.
507. —; σεπ, σπ; —.
508. terk, tork, tṛk; τρεπ, τροπ, τραπ; torqu, torc.
509. gem, gom, gm; βᾰ, βη, βᾰ; bī, bī, bi-t, bu, vēn, vēn.
510. —; βελ, βολ, βλ (βαλ), βλη; —.
512. gi, gvi-v, vi-g; βι; vī, vī-v, vī-g.
513. —; βο; bŏ.
514. —; βρω, βορ; vŏr, gŭr, gūl, glū, glŭ.
515. gou; βο; bo.
518. —; τει, τῐ; —.
519. ki; τι; qui.
520. —; θερ; for, fur.
521. —; Fαγ; —.
522. vrēg, bhrēg; Fρηγ, Fρωγ, Fραγ; frăg.
523. sar, sal; ἁλ; săl.
525. —; βουλ, βολ; vŏl.
526. —; Fελ; —.

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF GREEK ROOTS.

The following list comprises some roots not included in the foregoing sets. These roots, with words to which they apply, are stated in accordance with the principles of the new school.

529. βενθ, βαθ. βένθος, βαθύς, βάθος.
530. βλω (for μλω), μολ, μλο. βλώσκω, ἔμολον.
531. βρεμ, βρομ. βρέμω, βρόμος.
532. βω, βο. βόσκω.
533. γρᾱ. γράω, γρώνη.
534. (ἐ)γερ, (ἐ)γρ. ἐγείρω, ἠγρόμην.
535. ἐλευθ, ἐλουθ, ἐλῠθ. ἐλεύσομαι, ἐλήλουθα, ἦλθον (ἤλυθον).
536. Fαχ. ἰάχω.
537. Fοικ, Fοικ, Fικ. εἴκω (= Fείκω), ἔοικα (= Fέ-Fοικ-α), ἔϊκτον (= Fέ-Fικ-τον).
538. Fελ. ἴλλω, ἐελμένος.
539. Fερ. ἀπούρας.
540. ζη. ζητέω.
541. ζωσ, ζοσ. ζώννῡμι.
542. ἡσ. ἧμαι.
543. θᾱγ. θήγω.
544. θαF. θαῦμα.
545. θᾱλ. θάλλω.
546. θνᾱ, θνη, θᾰν. θνάσκω, ἔθᾰνον.
547. θρω, θορ. θρώσκω, ἔθορον.
548. κᾱδ, κηδ, κᾰδ. κήδω, κεκᾰδήσομαι.
549. κᾱφ, κᾰπ. κάπτω.
550. κλᾱγ. κέκληγα.
551. κλᾱF, κλᾱυ. κλαίω, κλαύσω.
552. λᾱβ, λᾱφ, λᾰβ. λαμβάνω, ἔλᾰβον.
553. λᾱθ, λᾰθ. λανθάνω, ἔλᾰθον.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

554. λεγχ, λογχ, λᾰχ. λαγχάνω, λέλογχα, ἔλᾰχόν.
555. μακ. μεμᾰκυῖα.
556. νᾱϝ. ναίω.
557. ξᾱν. ξαίνω.
558. πελ, πλ. πέλομαι, ἔπλετο.
559. πτερ. πτάρνυμαι.
560. πεμπ, πομπ. πέμπω, πέπομφα, πομπή.
561. πενθ, πονθ, (πνθ) παθ. πάσχω, πείσομαι, πέπονθα, ἔπᾰθον.
562. περθ, πορθ, πραθ. πέρθω, πορθέω, ἔπραθον.
563. πτᾱκ. πτήσσω.
564. σᾱπ. σήπω.
565. σᾱρ. σαίρω, σεσαρυῖα.
566. σευ, σῠ. σεύω, ἔσσῠτο.
567. σκᾱλ. σκάλλω.
568. σκλη. ἀποσκλῆναι.
569. στειβ, στοιβ, στῐβ. στείβω, στοιβή, στῐβάς.
570. στεργ, στοργ. στέργω, ἔστοργα.
571. στρεφ, στροφ, στρᾰφ. στρέφω, ἔστροφα, στρᾰφήσομαι.
572. τελ, ταλ. τέλλω, ἐτέταλτο.
573. τᾱφ, τᾰφ. ταφεῖν.
574. τρω. τιτρώσκω.
575. φᾱγ, φᾰγ. ἔφᾰγον.
576. φειδ, φῐδ. φείδομαι, πεφῐδέσθαι.
577. φθᾱ, φθᾰ. φθανω, ἔφθᾰκα.
578. φθει, φθῐ. φθίω, φθίνω, ἔφθῐτο.
579. φθερ, φθορ, φθρ, φθαρ. φθείρω, ἔφθαρμαι, φθορά.
580. χη, χε. κίχημι, κιχείην.

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

GREEK INDEX.

[The figures refer to the numbers of the sets.]

A.

ἀ- 351
ἀ- 487
ἀ- 487
ἄ (st.) 490
ἀαγής 521
√ἀγ 104
√ἀγ 105
Ἀγαμέμνων 358
ἄγαν 104
ἀγή 521
ἀγήνωρ 104
ἀγίζω 105
ἀγινέω 104
ἅγιος 105
√ἀγκ 1
ἄγκος 1
ἄγκυλος 1
ἄγκυρα 1
ἀγκών 1
ἀγλευκής 428
ἀγνός 105
ἄγνυμι 521
ἀγός 104
ἄγος 105
ἄγρα 104
ἀγρεύω 104
ἀγρέω 104
ἄγριος 106
ἀγριόω 106
ἀγρός 106
ἀγυιά 104
√ἀγχ 144, 149
ἄγχι 144
ἀγχόνη 144
ἀγχοῦ 144
ἄγχω 144
ἄγω 104
ἀγών 104

√ἀδ 209
ἀδάμαστος 213
ἀδάματος 213
ἄδμης 213
ἄδμητος 213
ἄδραστος 227
ᾅδης 236
Ἀΐδης 236
ἀέθλιον 248
ἄεθλον 248
ἀεί 474
ἀείρω 422
ἄελλα 476
ἀέναος 370
√ἀερ 422
ἀέρρω 422
√ἀF 475
√ἀF 476
ἄζομαι 105
ἄημι 476
ἀήρ 476
ἀήτης 476
√ἀθ 251
Ἀθήνη 251
ἀθλεύω 248
ἀθλέω 248
ἀθλητήρ 248
ἀθλητής 248
ἆθλον 248
ἆθλος 248
ἀθρόος 487
ἀΐδιος 474
αἰέν 474
αἰές 474
√αἰθ 249
αἰθήρ 249
Αἰθίοψ 249
αἶθος 249

αἰθός 249
αἴθοψ 249
αἴθρα 249
αἴθρη 249
αἴθω 249
αἴθων 249
αἴρω 422
ἀΐσθω 476
ἀΐτας 475
ἀΐτω 475
αἰών 474
αἰώρα 422
√ἀκ 2
ἄκαινα 2
ἄκανος 2
ἀκέφαλος 52
ἀκοή 60
ἀκοίτης 487
ἄκοιτις 487
ἀκολουθέω 47
ἀκόλουθος 47
ἀκουή 60
ἀκούω 60
ἄκρις 2
ἄκρος 2
ἄκτωρ 104
ἄκων 2
√ἀλ 523
√ἀλ 426
ἀλαλκεῖν 3
ἀλείατα 429
ἀλεξητήρ 469
ἀλέξω 469
ἅλες 524
ἀλέτης 429
ἀλετός 429
ἀλετρίβανος 429
ἄλευρον 429

ἀλέω 429
√ἀλθ 250
ἀλθαίνω 250
ἀλθήεις 250
ἀλθήσκω 250
ἀλιεύς 524
ἀλίζω 524
ἁλιήρης 411
ἅλιος 524
√ἀλκ 3
ἀλκή 3
ἀλλά 427
ἀλλάσσω 427
ἀλλήλους 427
ἀλλοῖος 427
ἄλλομαι 523
ἄλλος 427
ἀλλότριος 427
ἄλλως 427
ἅλμα 523
ἅλμη 524
ἁλμυρός 524
ἀλοάω 429
ἄλοχος 151
ἅλς 524
ἅλσος 426
ἁλτικός 523
Ἅλτις 426
√ἀλφ 331
ἀλφάνω 331
ἀλφεσίβοιος 331
ἀλφή 331
ἄλφημα 331
ἀλφός 332
ἀλωή 429
ἅλως 429
√ἀμ 377
ἅμα 377

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ἀμάλη 378
ἄμαλλα 378
ἅμαξα 470
ἅμαξα 470
ἀμάω 378
ἀμβροσία 393
ἀμβρόσιος 393
ἄμβροτος 393
ἀμείβω 379
ἀμείβομαι 379
ἄμελξις 131
ἀμέλγω 131
ἀμέργω 132
ἀμεύω 379
ἄμητος 378
ἀμητός 378
ἀμοιβή 379
ἀμολγαῖος 131
ἀμολγεύς 131
ἀμοργός 132
ἄμυνα 380
ἀμύνομαι 380
ἀμύντωρ 380
ἀμυντήρ 380
ἀμύνω 380
ἀμφήρης 411
ἀμφί 333
ἀμφιδέξιος 220
ἀμφικτίονες 72
ἀμφιλύκη 80
ἀμφίς 333
ἀμφότερος 334
ἄμφω 334
√ἀν 350
ἄν 351
ἀνά 352
ἀνα- 351
ἀνάβασις 509
ἄναλτος 426
ἀνάριθμος 408
ἀναρχία 143
ἀνδάνω 209
ἀνδρειφόντης 343
ἄνεμος 350
ἀνεψιός 284
√ἀνθ 251
ἀνθέω 251
ἀνθερέων 251
ἀνθέριξ 251
ἀνθηρός 251
ἄνθος 251
ἀνορούω 414
ἄντα 166
ἀντάω 166
ἄντην 166
ἀντί 166
ἀντιάω 166
ἀντικρύ 166
ἀντίος 166
ἄντομαι 166
ἄνυδρος 247
ἄνω 352
ἀνώνυμος 374
ἄξιος 104
ἀξιόω 104
ἄξων 470
ἄορ 422
ἀόρατος 415
ἀορτήρ 422
ἅπαξ 488
ἅπας 487
ἄπαστος 291
ἀπειρέσιος 297
ἄπειρος 297
ἄπειρος 296
ἀπερείσιος 297
ἁπλόος 488
ἀπό 274
ἀποδρᾶναι 227
ἀποθήκη 256
ἄποινα 310
ἀπολαύω 437
ἀποσκλῆναι 568
ἀπόστολος 176
ἀπούρας 539
√ἀρ 408
ἄρ 408
ἄρα 408
ἀραρίσκω 408
ἀράχνη 409
ἀράχνης 409
ἀράχνιον 409
√ἀργ 107
ἀργεννός 107
ἀργής 107
ἄργιλλος 107
ἀργινόεις 107
ἄργιλος 107
ἀργός 107
ἄργυρος 107
ἀρείων 408
ἀρέσκω 408
ἀρετάω 408
ἀρετή 408
ἀρθμός 408
ἄρθρον 408
ἀρι- 408
ἀριθμητική 408
ἀριθμητικός 408
ἀριθμός 408
ἀριστοκρατία 67
ἄριστον 492
ἄριστος 408
√ἀρκ 3
ἀρκέω 3
ἄρκιος 3
ἄρκτος 4
ἅρμενος 408
ἁρμός 408
√ἀρ 410
ἀροτήρ 410
ἄροτρον 410
ἄροτος 410
ἄρουρα 410
ἀρόω 410
√ἀρπ 275
√ἁρπ 276
ἁρπαγή 275
ἁρπάγη 275
ἁρπάζω 275
ἅρπαξ 275
ἁρπαλέος 275
ἅρπη 275
ἅρπη 276
Ἅρπυιαι 275
ἀρτάνη 422
ἀρτάω 422
ἄρτι 408
ἀρτίζω 408
ἄρτιος 408
ἀρτύς 408
ἀρτύω 408
√ἀρχ 143
ἀρχή 143
ἀρχός 143
ἄρχω 143
ἄρχων 143
ἄσθμα 476
ἄσμενος 209
ἀσπαίρω 323
ἄσπαλαξ 95
ἀστερόεις 167
ἀστεμφής 177
ἀστήρ 167
√ἀστρ 167
ἄστρον 167
ἀσφαλής 457
ἄσωτος 462
ἀτάλαντος 195
ἀτενής 188
ἀτμός 477
ἀτρέμας 203
ἀτροφία 199
αὐδή 476
αὐξάνω 471
αὔξη 471
αὔξημα 471
αὔξησις 471
αὔξων 471
√αὐξ 471
αὔριον 492
αὖρα 476
√αὐσ 492
ἀϋτέω 476
ἀϋτή 476
ἀϋτμή 477
ἀϋτμήν 477
αὐτοκρατής 67
αὔω 476
αὔω 491
αὔως 492
ἀφαρός 341
ἀφάρωτος 341
ἀφορμή 416
√ἀχ 144, 149
ἀχεύω 144
ἀχέω 144
ἄχθομαι 144
ἄχθος 144
ἄχνυμι 144
ἄχομαι 144
ἄχος 144
ἄψ 274
ἄω 476
ἄωρος 424

B.

√βα 509
βαδίζω 509
βάδος 509
√βαθ 529
βάθος 529
βάθρον 509

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

βαθύς 529
βαίνω 509
√βαλ 510
βάλλω 510
βάρβαρος 327
βαρβαρίζω 327
βαρέω 511
βάρος 511
βαρύς 511
βαρύτης 511
βαρύτονος 511
βασιλεύς 436
βάσις 509
βάσκε 509
βατός 509
βέβαιος 509
βέβηλος 509
√βελ 510
βελόνη 510
βέλεμνον 510
√βενθ 529
βένθος 529
βέλος 510
βηλός 509
βῆμα 509
√βι 512
βιβάζω 509
βιβάς 509
βιβρώσκω 514
βίος 512
βιοτή 512
βίοτος 512
βιόω 512
√βλ 510
√βλη 510
βλῆμα 510
βλήμενος 510
βλητός 510
βληχάομαι 328
βληχάς 328
βληχή 328
√βλο 530
√βλω 530
βλώσκω 530
√βο 515
√βο 513
√βο 532
βοάω 513
βοή 513
βοηθόος 258
√βολ 510
√βολ 525
βολβός 329
βόλεται 525
βόλη 510
βολίς 510
βόλος 510
√βορ 514
βορά 514
βορός 514
βόσκω 532
βουκολικός 515
βουκόλος 48, 515
√βουλ 525
βουλεύω 525
βουλή 525
βούλημα 525
βούλησις 525
βούλομαι 525
βοῦς 515
√βραχ 330
βράχεα 330
βραχύνω 330
βραχύς 330
βραχύτης 330
√βρεμ 531
βρέμω 531
√βρεχ 145
βρέχω 145
√βρο 393
√βρο 514
√βρομ 531
βρόμος 531
βροτός 393
√βροχ 145
βροχετός 145
√βρω 514
βρῶμα 514
βρωτήρ 514
√βω 532
βωμός 509

Γ.

√γα 108
√γα 112
γαF 108
γαῖα 116
γαίω 108
γάλα 109
γαλαθηνός 254
γαλακτ (st.) 109
γάνος 108
γάνυμαι 108
γαστήρ 110
√γαυ 108
γαῦρος 108
√γαυ 108
γέα 116
γείνομαι 112
γείτων 116
√γεμ 111
γεμίζω 111
γέμω 111
√γεν 112
γενεά 112
γένειον 353
γένεσις 112
γενέτειρα 112
γενέτηρ 112
γενέτης 112
γένος 112
γέννυς 353
γέρανος 113
γέρων 114
√γευ 115
γεῦμα 115
γεύομαι 115
γεῦσις 115
γεύω 115
γῆ 116
γηθέω 108
γῆθος 108
γηθοσύνη 108
γηθόσυνος 108
γῆρας 114
γηρυ (st.) 117
γῆρυς 117
γηρύω 117
γίγνομαι 112
γιγνώσκω 120
√γλαφ 118
γλάφυ 118
γλαφυρός 118
γλάφω 118
√γλευκ 428
γλεῦκος 428
γλία 446
γλοιά 446
γλοιός 446
√γλυκ 428
γλυκύς 428
γλυκύτης 428
γλύπτης 119
√γλυφ 119
γλύφανος 119
γλύφω 119
√γν 112
γναθμός 353
γνάθος 353
γνήσιος 112
√γνο 374
√γνο 120
γνύξ 121
√γνω 374
√γνω 120
γνώμη 120
γνωρίζω 120
γνῶσις 120
γνωστός 120
γνωτός 120
√γομ 111
γόμος 111
γομόω 111
√γον 112
γόνυ 121
γουνάζομαι 121
γουνόομαι 121
γράμμα 122
γραμμή 122
γραῦς 114
√γρᾱ 533
√γραφ 122
γραφή 122
γραφικός 122
γραφίς 122
γράφω 122
γράω 533
γυνή 112
γρώνη 533

Δ.

√δα 210
√δα 211
δαδύσσεσθαι 12
√δαF 212
δαΐζω 211
δαίνυμαι 211
δαίνυμι 211
δαίρω 221
δαΐς 212
δαίς 211
δαίτη 211

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

δαιτρός 211
δαιτυμών 211
δαιτύς 211
δαίω 211
δαίω 212
√δακ 5
√δακ 210
δάκνω 5
δάκος 5
δάκρυ 6
δάκρυον 6
δακρύω 6
δάκτυλος 7
δαλός 212
√δαμ 213
δαμάζω 213
δαμάλης 213
δάμαρ 213
δαμάω 213
δαμνάω 213
δάμνημι 213
-δαμος 213
√δαπ 214
δαπάνη 214
δαπανηρός 214
δάπανος 214
δάπτω 214
√δαρ 221
√δαρθ 215
δαρθάνω 215
δασμός 211
δάσος 216
δασύνω 216
δασύς 216
δατέομαι 211
√δᾶυ 212
δαυλός 216
δαψιλής 214
-δε 217
√δε 218
δέατο 224
δεδάασθαι 210
δέδαε 210
δεδαώς 210
√δει 223
δεῖγμα 10
δείδω 223
√δεικ 10
δείκνυμι 10
δειλός 223
δειμός 223
δεινός 223
δεῖξις 10
δεῖπνον 214
δειράς 222
δειρή 222
δείρω 221
√δεκ 7
δέκα 8
δέκομαι 7
δέλεαρ 226
√δεμ 219
δέμας 219
δέμω 219
δένδρεον 230
δένδρον 230
√δεξ 220
δεξιός 220
δεξιτερός 220
δέος 223
√δεπ 214
√δερ 221
δέργμα 9
δέρη 222
√δερκ 9
δέρκομαι 9
δέρμα 221
δέρος 221
δέρρις 221
δέρω 221
δέσις 218
δεσμός 218
δεσπόζω 314
δεσπόσυνος 314
δεσπότης 314
δέσποινα 314
δετή 218
Δευτερονόμιον 231
δεύτερος 231
√δεχ 7
δέχομαι 7
δέω 218
√δη 218
δῆγμα 5
δῆλος 224
δημοκρατία 67
√δι 223
√δι 224
διά 231
διαβάλλω 510
διαβολικός 510
διάβολος 510
διαδέω 218
διάδημα 218
διαλέγομαι 440
διάλογος 440
διαμφίδιος 333
διαρρώξ 522
διδάσκω 210
δίδημι 218
διδράσκω 227
δίδωμι 225
δίεμαι 223
√διF 224
διηνεκής 354
√δικ 10
δίκη 10
δινεύω 223
δινέω 223
δῖνος 223
δίνω 223
δίομαι 223
δῖος 224
δίς 231
δίσκουρα 414
δισσός 231
δίχα 231
διχθά 231
δίω 223
Διώνη 224
δμώς 213
√δο 225
δοάσσατο 224
√δοι 223
δοιή 231
δοιοί 231
√δοκ 11
δοκέω 11
δόλος 226
√δομ 219
δόξα 11
δόμος 219
√δορ 221
δορά 221
√δορκ 9
δορκάς 9
δόρυ 230
δόσις 225
δοτήρ 225
δουράτεος 230
δούρειος 230
δουρηνεκές 354
√δρ 221
√δρα 228
√δρα 227
√δρακ 9
δράκων 9
√δραμ 229
δρᾶμα 228
δρᾶνος 228
δρασμός 227
δραστοσύνη 228
δράω 228
√δρεμ 229
δρηστήρ 228
δρηστοσύνη 228
√δρκ 9
√δρομ 229
δρομεύς 229
δρόμος 229
δρυμός 230
δρυοτόμος 230
δρῦς 230
δρυτόμος 230
δρύφακτος 346
√δυκ 12
δύο 231
δυσ- 232
δυσεντερία 232
δυσμενής 232
δυσπεψία 505, 232
δυσχερής 159
δυσώδης 234
δύω 231
δυώδεκα 231
δῶ 219
√δω 225
δώδεκα 231
√δωκ 225
δῶμα 219
δῶρον 225
δώς 225
δωτήρ 225
δωτίνη 225
δῶτις 225
δωτύς 225

E.

ἐ 472
ἑ (st.) 489
ἕ 489

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

√ἐ	493	εἴλυμα	429	ἕλκος	19	√ἐνοκ	354
ἔαδον	209	εἰλύω	429	ἕλκω	18	ἐνοπή	496
ἐᾱνός	460	εἴλω	526	ἔλλειψις	500	ἕνος	357
ἐᾰνός	460	εἶμα	460	ἕλος	430	Ἐνοσίχθων	268
ἔαρ	478	εἵμαρται	392	√ἑλουθ	535	ἔντερον	355
ἐαρινός	478	εἶμι	493	ἐλπίζω	277	ἐντός	355
ἕβδομος	280	εἰμί	459	ἐλπίς	277	ἐξ	472
ἔβην	509	εἰν	355	ἔλπομαι	277	ἔξ	473
ἐβόλοντο	525	εἶνατος	356	ἔλπω	277	ἐξείης	148
ἐγείρω	534	εἰνί	355	ἐλπωρή	277	ἐξεπλάγην	305
√(ἐ)γερ	534	εἶπον	496	√ἐλυθ	535	ἐξῆς	148
√(ἐ)γρ	534	√εἰρ	422	ἕλυτρον	429	ἕοικα	537
ἔγχελυς	149	εἰργμός	124	ἑλύω	429	√ἐολπ	277
√ἐδ	233	εἴργω	124	√ἐμ	381	ἑός	489
√ἑδ	234	εἴργω	124	ἔμαπον	501	√ἐπ	497
√ἐδ	235	εἴρερος	422	ἔμαθον	358	ἔπᾰθον	561
ἐδάην	210	εἰρεσία	411	ἔμε	385	ἐπαίω	475
ἐδανός	209	εἴρηκα	412	ἔμεσις	381	ἐπέτης	497
ἔδαφος	235	εἰρήνη	412	ἐμετικός	381	ἔπετον	173
ἕδεσμα	233	εἰρκτή	124	ἔμετος	381	ἔπεφνον	343
ἐδητύς	233	εἰρμός	422	ἐμέω	381	ἐπί	279
ἐδίδαξα	210	εἶρος	413	ἔμμορα	392	ἐπιβαρέω	511
ἕδος	234	εἴρω	422	ἔμολον	530	ἐπικός	496
ἕδρα	234	εἴρω	412	ἐμπίς	278	ἐπίουρος	415
ἕδραμον	229	εἰς	355	ἐμπορικός	296	ἐπιπολή	294
ἕδω	233	εἶσα	234	ἐμπόριον	296	ἐπισκύνιον	101
ἐδωδή	233	εἴσω	355	ἔμπορος	296	ἔπλετο	558
ἐελμένος	538	εἴωθα	252	ἐν	355	ἐπλήγην	305
ἔϜιδον	236	√ἑκ	16	ἐναγίζω	105	ἕπομαι	497
ἕζομαι	234	ἐκ	472	ἐνάκις	356	ἔπορον	313
ἐθ (st.)	252	ἑκατόν	15	ἐνακόσιοι	356	ἔπος	496
ἐθᾰνον	546	ἕκηλος	16	ἐναντίος	166	ἔπρᾰθον	562
ἔθιγον	126	ἔκητι	16	ἔνατος	356	ἔπρησεν	315
ἐθίζω	252	ἐκλογή	440	ἔνδιος	224	ἑπτά	280
ἔθορον	547	ἑκτός	473	ἔνδον	355	ἕπω	497
ἔθος	252	ἔκυρα	17	√ἐνεκ	354	√ἐρ	411
ἔ(Ϝ)ειπον	496	ἑκυρός	17	ἐνενήκοντα	356	√ἐρ	412
√εἰ	493	ἐκφλαίνω	345	ἔνερθε	355	√ἐρ	422
εἶδαρ	233	ἐκφλυνδάνειν	345	ἔνεροι	355	√ἔρ	422
εἴδομαι	236	ἐκών	16	ἐνέρτερος	355	ἐργάζομαι	123
εἶδον	236	ἐλάα	430	ἕνη	357	ἔργω	124
εἶδος	236	ἔλᾰβον	522	ἐνήνοχα	354	ἔρδω	123
εἴδωλον	236	ἔλᾰθον	553	ἐνί	355	ἐρεοῦς	413
√εἰκ	22	ἐλαία	430	ἔνισπεν	507	ἐρεσία	411
εἴκοσι	13	ἔλαιον	430	ἐννάκις	356	ἐρέσσω	411
ἔϊκτον	537	ἔλακον	77	ἐννακόσιοι	356	ἐρέτης	411
εἴκω	14	ἔλᾰχον	554	ἔννατος	356	ἐρετμόν	411
εἴκω	537	ἐλαχύς	146	ἐννέα	356	ἔρευθος	253
εἶλαρ	526	√ἐλευθ	535	ἐννήκοντα	356	ἐρεύθω	253
εἰλέω	526	ἐλεύσομαι	535	Ἐννοσίγαιος	268	ἐρέω	412
εἵλη	526	ἐλήλουθα	535	ἔννυμι	460	ἐρίηρος	408

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ἐρίνεος 413
ἔριον 413
ἔρμα 422
√ἐρπ 281
ἑρπετόν 281
ἑρπύζω 281
ἕρπω 281
ἐῤῥήθην 412
ἐῤῥύης 421
√ἐρυθ 253
ἐρυθρός 253
ἐρυσίβη 253
ἐρυσίπελας 294
ἐρωέω 421
ἐρωή 421
√ἐσ 460
√ἐσ 459
ἐς 355
ἑσθής 460
ἑσθίω 233
ἑσθλός 459
ἔσθω 233
ἑσπέρα 461
ἑσπερινός 461
ἑσπέριος 461
ἕσπερος 461
ἔσπετε 507
ἑσπόμην 497
ἔσσῠτο 566
ἔστην 175
ἐστί 459
ἔστοργα 570
ἔστροφα 571
ἕσω 355
ἑτάκην 190
ἔταμον 196
ἔτεκον 194
ἑτεός 459
ἑτέταλτο 572
ἑτησίαι 169
ἐτήσιος 167
ἔτι 168
ἕτοιμος 459
ἔτος 169
ἐτυμολογία 459
ἔτυμον 459
ἔτυμος 459
ἔτυχον 194
εὐδία 224
εὐεστώ 459
ἐϋκτίμενος 72
εὐτράπελος 508
ἐΰς 459
εὐχερής 159
εὖω 491
εὕω 491
ἔφᾰγον 575
ἔφηλος 432
ἐφηλόω 432
ἔφθᾰκα 577
ἔφθαρμαι 579
ἔφθιτο 578
ἔφλαδον 345
√ἐχ 147
√ἐχ 148
√ἐχ 148
ἐχεπευκές 89
ἐχθές 160
ἔχιδνα 149
ἔχις 149
ἔχομαι 148
ἐχυρός 148
ἔχω 148
ἑώς 492
Ἑωσφόρος 492

F.

√Fα 476
√Faγ 521
√Faλ 429
√Faχ 536
Fε (st.) 489
√Fε 476
√Fεθ 248
√Fειδ 236
√Feικ 537
√Feιργ 124
√Fεκ 16
√Fελ 429
√Fελ 526
√Fελ 538
√Fελκ 18
Fέλος 430
√Fελπ 277
√Fεμ 381
√Fεπ 496
√Fερ 412
√Fερ 539
√Fεργ 123
√Fεργ 124
√Fεσ 460
√Fεχ 147
Fη 476
√Fιδ 236
Fίδον 236
√Fικ 14
√Fικ 22
√Fικ 85
√Fικ 537
Fίκατι 13
√Fλακ 78
√Foιδ 236
√Foικ 537
Foῖκος 85
Foῖνος 483
√Folκ 18
√Fορ 415
√Fορ 414
√Fραγ 522
√Fρακ 78
√Fρεγ 123
√Fρηγ 522
√Fρωγ 522

Z.

√ζευγ 125
ζεῦγμα 125
ζεύγνυμι 125
ζεῦγος 125
Ζεύς 224
√ζη 540
ζητέω 540
√ζοσ 541
√ζυγ 125
ζυγόν 125
ζυγός 125
ζώννῡμι 541
√ζωσ 541

H.

ἡ (st.) 490
√ἡ 493
ἡγέομαι 104
ἠγρόμην 534
√ἡδ 233
ἥδομαι 209
ἡδονή 209
ἧδος 209
ἥδυμος 209
ἡδύς 209
ἠέριος 492
ἦθος 252
Ἠλέκτρα 20
ἤλεκτρον 20
ἠλέκτωρ 20
ἦλθον 535
ἦλος 432
ἦμαι 542
ἡμι- 382
ἥμισυς 382
ἤνεγκα 354
ἤνεγκον 354
ἠνεκής 354
ἠνέχθην 354
ἦρ 478
ἦρι 492
ἠριγένεια 492
√ἠσ 542
ἠώς 492

Θ.

√θα 254
√θᾱγ 543
θαέομαι 255
√θαF 255
√θαF 544
θαιρός 264
√θᾱλ 545
θάλλω 545
√θᾰν 546
θαῤῥέω 260
√θαρσ 260
θαρσέω 260
θάρσος 260
θαρσύνω 260
θαῦμα 255
θαῦμα 544
√θε 256
θέα 255
θεάομαι 255
θέατρον 255
√θεF 258
√θειγ 126
θείνω 257
θέμα 256
θέμεθλα 256
θεμέλια 256
θέμις 256
√θεν 257
√θερ 520

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

θερμαίνω 520
θέρμαι 520
θέρμετε 520
θέρμη 520
θερμός 520
θέρομαι 520
θέρος 520
θέσις 256
θεσμός 256
√θευ 258
θεύσομαι 258
θέω 258
θεωρία 255
√θη 254
√θη 256
θήγω 543
θηέομαι 255
θήκη 256
θηλαμών 254
θηλάστρια 254
θηλή 254
θῆλυς 254
θηλώ 254
θήρ 259
θήρα 259
θηρίον 259
θηράω 259
θῆσαι 254
θήσατο 254
θῆσθαι 254
√θιγ 126
θιγγάνω 126
√θνᾱ 546
√θνη 546
θνήσκω 546
θίγημα 126
√θο 258
θοάζω 258
θοός 258
√θορ 547
θόρυβος 262
√θρα 261
θρᾶνος 261
√θρασ 260
θρασύς 260
√θραφ 199
√θρε 262
θρέομαι 262
√θρεφ 199
√θρη 262
θρῆνος 262
θρῆνυς 261
θρηνῳδία 262
θρήσασθαι 261
θρόνος 261
θρόος 262
√θρω 547
θρώσκω 547
√θυ 265
√θῡ 258
θυάς 265
θυγάτηρ 263
θύελλα 265
θυήεις 265
θυιάς 265
θῦμα 265
θύμον 265
θύμος 265
θυμός 265
θῦνος 265
θύνω 265
θύος 265
θυοσκόος 60
θύρα 264
θύρᾱσι 264
θυρεός 264
θυρέτρα 264
θυρίς 264
θυρωρός 415
θυσία 265
θύω 265

I.

√ι 493
√ι 482
ἰάχω 536
√ἰδ 236
√ἰδ 237
ἴδιος 489
ἰδίω 237
ἰδίωμα 489
ἰδιώτης 489
ἴδον 236
ἶδος 237
ἴδρις 236
ἰδρόω 237
ἱδρύω 234
ἱδρώς 237
ἰέναι 493
ἱεράρχης 143
ἵζω 234
ἵημι 493
√ἰκ 21
√ἰκ 14
√ἰκ 22
ἱκανός 22
ἱκάνω 22
ἱκέτης 22
ἵκκος 499
ἱκμαίνω 21
ἴκμας 21
ἵκμενος 22
ἱκνέομαι 22
ἱκτήρ 22
ἵκω 22
ἴλη 526
ἴλιγξ 429
ἰλλάς 429
ἴλλω 538
ἱμάτιον 460
ἵμεν 493
ἵμερος 491
ἰνδάλλομαι 236
ἰνίον 481
ἴον 479
ἰός 480
ἰότης 494
√ἰπ 498
ἶπος 498
ἱππεύς 499
ἵππιος 499
ἱππόδομος 499
ἱππόδρομος 229
ἵππος 499
ἱπποπόταμος 499
ἱππότα 499
ἵπτομαι 498
√ἰσ 494
ἴς 481
ἵστημι 175
ἱστορέω 236
ἱστορία 236
ἱστός 75
ἵστωρ 236
ἵστωρ 236
ἰσχανάω 148
ἰσχάνω 148
ἴσχω 148
ἰταλός 170
ἰταμός 493
ἰτέα 482
ἴτης 493
ἴτυς 482
ἴφθιμος 481
ἶφι 481
ἴφιος 481
ἴψ 498
ἰώδης 479
ἰωή 476

K.

√κα 25
√κᾰδ 548
√κᾰδ 548
κάδος 23
√καF 43
καθαίρω 24
καθαρός 24
κάθαρσις 24
καί 25
καίνω 71
καίω 43
√κακ 26
κάκη 26
κακός 26
κακόω 26
κακύνω 26
√καλ 28
√καλ 29
καλαμεύς 27
καλάμη 27
κάλαμος 27
καλέω 28
καλία 29
καλιάς 29
καλίος 29
καλλίων 30
καλλονή 30
κάλλος 30
καλλύνω 30
καλός 30
κάλπη 40
καλυβ (st.) 29
καλύβη 29
καλύπτω 29
καμάρα 31
√καν 32
κανάζω 32
κανάσσω 32
καναχή 32
√καπ 33
√καπ 35

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

√κἄπ 549
κάπετος 98
καπηλεύω 34
καπηλεία 34
κάπηλος 34
καπνός 35
κάπρος 36
κάπτω 549
καπύω 35
√καρ 51
κάρα 37
κάρανος 37
καρανόω 37
καρδία 38
καρκίνος 39
√καρπ 40
καρπάλιμος 40
κάρπιμος 41
καρπός 41
καρπόω 41
κάρτερος 67
κάρτος 67
καρύα 42
κάρυον 42
κάσσυμα 466
κασσύς 466
κασσύω 466
καταλέγω 440
κάττυμα 466
καττύς 466
καττύω 466
√καυ 43
καυλός 73
καῦμα 43
καυστικός 43
καυστός 43
√κᾰφ 549
κεάζω 45
κέαρ 38
κέαρνον 45
√κεδ 243
√κει 44
κει (st.) 44
√κει 54
κεῖμαι 44
κείρω 51
κείω 45
κεκαδήσομαι 548
κεκαφηώς 35
κέκληγα 550
√κελ 48
κελανεφής 46
κελαινός 46
κέλευθος 47
κελεύω 48
κέλης 48
κέλλω 48
κέλομαι 48
√κεν 71
√κερ 51
κεραΐζω 51
κεραός 49
κέρας 49
κερασός 50
κέρμα 51
√κευθ 266
κεῦθος 266
κευθμών 266
κεύθω 266
κεφάλαιος 52
κεφαλή 52
√κηδ 548
κήδω 548
κῆπος 53
κῆρ 38
κήρ 51
κηραίνω 51
√κι 54
κινέω 54
κίνυμαι 54
κίρκος 74
κιχείην 580
κίχημι 580
κίω 54
√κλ 48
√κλαγ 550
√κλᾶF 551
√κλαίω 551
√κλᾱυ 551
κλαύσω 551
√κλει 56
√κλειδ 56
κλεινός 58
κλείς 56
κλειτός 58
κλείω 58
κλείω 56
κλέος 58
√κλεπ 55
√κλεπ 29
κλέπτης 55
κλέπτω 55
√κλευ 58
κλέω 58
κλητός 56
κλῆσις 28
κλητεύω 28
κλητήρ 28
κλήτωρ 28
√κλι 57
κλίμα 57
κλῖμαξ 57
κλίνη 57
κλίνω 57
κλισία 57
κλιτύς 57
√κλοπ 55
κλοπεύς 55
κλοπή 55
√κλπ 55
√κλυ 58
√κλυ 59
κλύδων 59
κλύζω 59
κλυτός 58
κλύω 58
κλώψ 55
√κο 25
κο (st.) 506
κόγχη 61
κόγχος 61
κοέω 60
√κοF 60
√κοF 73
κόθεν 506
√κοι 73
κοιλία 73
κοῖλος 73
κοιμάω 44
κοῖος 506
κοίτη 44
κόκκυ 62
κόκκυξ 62
κοκκύζω 62
κολοφών 63
κολώνη 63
κολωνός 63
κόμμα 64
κόναβος 32
√κοπ 64
κοπάζω 64
κοπεύς 64
κοπή 64
κοπιάω 64
κόπις 64
κοπίς 64
κόπος 64
κόπτω 64
√κορ 51
κόραξ 65
κόρη 51
κορμός 51
κόρος 51
κορυφή 37
κορώνη 65
κορώνη 74
κορωνίς 74
κορωνός 74
κοσμοπολίτης 311
κόσος 506
κότε 506
κότερος 506
κουρά 51
κουρεύς 51
κούρη 51
κουρίδιος 51
κοῦρος 51
√κρ 51
√κρα 67
√κραδ 66
κραδαίνω 66
κραδάω 66
κράδη 66
κραδίη 38
κράζω 65
κραίνω 67
κραιπάλη 40
κραιπνός 40
√κραν 67
κράνεια 50
κρανίον 37
κράνον 50
κράντωρ 67
√κραπ 40
κραταιός 67
κρατέω 67
κράτος 67
κρατύνω 67
κρατύς 67
κρέας 68
κρεῖον 68
κρείων 67
κρέων 67

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

κρήδεμνον 218
κρήνη 37
√κρι 69
κρίμνον 69
κρίνω 69
κριός 49
κρίσις 69
κριτήριον 69
κριτής 69
κριτικός 69
Κρόνος 67
√κρυ 70
κρυμός 70
κρυόεις 70
κρυόμαι 70
κρύος 70
κρυσταίνομαι 70
κρύσταλλος 70
κρώζω 65
κρώπιον 41
√κτα 71
√κταν 71
√κτει 72
κτείνω 71
√κτεν 71
√κτι 72
κτίζω 72
κτίσις 72
κτόνος 71
√κυ 73
κύαρ 73
κυέω 73
κύημα 73
√κυθ 266
κύκλος 74
κύκνος 32
κυλίνδω 74
κυλίω 74
κυλλός 74
κῦμα 73
κύος 73
√κυρ 74
κυρτός 74
κύτος 73
κύτος 101
κύων 75
κώμη 44
κῶμος 44
κωμφδός 44
κωμφδία 44
κῶνος 76
κώπη 33
κῶς 506
κωφός 64

Λ.

√λα 433
√λᾱβ 552
√λᾰβ 552
√λαγ 127
λαγαρός 127
λαγγάζω 128
λάγνος 127
λαγχάνω 554
√λαF 437
√λᾱθ 553
√λᾰθ 553
λαία 437
λαιός 434
λαῖς 437
λάϊτρον 436
√λακ 78
√λακ 77
λακερός 77
λακερός 78
λακίς 78
λάκκος 78
λάκος 78
λακπάτητος 435
λακτίζω 435
λαμβάνω 522
√λαμπ 282
λαμπάς 282
λαμπρός 282
λάμπω 282
λανθάνω 553
λάξ 435
λαός 436
√λαπ 438
λάπτω 438
√λασ 433
λάσκω 77
λατρεύω 437
λάτρις 437
√λᾰφ 552
√λᾰφ 552
λαφύσσω 438
√λαχ 146
√λαχ 554
λάχνη 439
λαχνήεις 439
λαχνόομαι 439
λάχνος 439
λάω 433
λάω 437
λέαινα 445
λεαίνω 441
√λεγ 440
√λεγχ 554
λέγω 440
√λει 441
λεία 437
λειαίνω 441
√λειβ 443
λείβω 443
λείβηθρον 443
λεῖμμα 500
λειμών 443
λεῖος 441
λειότης 441
√λειπ 500
λείπω 500
λειτουργέω 436
λειτουργία 436
λειτουργός 436
λείχω 151
λείψανον 500
λεκτός 440
λέκτρον 150
λέλακα 77
λελίημαι 433
λέλογχα 554
λέξις 440
λευγαλέος 129
λευκός 80
λευρός 441
λεύσσω 79
√λεχ 150
λέχος 150
λέχριος 442
λέχρις 442
λέων 445
λῆζομαι 437
λῆθη 437
λῆις 437
λῆϊτις 437
λήϊτον 436
λῆμα 433
λῆνος 439
λῆσις 433
λίαν 433
√λιβ 443
λιβάδιον 443
λιβάς 443
λίβος 443
λιβρός 443
λιλαίομαι 433
λίμνη 443
λιμήν 443
λιμπάνω 500
λίνεος 444
λίνον 444
√λιπ 500
λίπτομαι 447
λίπτω 447
λίς 445
λίς 446
λίσπος 446
λισσός 446
λίστρον 446
λίσφος 446
λιτός 446
√λιφ 447
√λιχ 151
λιχανός 151
λιχμάω 151
λιχμάζω 151
λίχνος 151
λίψ 447
λίψ 443
√λο 449
√λογ 440
λογάς 440
λογγάζω 128
λογίζομαι 440
λόγος 440
√λογχ 554
√λοιβ 443
λοιβή 443
λοίγιος 129
λοιγός 129
√λοιπ 500
λοιπός 500
λοξός 442
√λου 449
λουτήρ 449
λούτριον 449
λουτρόν 449
λούω 449
λοχεία 150
λοχεύω 150
λόχμη 150
λόχος 150

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

√λυ 448
√λυ 449
λύα 448
√λυγ 129
λυγ (st.) 130
λυγισμός 130
λύγος 130
λυγόω 130
λυγρός 129
λύη 448
λύθρον 449
√λυκ 80
λύκος 81
λῦμα 449
λυμαίνομαι 449
λύμη 449
√λυπ 283
λυπέω 283
λύπη 283
λυπηρός 283
λυπρός 283
λύσις 448
λυτήρ 448
λύτρον 448
λύχνος 80
λύω 448
λωβάομαι 450
λωβεύω 450
λώβη 450
λωβητήρ 450
λωΐων 437

M.

√μα 358
√μα 396
√μαδ 383
μαδαρός 383
μαδάω 383
√μαθ 358
μαθηματικός 358
μαῖα 396
μαίνομαι 358
√μακ 82
√μακ 555
μάκαρ 82
μακρός 82
√μαν 358
μανθάνω 358
μανία 358
μάντις 358
√μαπ 501
√μαρ 393
√μαρ 391
√μαρ 392
μαραίνω 393
μάρανσις 393
μαρασμός 393
√μαρπ 501
μάρπτις 501
μάρπτω 501
μάρτυρ 391
μαρτύριον 391
μαρτύρομαι 391
μάρτυς 391
μάτηρ 396
√μαχ 384
μάχαιρα 384
μάχη 384
μάχιμος 384
μάχομαι 384
√με 398
√με 386
με (st.) 385
με 385
√μεγ 387
μεγαίρω 387
μεγαλύνω 387
μέγας 387
μέγεθος 387
√μεδ 238
μέδιμνος 238
μέδομαι 238
μέδοντες 238
μέδω 238
√μεθ 394
√μει 388
μειδάω 388
μείδημα 388
μειδιάω 388
μεῖδος 388
μείζων 387
√μειλ 389
μείλια 389
μειλίσσω 389
μειλιχία 389
μελίχιος 389
μείλιχος 389
μειόω 398
μείρομαι 392
μείς 395
μείων 398
√μελ 451
μελαγχολία 162
μελαίνω 451
μέλας 451
√μελγ 131
√μελδ 239
μέλδομαι 239
μέλδω 239
μέλι 390
μέλισσα 390
μελίφρων 390
√μελλ 389
μεμᾰκυῖα 555
μέμνημαι 358
μέμονα 358
√μεν 358
√μενθ 358
μένος 358
Μέντης 358
Μέντωρ 358
μένω 358
√μερ 391
√μερ 392
√μερ 393
√μεργ 132
μέριμνα 391
μερίζω 392
μέρις 392
μερμαίρω 391
μέρμερα 391
μέρμερος 391
μέρμηρα 391
μερμηρίζω 391
μέρος 392
μεσηγύ(s) 394
μεσσηγύ(s) 394
μέσος 394
μέσσος 394
μετά 171
μέταζε 171
μεταξύ 171
μετρικός 386
μέτριος 386
μέτρον 386
μήδομαι 238
μῆδος 238
μῆκος 82
μήν 395
μήνη 395
μηνιαῖος 395
μῆνις 358
μηνσ (st.) 395
μηνύω 358
μής 395
μήστωρ 238
μήτηρ 396
μητρόπολις 311
√μιγ 397
μίγα 397
μιγάς 397
μίγδα 397
μίγδην 397
μίγνυμι 397
μιμέομαι 386
μίμησις 386
μιμνήσκω 358
μῖμος 386
√μιν 398
μινύθω 398
μινυνθάδιος 398
μῖξις 397
μίσγω 397
μισθός 267
√μλο 530
√μν 358
μνήμη 358
μνημοσύνη 358
μνάομαι 358
μνηστήρ 358
μνηστής 358
μνηστεύω 358
μοῖρα 392
√μολ 530
√μολγ 131
μόλιβος 452
μολιβοῦς 452
μολύβδαινα 452
μόλυβδος 452
μολυβοῦς 452
μόλυβος 452
μολύνω 451
√μον 358
μονάρχης 143
μόναρχος 143
√μορ 392
√μορ 393
μόρα 392
√μοργ 132
μορμύρω 399
μόρος 392
μόρσιμος 392

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

μορτός 393
√μρο 393
√μυ 400
μυάω 400
μυγμός 400
μύδος 400
μυέω 400
μυζάω 400
μύζω 400
μυῖα 401
μυΐνδα 400
μυκτήρ 400
√μυλ 402
μύλαι 402
μύλη 402
μυλῖται 402
μυλόδοντες 402
μύλος 402
μυλωθρός 402
√μυν 380
μυνδός 400
μύνη 380
μυρμύρω 399
√μυσ 401
√μυσ 403
μῦς 403
μύσις 400
μυστήριον 400
μύστις 400
μύστης 400
μύτης 400
μυττός 400
μυχθίζω 400
μυχός 400
μύω 400
μύωψ 400
μωραίνω 404
μωρία 404
μωρόομαι 404
μωρός 404

N.

√να 370
√νᾶF 556
ναίω 556
νάω 370
ναῦς 359
ναυσία 359
ναύτης 359
ναυτία 359
ναυτικός 359
√νε 364
Νέαιρα 362
νεανίας 362
νεαρός 362
νέατος 362
νεβρός 362
νεFός 362
νείαιρα 362
νειός 362
νείφει 367
√νεκ 83
νεκρός 83
νέκυς 83
√νεμ 360
Νεμέα 360
νεμεσάω 360
νεμεσίζομαι 360
νέμεσις 360
Νέμεσις 360
νεμεσσάω 360
νεμέτωρ 360
νέμησις 360
νέμος 360
νέμω 360
νέομαι 361
νεός 362
νέος 362
νεοσσία 362
νεοσσός 362
νεοττία 362
νεοχμός 362
√νεπ 284
νέποδες 284
√νεσ 361
νεῦμα 369
νευρά 363
νεῦρον 363
νεῦσις 369
νεῦσις 370
νευστάζω 369
νευστήρ 370
νεύω 369
√νεφ 335
νεφέλη 335
νέφος 335
νεφόομαι 335
νέω 364
νεωστί 362
νέωτα 169
νη- 365
νήθω 364
νῆμα 364
νήριθμος 408
νήριτος 408
νῆσις 364
νῆτρον 364
√νιβ 366
√νιγ 366
νίζω 366
νίσσομαι 361
νίπτρον 366
νίπτω 366
√νιφ 367
νίφα 367
νιφάς 367
νίφει 367
νιφετός 367
νίφετος 367
νοέω 120
√νομ 360
νομεύς 360
νομή 360
νομίζω 360
νόμισμα 360
νόμος 360
νομός 360
νόος 120
√νοσ 361
νοστέω 361
νόστος 361
νύ 368
√νυ 369
√νυ 370
νυκτ (st.) 84
νυκτερινός 84
νυκτερίς 84
νύκτερος 84
νύκτωρ 84
νῦν 368
νύν 368
νυνί 368
νύξ 84
νυός 371
νυστάζω 369
νυσταλός 369
νω (st.) 372
νῶϊ 372
νωμάω 360
νώνυμνος 374
νώνυμος 374

Ξ.

ξαίνω 557
√ξᾱν 557

O.

ὁ (st.) 490
ὀ- 487
ὕγδοος 86
ὄγκος 1
ὄγμος 104
√ὀδ 240
ὁδεύω 235
ὁδίτης 235
ὀδμή 240
ὁδός 235
ὀδός 235
ὀδούς 241
ὕδωδα 240
ὕζω 240
√ὀθ 268
οἷ 489
οἶδα 236
οἰκέτης 85
οἰκέω 85
οἰκία 85
οἰκόνδε 217
οἶκος 85
οἴμη 493
οἶμος 493
οἰνάνθη 483
οἴναρον 483
οἰνάς 483
οἴνη 373
οἴνη 483
οἶνος 483
οἰνόφλυξ 345
οἶος 373
οἷς 484
ὀΐς 484
οἶτος 493
οἰωνός 485
ὄκρις 2
ὀκτώ 86
ὄλβιος 454
ὄλβος 454
ὁλκή 18
ὁλκός 18
ὅλμος 429
ὁλοίτροχος 429

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ὁλοίτροχος 429
ὁλολυγή 453
ὁλολύζω 453
ὁλολυγμός 453
ὅλος 527
√ὁμ 377
ὁμαλής 377
ὁμαλίζω 377
ὁμαλός 377
ὁμβρέω 405
ὄμβριος 405
ὄμβρος 405
ὁμιλέω 526
ὁμιλός 526
ὄμμα 502
ὁμογενής 377
ὁμόζυγος 125
ὁμόθεν 377
ὁμοίιος 377
ὁμοιοπάθεια 377
ὅμοιος 377
ὁμοῖος 377
ὅμοργμα 132
ὁμόργνυμι 132
ὁμός 377
ὁμόσε 377
ὁμοῦ 377
ὄνομα 374
ὀνομάζω 374
ὀνομαίνω 374
ὀνοματοποιΐα 374
ὀνοματοποίησις 374
ὄνυξ 375
ὀξύς 2
√ὀπ 502
ὄπεας 502
ὀπή 502
ὀπιπεύω 502
ὀπιπτεύω 502
ὅπλον 497
ὀπάς 503
ὀπτήρ 502
ὀπτικός 502
ὄπωπα 502
√ὀρ 414
√ὀρ 415
ὅραμα 415
ὀρανός 418
ὀράω 415
√ὀργ 133
ὄργανον 123
ὀργάς 133
ὀργάω 133
ὀργή 133
ὄργια 123
ὄργυια 134
ὀργυιά 134
√ὀρεγ 134
ὄρεγμα 134
ὀρέγνυμι 134
ὀρέγω 134
ὄρεξις 134
ὀρεχθέω 134
ὀριγνάομαι 134
ὀρίνω 414
ὁρμαθός 422
ὁρμάω 416
ὁρμή 416
ὁρμητήριον 416
ὁρμιά 422
ὅρμος 422
ὄρνυμι 414
ὀροθύνω 414
ὄρομαι 415
ὀρούω 414
ὀρυμαγδός 425
ὀρφανεύω 336
ὀρφανίζω 336
ὀρφανιστής 336
ὀρφανός 336
ὄρχαμος 143
ὅς 490
ὅς 489
ὀσμή 240
ὀστέϊνος 172
ὀστέον 172
ὄστινος 172
οὗ 489
οὐδας 235
οὐδός 235
οὔθαρ 269
οὐλαί 429
οὐλαμός 526
οὖλε 454
οὖλος 527
οὐράνιος 418
Οὐρανίωνες 418
οὐρανός 418
οὖρον 414
οὖρος 415
οὖρος 476
οὖς 495
ὀφθαλμία 502
ὀφθαλμός 502
ὀχέομαι 147
ὀχετός 147
ὄχημα 147
ὀχλέω 147
ὄχλος 147
ὄχος 147
ὀχυρός 148
ὄψ 496
ὄψις 502
ὄψομαι 502

Π.

πά 288
√πα 289
√πα 291
√παγ 285
παγετός 285
πάγη 285
πάγος 285
√παF 286
√παθ 561
παιδαγωγός 322
παιπάλη 323
παῖς 322
παίω 286
√παλ 323
παλάμη 287
παλάσσω 328
πάλη 323
πάλλω 323
παλμός 323
πάλος 323
παλύνω 323
πάρ 288
√παρ 296
παρά 288
παραί 288
παραμείβω 379
πασπάλη 323
πάσσαλος 285
πάσχω 561
√πατ 291
πατάνη 174
πατέομαι 291
πατέω 290
πατήρ 289
πάτος 290
πατριά 289
πατριάρχης 289
πατριώτης 289
√παυ 292
παυ (st.) 292
παῦλα 292
παύομαι 292
παῦρος 292
παυσωλή 292
παύω 292
παφλάζω 345
πάχνη 285
√πεδ 242
πέδη 242
πέδιλον 242
πεδίον 242
πέδον 242
πέζα 242
πεζός 242
√πειθ 271
πείθομαι 271
πείθω 271
πειθώ 271
πείκω 87
πεῖνα 295
πεῖρα 296
πεῖραρ 297
πεῖρας 297
πειράω 296
πεῖσα 271
πεῖσμα 270
πείσομαι 561
πέκος 87
πέκω 87
πεκτέω 87
√πελ 304
√πελ 323
√πελ 558
πελιός 293
πελιδνός 293
πέλλα 294
πελλός 293
πέλομαι 558
πελός 293
πέμμα 505
√πεμπ 560
πεμπτός 504
πέμπω 560
√πενθ 561
√πεν 295
πενέσται 295

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

πένης 295
√πενθ 270
πενθερά 270
πενθερός 270
πενία 295
πενιχρός 295
πένομαι 295
πέντε 504
πεντηκόντορος 411
√πεπ 505
πεπνυμένος 307
πέπνυμαι 307
πέποιθα 271
πέπονθα 561
πέπομφα 560
πεπτός 505
πέπων 505
πέπρωται 313
πέπτω 505
√περ 296
√περ 315
-περ 299
πέρα 297
περαίνω 297
περαῖος 297
πέραν 297
πέρας 297
περάτη 297
πέρατος 297
περάω 296
περάω 298
√περθ 562
πέρθω 562
περί 299
περιδέξιος 220
περικτίονες 72
πέριξ 299
περίοδος 235
περισσός 299
πέρνημι 298
√πετ 173
πετα (st.) 174
πέταλον 174
πέταλος 174
πετάννυμι 174
πέτασμα 174
πέτασος 174
πέτομαι 173
√πευθ 272
πευθήν 272
πεύθομαι 272
√πευκ 89
πευκεδανός 89
πεύκη 88
πεύκινος 88
πευκών 88
πεῦσις 272
πεφιδέσθαι 576
πέψις 505
√πηγ 285
πῆγμα 285
πήγνυμι 285
πηγός 285
πήλινος 300
πηλός 300
πήνη 301
πηνίζομαι 301
πηνίον 301
πηνῖτις 301
πῆνος 301
√πι 302
√πι 308
πιαίνω 302
πιαλέος 302
πῖαρ 302
πιαρός 302
πιερός 302
√πιθ 271
√πικ 89
√πικ 90
πικρός 89
πῖλος 303
πιμελή 302
πιμπλάναι 304
πίμπλημι 304
πιμπράναι 315
πίμπρημι 315
πῖνον 308
πινυτή 307
πινυτός 307
πίνω 308
πιπίσκω 308
πιπράσκω 298
πίπτω 173
πίσα 308
πῖσος 308
πίστις 271
πίστρα 308
πίτνημι 174
πιφαύσκω 339
πίων 302
√πλ 304
√πλ 323
√πλ 558
√πλα 304
√πλαγ 305
πλάζω 305
πλακ (st.) 91
πλάκινος 91
πλακοῦς 91
πλάξ 91
√πλε 304
√πλε 306
√πλε 312
πλέγμα 92
√πλεF 306
πλεῖος 304
πλείων 312
√πλεκ 92
πλέκω 92
πλέος 304
√πλευ 306
πλεύμων 307
πλέω 306
πλέως 304
√πλη 304
πληγή 305
πλῆθος 304
πληθύς 304
πλήθω 304
√πληγ 305
πλήν 312
πλήρης 304
πλήσσω 305
√πλο 306
√πλοκ 92
πλόκαμος 92
πλοκή 92
πλόος 306
πλοῦτος 304
√πλυ 306
πλύμα 306
πλυνός 306
πλυντήρ 306
πλύνω 306
πλυτός 306
√πλω 306
πλωτήρ 306
πλωτός 306
√πνε 307
√πνεF 307
√πνευ 307
πνεῦμα 307
πνευματικός 307
πνευμονία 307
πνεύμων 307
πνέω 307
√πνθ 561
πνοή 307
√πνυ 307
πο (st.) 506
√πο 308
√ποδ 242
ποδηνεκής 354
πόθεν 506
πόθι 506
√ποι 310
ποιέω 322
√ποιθ 271
ποικίλος 90
ποιμήν 309
ποῖος 506
√ποκ 87
πόκος 87
ποινή 310
ποιπνύω 307
√πολ 304
√πολ 323
πολιός 293
πόλις 311
πολιτεία 311
πολίτης 311
πολιτικός 311
πολύς 312
πόμα 308
√πομπ 560
πομπή 560
√πον 295
πονέω 295
πονηρός 295
√πονθ 561
πόνος 295
πόρθμος 296
πόπανον 505
√πορ 313
√πορ 296
πορεύω 296
√πορθ 562
πορθέω 562
πορίζω 296
πόρκος 93
πόρνη 298
πόρος 296

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

πόρρω 316
πορσύνω 313
πόρσω 316
πός 317
πόσις 308
πόσις 314
πόσος 506
πόστος 506
√ποτ 173
ποτάομαι 173
πότε 506
πότερος 506
ποτήριον 308
πότης 308
ποτί 317
πότμος 173
πότνια 314
ποτόν 308
ποτός 308
πότος 308
ποῦ 506
πούς 242
√πρ 315
√πρα 315
√πραθ 562
πρᾶσις 298
πρατήρ 298
πρατίας 298
πρηδών 315
πρημαίνω 315
πρηστήρ 315
√πρι 316
πρίαμαι 298
πρίν 316
√προ 316
προ 316
πρόμος 316
πρόμαχος 384
προπηλακίζω 300
πρός 317
προσέτι 168
πρόσθε 317
πρόσσω 316
πρόσω 316
πρότερος 316
προτί 317
πρόχνυ 121
πρύτανις 316
√πρω 313
√πρω 316
πρωΐ 316
πρώην 316
πρῶτος 316
√πτ 173
√πτᾱ 173
√πτᾱκ 563
πτάρνυμαι 559
√πτερ 559
πτέρον 173
πτήσσω 563
√πτυ 318
πτύαλον 318
πτύω 318
πτῶσις 173
√πυ 319
√πυγ 320
πυγμάχος 320
πυγμή 320
√πυθ 272
√πυθ 273
πυθεδών 319
πυθμήν 273
πύθομαι 319
πύθω 319
√πυκ 89
πύκτης 320
πυλαωρός 415
πυλωρός 415
√πυνδ 273
πύνδαξ 273
πυνθάνομαι 272
πύξ 320
πύον 319
πῦρ 321
πυρά 321
πυρετός 321
πυρρός 321
πυρσός 321
πυτάζω 318
πύσμα 272
πύστις 272
√πυτ 318
√πω 308
√πω 506
πωλίον 322
πῶλος 322
πῶμα 308
πῶς 506

P.

ῥά 408
ῥάκος 78
ῥέεθρον 421
√ρεF 421
ῥέζω 123
ῥεῖθρον 421
ῥέος 421
√ρευ 421
ῥεῦμα 421
ῥεῦσις 421
ῥευστός 421
ῥεύσω 421
ῥέω 421
ῥῆγμα 522
ῥηγμίν 522
ῥηγμίς 522
ῥήγνυμι 522
ῥῆμα 412
ῥῆσις 412
ῥητορική 412
ῥητορικός 412
ῥητός 412
ῥήτρα 412
ῥήτωρ 412
ῥιγέω 419
ῥίγιον 419
ῥῖγος 419
ῥιγόω 419
ῥίζα 420
ῥινόκερως 49
√ρoF 421
ῥοή 421
ῥόμμα 337
ῥοπτός 337
√ρου 421
ῥοφάνω 337
ῥοφέω 337
ῥόφημα 337
√ρυ 421
√ῥυ 421
ῥύαξ 421
ῥυθμός 421
ῥύμη 421
ῥύσις 421
ῥυτός 421
ῥυφέω 337
ῥωγαλέος 522
ῥώμη 421
Ῥώμη 421
ῥώννυμι 421
ῥώομαι 421

Σ.

√σ 459
√σα 463
σαίρω 565
√σαλ 455
σάλος 455
σαλεύω 455
√σαο 462
σάος 462
σαόω 462
√σαπ 503
√σᾱπ 564
√σᾱρ 565
√σαφ 503
σαφής 503
σάω 462
σάω 463
√σελ 528
σέλας 528
σελήνη 528
√σειρ 422
√σειρ 528
σειρά 422
σειριάω 528
σείριος 528
√σεπ 497
√σεπ 507
√σερ 422
√σερ 528
σεσαρυῖα 565
√σευ 566
σεύω 566
√σεχ 148
√σFαδ 209
σFεθ (st.) 252
√σFερ 422
√σFηθ 252
√σFιδ 237
√ση 463
σήθω 463
σήπω 564
σῆστρον 463
σῆτες 169
σίαλον 456
σίαλος 456
√σκα 45
√σκαδ 96
σκαιότης 94
σκαιός 94
√σκᾱλ 567
σκάλοψ 95
σκάλλω 567
σκαλπ (st.) 95
σκανδάληθρον 96
σκανδαλίζω 96
σκάνδαλον 96

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

√σκαπ	53	√σπ	507	στερέω	179	στραγγεύω	465
√σκαπ	97	σπαίρω	323	στερίσκω	179	στραγγαλία	465
√σκαπ	98	√σπαλ	323	στερίφη	180	στράγξ	465
σκαπάνη	98	σπάλαξ	95	στέριφος	180	στρατός	185
σκάπετος	98	√σπαρ	323	στέρομαι	179	√στραφ	571
σκᾶπος	97	σπαράσσω	323	στερῥός	180	στρᾰφήσομαι	571
σκάπτω	98	σπείρω	323	√στευ	186	√στρεφ	571
√σκε	45	√σπερ	323	√στεφ	181	στρέφω	571
√σκεδ	243	√σπορ	323	σπεφάνη	181	√στροφ	571
σκεδάννυμι	243	√σπρ	323	στέφανος	181	√στρω	185
σκέδασις	243	√σρυ	421	στέφος	181	στρῶμα	185
√σκεπ	99	√στα	175	στέφω	181	στρωμνή	185
σκεπτικός	99	√σταλ	176	√στη	175	στρώννυμι	185
σκέπτομαι	99	στάλιξ	176	στήλη	176	√στυ	186
σκευάζω	101	σταμίν	175	στήμων	175	στῦλος	186
σκεύη	101	στάμνος	175	στήριγξ	180	στύπη	187
σκεῦος	101	στάσις	175	στηρίζω	180	στύπος	187
σκευή	101	στατήρ	175	στία	182	στύω	186
σκηνή	100	√στεγ	135	√στιβ	569	Στωϊκός	186
σκῆπτρον	97	στεγανός	135	στιβάς	569	στωμύλος	184
σκήπτω	97	στέγη	135	√στιγ	183	σύ	192
σκήπων	97	στεγνός	135	στίγμα	183	√σῦ	566
σκιά	100	στέγος	135	στιγμή	183	√συ	466
σκιαρός	100	στέγω	135	στίζω	183	συλλογή	440
σκιάω	100	√στειβ	569	στικτός	183	συννένοφε	335
√σκιδ	244	στείβω	569	√στιχ	152	συννεφεῖ	335
σκίδναμαι	243	στείνομαι	178	στιχάομαι	152	√συρ	423
σκιερός	100	πτεινός	178	στίχος	152	σύριγξ	423
√σκιμπ	97	στεῖνος	178	√στλ	176	συριγμός	423
√σκιπ	97	στείνω	178	στλεγγίς	464	συρίζω	423
√σκλη	568	στεῖρα (n.)	180	στοά	186	σύς	467
√σκοπ	99	στεῖρα (adj.)	180	√στοβ	177	√σφαδ	245
σκόπελος	99	√στειχ	152	στοβάζω	177	σφαδάζω	245
σκοπέω	99	στείχω	152	στοβέω	177	σφαδασμός	245
σκοπή	99	√στελ	176	√στοιβ	569	√σφαλ	457
σκοπιά	99	στελγίς	464	στοιβή	569	σφαλερός	457
σκοπός	99	στέλλω	176	στοῖχος	159	σφάλλω	457
σκότος	100	√στεμβ	177	√στολ	176	σφάλμα	457
√σκυ	101	στέμβω	177	στόλος	176	σφε (st.)	489
√σκυλ	102	στέμμα	181	στόμα	184	σφεδανός	245
σκῦλα	101	√στεμφ	177	στόμαχος	184	σφενδονάω	245
σκύλλω	102	στέμφυλον	177	√στομφ	177	σφενδόνη	245
σκῦλον	101	√στεν	178	√στον	178	σφήξ	468
σκῦτος	101	στενάχω	178	στόνος	178	σφίγγω	136
√σνυ	370	στενός	178	√στορ	185	σφίγξις	136
σόλος	455	στένω	178	√στοργ	570	σφιγκτός	136
σός	462	√στερ	179	στορέννυμι	185	σφιγμός	136
σοφία	503	√στεργ	570	στόρνυμι	185	σφόδρα	245
σοφίζω	503	στεργίς	464	√στραγγ	465	σφοδρός	245
σοφός	503	στέργω	570	στραγγάλη	465	σφός	489
√σπ	497	στερεός	180	στραγγαλίζω	465	√σχ	148

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

√σχεδ 243
σχέδη 243
σχεδία 243
σχεδόν 148
σχέσις 148
σχῆμα 148
√σχιδ 244
σχίζα 244
σχίζω 244
σχίσμα 244
σχολή 148
√σω 462
σώζω 462
σῶκος 462
σῶος 462
σῶς 462
σωτήρ 462
σώω 462

T.

√τα 188
√ταγ 189
τάγηνον 190
ταινία 188
√τακ 190
τακερός 190
√ταλ 195
√ταλ 572
ταλαός 195
τάλαντον 195
τάλαρος 195
τάλας 195
√ταμ 196
ταμία 196
ταμίας 196
√ταν 188
ταναός 188
τανυ- 188
τάνυμαι 188
τανύομαι 188
τανύω 188
√ταρπ 199
√ταρσ 200
ταρσός 200
ταρσιά 200
τάσις 188
ταῦρος 191
√ταφ 573
√τᾰφ 573
ταφεῖν 573
τε 25
√τε 192
τε 516
τέγγω 193
τέγη 135
τέγξις 193
τέγος 135
√τει 518
τείνω 188
τείρω 198
√τεκ 194
τέκμαρ 194
τεκμήριον 194
τέκνον 194
τέκος 194
τέκτων 194
√τελ 195
√τελ 512
τελαμών 195
τέλλω 512
√τεμ 196
τέμαχος 196
τέμενος 196
τέμνω 196
√τεν 188
τένων 188
τεός 192
√τερ 197
√τερ 198
τέρετρον 198
τερέω 198
τερηδών 198
τέρην 198
τέρθρον 197
τέρμα 197
τερμιδεις 197
τέρμιος 197
τέρμων 197
√τερπ 199
τερπνός 199
τέρπω 199
τερπωλή 199
√τερσ 200
τερσαίνω 200
τέρσομαι 200
τέρψις 199
τέσσαρες 517
τεταγών 189
τέτανος 188
τέταρτος 517
τετραίνω 198
τετράκις 517
τέτρατος 517
τετραμαίνω 203
τέττα 201
√τευκ 194
√τευχ 194
τεύχω 194
τέχνη 194
τεχνικός 194
τήγανον 190
τηκεδών 190
τήκω 190
τῆτες 169
√τι 518
τίθημι 256
τιθήνη 254
τίκτω 194
τιμάωρος 415
τιμάω 518
τιμή 518
τίμημα 518
τιμητής 518
τιμωρός 415
τίνω 518
τίς 519
τις 519
τίσις 518
τιταίνω 188
τίτθη 254
τιτθός 254
τιτραίνω 198
τιτράω 198
τιτρώσκω 574
τίω 518
√τκ 194
√τλα 195
√τλη 195
τλήμων 195
τλῆναι 195
√τμ 196
√τμᾱγ 196
τμήγω 196
τμῆμα 196
√τν 188
√τοκ 194
τοκεύς 194
τόκος 194
√τολ 195
τόλμα 195
τολμάω 195
√τομ 196
τομεύς 196
τομή 196
√τον 188
τόνος 188
τοξικόν 194
τοξικός 194
τόξον 194
τορεύω 198
τορέω 198
τόρνος 198
τόρος 198
τορός 198
τορύνη 198
√τραπ 199
√τραπ 508
τραπείομεν 199
τραπέω 508
τράπω 508
τρασιά 200
√τραφ 199
τρεῖς 204
√τρεμ 203
τρέμω 203
√τρεπ 508
τρέπω 508
√τρεσ 202
τρέσσα 202
√τρεφ 199
τρέφω 199
√τρεχ 153
τρέχω 153
τρέω 202
τρήρων 202
√τρι 204
τριήρης 411
τρία 204
τρίβω 198
τρίπους 242
τρίτος 204
τρίς 204
τρισσός 204
√τρομ 203
τρομερός 203
τρομέω 203
τρόμος 203
√τροπ 508
τρόπαιον 508
τροπαῖος 508
τροπεῖον 508
τροπή 508
τροπήϊον 508

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

τροπικός 508
τρόπις 508
τρόπος 508
√τροφ 199
τροφή 199
τρόχις 153
τρόχος 153
τροχός 153
τρῦμα 198
τρύχω 198
τρύω 198
√τρω 574
√τυ 205
τυγχάνω 194
√τυδ 206
Τύδας 206
Τυδεύς 206
√τυκ 194
τύκος 194
τύλος 205
τυλόω 205
τύμμα 207
τύμπανον 207
Τυνδάρεος 206
Τυνδάρης 206
√τυπ 207
τυπάς 207
τυπή 207
τύπος 207
τύπτω 207
τύρβα 208
τυρβάζω 208
τυρβασία 208
τύρβη 208
√τυχ 194
τύχη 194

Υ.

√ὑγ 138
ὑγιάζω 138
ὑγιαίνω 138
ὑγίεια 138
ὑγιεινός 138
ὑγιηρός 138
ὑγιής 138
ὑγραίνω 137
ὑγρός 137
ὑγρότης 137
√ὑδ 247
ὑδαρής 247
ὑδαρός 247
ὕδερος 247
ὕδρα 246
ὑδραίνω 247
ὑδρεύω 247
ὑδρία 247
ὕδρος 246
ὕδρωψ 247
ὕδωρ 247
√ὑλ 453
ὕλη 458
ὑλήεις 458
ὕλημα 458
√ὑπ 324
ὑπαί 326
ὑπείρ 325
ὑπένερθε 355
ὑπέρ 325
ὑπέρα 325
ὕπερθεν 325
ὕπερον 325
ὕπερος 325
ὑπηρέτης 411
ὕπνος 324
ὑπνόω 324
ὑπνωτικός 324
ὑπό 326
ὑπόφαυσις 329
ὕπτιος 326
ὗς 467
√ὑφ 338
ὑφαίνω 338
ὑφάω 338
ὑφή 338
ὕφος 338

Φ.

√φα 339
√φα 343
√φᾱγ 575
√φᾰγ 575
φάε 339
φαέθω 339
Φαέθων 339
φαεινός 339
φαείνω 339
√φαF 339
φάFε 339
√φαγ 340
φαγάς 340
φαγεῖν 340
φαίνω 339
φάλκης 103
√φαν 339
φανερός 339
φανή 339
φανός 339
φαντάζω 339
φαντασία 339
φάντασμα 339
φανταστικός 339
φάος 339
√φαρ 341
φάραγξ 341
φαρέτρα 344
φάρος 341
φαρόω 341
φάρσος 341
φάρυγξ 341
φάσις 339
φάσκω 339
φάσμα 339
φάτις 339
φατός 343
√φαυ 339
√φεβ 342
φέβομαι 342
φέγγος 339
√φειδ 576
φείδομαι 576
√φεν 343
√φερ 344
φέρετρον 344
φέρμα 344
φερνή 344
φέρω 344
√φευγ 142
φεύγω 142
φεύξιμος 142
φεῦξις 142
√φη 339
φηγινέος 139
φήγινος 139
φηγός 139
φηγών 139
φήμη 339
φημί 339
φήρ 259
√φθᾱ 577
√φθᾰ 577
φθάνω 577
√φθαρ 579
√φθει 578
φθείρω 579
√φθερ 579
√φθι 578
φθίνω 578
φθίω 578
√φθορ 579
φθορά 579
√φθρ 579
√φιδ 576
φιμός 136
φίτυμα 348
φιτύομαι 348
φιτύω 348
√φλα 345
√φλαδ 345
φλασμός 345
√φλε 345
√φλεγ 140
φλεγέθω 140
φλεγμα 140
φλεγυρός 140
φλέγω 140
φλέδων 345
φλέω 345
φλήναφος 345
√φλι 345
Φλίας 345
√φλιδ 345
φλιδάω 345
φλοιδέω 345
φλοιός 345
φλοῖσβος 345
φλοίω 345
φλόξ 140
φλοός 345
√φλυ 345
φλύαξ 345
φλυαρέω 345
φλύαρος 345
√φλυγ 345
√φλυδ 345
φλυδάω 345
φλύζω 345
φλύκταινα 345
φλύκτις 345
φλύος 345
φλύω 345
√φν 343
√φοβ 342

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

φοβέομαι 342
φοβερός 342
φοβέω 342
φόβος 342
φοίνιος 343
√φον 343
φονεύς 343
φονή 343
φόνιος 343
φόνος 343
√φορ 344
φορά 344
φορέω 344
φορός 344
φόρος 344
φορμός 344
φόρτος 344
√φρ 344
φράγμα 346
φραγμός 346
√φρακ 346
φράσσω 346
φράτηρ 347
φράτρα 347
φράτρη 347
φρατρία 347
φρατριάζω 347
φρατρίζω 347
φράτωρ 347
φρήτρη 347
φρουρά 415
φρουρός 415
√φρυγ 141
φρύγανον 141
φρύγετρον 141
φρύγω 141
φρυκτός 141
√φυ 348
√φυγ 142
φυγάς 142
φυγή 142
φύζα 142
φυή 348
φυλή 348
φύλλον 349
φῦλον 348
φῦμα 348
φύξιμος 142
φύξις 142
φύομαι 348
φυσικός 348
φύσις 348
φυτεύω 348
φυτός 348
φύω 348
φωνή 339
φώρ 344
φῶς 339

X.

√χα 154
√χαδ 155
χαίνω 154
χαίρω 158
χάλαζα 156
χαλαζάω 156
χαμάδις 157
χαμᾶζε 157
χαμᾶθεν 157
χαμαί 157
χαμηλός 157
√χαν 154
χανδάνω 155
χάος 154
√χαρ 158
χαρά 158
χαρίεις 158
χαρίζομαι 158
χάρις 158
χάρμα 158
χάσκω 154
χάσμα 154
χαῦνος 154
√χε 580
χείρ 159
χείρων 159
√χενδ 155
√χερ 159
χέρης 159
√χεF 165
χέ(F)ω 165
χειά 154
χεῖμα 161
χειμάζω 161
χειμαίνω 161
χειμερινός 161
χειμών 161
χέρνιβα 366
√χευ 165
χεῦμα 165
√χη 580
χήμη 154
χθαμηλός 157
χθές 160
χθεσινός 160
χθιζινός 160
χθιζός 160
√χι 161
χίμετλον 161
χιών 161
√χλαδ 156
χοή 165
χολάω 162
χολή 162
χολικός 162
χόλος 162
χολόω 162
χόρτος 159
√χου 165
χοῦς 165
√χρεμ 163
χρεμετίζω 163
χρεμίζω 163
√χρι 164
χρῖμα 164
χρῖσις 164
χριστός 164
Χριστός 164
χρίω 164
√χρομ 163
χρόμαδος 163
χρόμη 163
χρόμος 163
√χυ 165
χυλός 165
χύμα 165
χυμός 165
χύσις 165

Ψ.

ψύττω 318

Ω.

√ὠδ 233
√ὠδ 240
ὠθέω 268
√ὠκ 502
ὠκυπετής 173
ὠκύς 2
ὠμοπλάτη 407
ὦμος 407
ὠμός 406
ὠμότης 406
ὠνέομαι 376
ὠνή 376
ὦνος 376
ᾠόν 486
√ὠπ 502
ὥρα 424
ὥρα 415
ὡραῖος 424
ὡρανός 418
ὧρασι 424
ὧρος 424
√ὠρυ 425
ὠρυγή 417
ὠρυθμός 417
ὠρυθμός 425
ὠρύομαι 425
ὡς 490
ὦψ 502

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

LATIN INDEX.

[The figures refer to the numbers of the sets.]

A.		adoleo	426	agmen	104	alternus	427
√a	476	adolescens	426	agnosco	120	alteruter	427
a, ab, abs	274	adolesco	426	ago	104	altitudo	426
abdico	10	adscisco	45	agrarius	106	altor	426
abdo	256	adulescens	426	agricultura	106	altus	426
abnuo	369	adulter	427	√al	426	alumna	426
abscondo	256	adultus	426	Alba	332	alumno	426
absens	459	aduncus	1	Alba Longa	332	alumnus	426
absurdus	423	advena	509	Albanus	332	am-	333
√āc	2	adverbium	412	albatus	332	amarus	406
√ăc	2	√aed	249	albeo	332	amb-	333
ac	168	aedes	249	albesco	332	ambi-	333
accelero	48	aedificium	249	albumen	332	ambiguus	104
accentus	32	aedifico	249, 256	albus	332	ambitio	493
accio	54	aedilicius	249	alesco	426	ambo	334
accipiter	173	aedilis	249	alia	427	ambulo	509
acclino	57	aedituus	249	alias	427	amens	358
accuso	60	aër	476	alibi	427	amicio	493
aceo	2	aëreus	476	alieno	427	amictus	493
acer	2	aërius	476	alienus	427	amplector	92
acerbitas	2	aestas	249	alimentum	426	amplifico	256
acerbus	2	aestivus	249	alimonium	426	amplio	333
acervus	2	aestivo	249	alio	427	amplus	333
acesco	2	aestuo	249	aliquando	427	amputo	310
acetum	2	aestuosus	249	aliquantus	427	√an	350
acidus	2	aestus	249	aliquis	427	an-	333
acies	2	aetas	474	aliquot	427	√anc	1
acrimonia	2	aeternalis	474	aliter	427	anceps	52
actio	104	aeternus	474	alius	427	ancile	1
actor	104	aevum	474	alluvies	449	ancilla	1
actus	104	affabilis	339	alluvius	449	ancillaris	1
acuo	2	affectio	256	almus	426	ancora	1
acus	2	affecto	256	alo	426	ancula	1
acutus	2	afficio	256	Alpes	332	anculus	1
√ad	233	√ăg	104	alter	427	√ang	144
addo	225	ager	106	altercatio	427	angina	144
adnuo	369	agilis	104	altercor	427	ango	144
admonitio	358	agito	104	alterno	427	angor	144

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

anguis 149
angulus 1
angustus 144
anhelo 352
anima 350
animal 350
animatio 350
animatus 350
animo 350
animositas 350
animosus 350
animus 350
annales 333
annalis 333
anniversarius 333
annona 333
annosus 333
annuo 369
annus 333
annuus 333
ante 166
antea 166
antecello 63
anted 166
anterior 166
ante 166
anticipo 33
antidea 166
antiquitas 166
antiquo 166
antiquus 166
anularis 333
anulus 333
anxius 144
aperio 313
apes 278
apiarium 278
apiarius 278
apicula 278
apis 278
apud 279
√ar 408
√ar 410
aranea 409
araneum 409
araneus 409
aratio 410
arator 410
aratrum 410
arbiter 509
arbitrarius 509
arbitrium 509
arbitror 509
√arc 3
arca 3
arcanum 3
arcanus 3
arceo 3
Arctos 4
ardeo 158
arefacio 256
√arg 107
argentum 107
argilla 107
argumentum 107
arguo 107
argutus 107
arma 408
armatura 408
armentum 410
armo 408
armus 408
aro 410
ars 408
arte 408
articulo 408
articulus 408
artum 408
artus 408
arvum 410
arvus 410
arx 3
ascisco 45
aspernor 323
assecla 497
assuefacio 256
ast 168
√astr 167
astrum 167
at 168
atavus 168
atque 168
atqui 168
attingo 189
√au 475
auceps 485
auctio 138
auctor 138
auctoritas 138
audax 475
audeo 475
audio 475
√aug 138
augeo 138
augmentum 138
augur 485
augurium 485
auguro 485
auguror 485
Augustus 138
augustus 138
auris 495
aurora 492
√aus 492
ausculto 495
auspex 485
auspicium 485
auxiliaris 138
auxilium 138
√av 475
avaritia 475
avarus 475
aveo 475
avia 475
aviarium 485
aviditas 475
avidus 475
avis 485
avunculus 475
avus 475
axis 470

B.

baculum 509
baculus 509
baeto 509
balatio 328
balbus 327
balbutio 327
balo 328
barbarus 327
bello 231
Bellona 231
bellum 231
beneficus 256
beto 509
√bi 308
√bī 509
√bĭ 509
bibo 308
bibulus 308
biceps 352
bidens 241
biennalis 333
biennium 333
biennis 333
biga 125
bigae 125
bimestris 395
binarius 231
bini 231
bis 231
√bi-t 509
bito 509
bivira 231
√bo 513, 515
boo 513
bovinor 513
bovo 513
brutus 511
√bu 509
bulbosus 329
bulbus 329
bustum 491

C.

cadus 23
caecus 100
√caed 244
caedo 244
caelestis 73
caelum 244
caelum 73
caementum 244
caerimonia 67
√cal 28
√cal 29
calamus 27
calcar 435
calceus 435
calcitro 435
calco 435
calculo 42
calculus 42
calefacio 256
Calendae 28
Calendarium 28
Calendarius 28
caligo 29
calix 29
callis 47
calo 28
calx 42
calx 435
calyx 29
camara 31

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

camera 31
campus 53
camur 31
camurus 31
√can 32
cancer 39
caninus 75
canis 75
cano 32
canorus 32
canticulum 32
canticum 32
cantillo 32
canto 32
cantor 32
cantrix 32
cantus 32
√cap 33
capacitas 33
capax 33
caper 36
capesso 33
capillaris 52
capillus 52
capistrum 33
capio 33
capitalis 52
Capitolium 52
capitulum 52
capra 36
Capricornus 36
captivus 33
capto 33
captor 33
capulum 33
capulus 33
caput 52
√cri 69
√card 66
cardinalis 66
cardo 66
carina 42
caro 68
carnalis 68
√carp 41
carpo 41
carptim 41
casa 100
cassis 100
castigo 24
castrum 100
castus 24
catus 76
caulae 73
caulis 73
caupo 34
caupona 34
causa 60
cautes 76
cautio 60
cautus 60
√cav 60
√cav 73
caveo 60
caverna 73
cavus 73
√cel 29
√cel 48
celer 48
celeritas 48
celero 48
cella 29
cellarium 29
cello 48
cellula 29
celo 29
celox 48
celsus 63
centesimus 15
centum 15
centuria 15
centurio 15
√cer 67
√cer 69
Cerealis 67
cerebrum 37
Ceres 67
cerimonia 67
cerno 69
certe 69
certo (vb.) 69
certo (adv.) 69
certus 69
√ci 44
√cī 54
√cĭ 54
√cid 244
cieo 54
circa 74
circulor 74
circulus 74
circumcalco 435
circumculco 435
circumdo 225
circumretio 422
circus 74
cito 54
citus 54
civicus 44
civilis 44
civis 44
civitas 44
√cla 28
clam 29
clamito 28
clamo 28
clamor 28
clandestinus 29
clarifico 58
claro 58
clarus 58
classicus 28
classis 28
√clau 56
claudo 56
claudus 56
claustra 56
√clav 56
clavicula 56
clavis 56
clavus 56
√clep 55
clepo 55
√cli 57
cliens 58
clinatus 57
clino 57
clipeum 29
clipeus 29
clivus 57
cloaca 59
√clu 56
√clu 58
cluens 58
cluo 59
clypeus 29
√cō 76
coalesco 426
√coc 505
coelum 73
coerceo 3
coetus 493
cognomen 374
cognosco 120
cohors 159
coitus 493
collegium 440
collis 63
color 29
coloro 29
columen 63
columna 63
combino 231
comburo 491
combustio 491
comes 493
commemini 358
commemoro 391
commentarium 358
commentarius 358
commentor 358
commentum 358
commercium 392
comminiscor 358
commodum 238
commodus 238
commonefacio 256
commotio 379
communico 380
communis 380
compages 285
compedio 242
compes 242
complector 92
complementum 304
compos 314
computo 310
concalefacio 256
concelo 29
concentus 32
concerto 69
concha 61
concilium 28
concio 509
concionor 509
conculco 435
condemno 225
conditor 256
condo 256
condono 225
confercio 346
confertus 346
confessio 339
conficio 256

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

confido 271
confiteor 339
confuto 165
congratulor 158
conjugalis 125
conjugo 125
conjunx 125
conjux 125
connubialis 335
connubium 335
conscientia 45
conscisco 45
conscius 45
consecro 462
consors 422
consternatio 185
consterno 185
consuetudo 252
consummo 325
contactus 189
contagio 189
contagium 189
contamino 189
contemplor 196
contextus 194
contingo 189
continuus 188
contio 509
contionor 509
contusio 206
conubialis 335
conubium 335
conventio 509
convicium 496
√coqu 505
coquina 505
coquo 505
coquus 505
cor 38
coram 459
cordatus 38
cornix 65
cornu 49
cornus 50
corona 74
corporo 67
corpus 67
corrivo 443
corvus 65
cos 76
cotidie 224
cottidie 224
√cre 67
creber 67
credo 256
creo 67
cresco 67
cribrum 69
crimen 69
criminalis 69
crimino 69
√cru 70
crudelis 70
crudus 70
cruentus 68
cruor 68
crusta 70
crusto 70
√cŭ 76
cucullus 29
cuculus 62
√cud 266
culina 505
culmen 63
culmus 27
cunctus 125
cuneus 76
cura 60
curiositas 60
curiosus 60
curo 60
curtus 51
curvus 74
custodia 266
custodio 266
custos 266
cutis 101

D.

√da 225
√da 256
damno 225
damnum 225
√dap 214
dapino 214
daps 214
dativus 225
dator 225
dea 224
debello 231
√dec 11
decem 8
December 8
decens 11
decerto 69
decet 11
decimus 8
declaro 58
declino 57
decoloro 29
decor 11
decoro 11
decorum 11
decorus 11
deculco 435
decumus 8
decus 11
dedico 10
dedignor 11
dediticius 225
deditio 225
dedo 225
defendo 257
deficio 256
delecto 18
deleo 443
delibuo 443
delicatus 18
deliciosus 18
delineo 444
delinquo 500
delubrum 449
demens 358
dens 241
denseo 216
denso 216
densus 216
dentatus 241
dentifricium 164
dentio 241
dentitio 241
denuo 362
depraedatio 155
deputo 310
depuvio 286
derelinquo 500
derivo 443
descisco 45
deses 234
desidia 234
destino 175
desuetudo 253
determino 197
deus 224
devio 147
devius 147
devoro 514
√dex 220
dexter 220
√di 223
√di 224
Diana 224
√dīc 10
√dīc 10
√dĭc 11
dĭco 10
dīco 10
dictator 10
dictio 10
dictĭto 10
dicto 10
dido 225
dies 224
diffamo 339
diffido 271
difficilis 256
difficultas 256
digitus 7
dignitas 11
dignor 11
dignus 11
diligens 440
diligo 440
diluvies 449
diluvio 449
diluvium 449
dimidio 394
dimidius 394
Diovis 224
dirus 223
dis- 231
disciplina 210
discipulus 210
disco 210
discrimen 69
discrimino 69
disperdo 225
disputo 310
disserto 422
dissimilis 377
dissimulo 377
distinguo 183
diu 224
diurnalis 224
diurnus 224
dius 224
Dius Fidius 271

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

√div 224
diva 224
divinus 224
divus 224
Djovis 224
√dō 225
-do 217
do 225
√doc 210
doceo 210
docilis 210
doctor 210
doctrina 210
documentum 210
dolus 226
√dom 213
√dom 219
domesticus 219
domicilium 219
domina 213
dominium 213
dominor 213
dominus 213
domitor 213
domo 213
domus 219
donatio 225
dono 225
donum 225
√dorm 215
dormio 215
dormlto 215
dormitorium 215
dorsualis 222
dorsum 222
dorsus 222
dos 225
dotalis 225
doto 225
√du 225
dualis 231
dubito 231
dubius 231
√dūc 12
√dŭc 12
duco 12
ductilis 12
ducto 12
dudum 224
duim 225
dulcedo 428
dulcis 428
dumosus 216
dumus 216
duo 231
duplex 231
duplico 231
duplus 231
dux 12

E.

e 472
ea 490
ec 472
√ed 233
ēdax 233
ēdo 225
ĕdo 233
edŭco 12
effero 257
effetus 348
efficax 256
efficio 256
effigies 126
effutio 165
elegans 440
elementum 426
eligens 440
elimino 442
emancipo 33
emendo 398
enervis 363
enervo 363
enormis 120
enormitas 120
eo 493
eques 499
equester 499
equinus 499
Equites 499
equito 499
equus 499
era 159
erga 134
ergo 134
erus 159
√es 459
esca 233
essentia 459
esurio 233
et 168
etiam 168
evaporo 35
evidens 236
ex 472
exalto 426
exanimo 350
exauguro 485
excello 63
excio 54
excito 54
exculco 435
excuso 60
exerceo 3
exercitus 3
exilium 235
exitium 493
exoculo 502
expallesco 293
expecto 99
expedio 242
experientia 296
experimentum 296
experior 296
expers 313
expletivus 304
expurgo 310
exputo 310
exsecror 462
exsilium 235
exsolo 235
exsors 422
exspecto 99
exstinguo 183
exsugo 503
exsul 235
exsulo 235
exter 472
exterior 472
extermino 197
externus 472
exterus 472
extra 472
extraneus 472
extremus 472
extrinsecus 472
exul 235
exulo 235

F.

√fa 256
√fā 339
√fă 339
faber 256
fabrica 256
fabricator 256
fabricor 256
fabula 339
fabulosus 339
√fac 256
√fa-c 339
facesso 256
facete 339
facetiae 339
facetus 339
facies 339
facilis 256
facilitas 256
facinus 256
facio 256
factio 256
factiosus 256
factito 256
facto 256
factor 256
factum 256
facultas 256
facundia 339
facundus 339
faenerator 348
faeneror 348
faenum 348
faenus 348
faetidus 265
faetio 265
faginus 139
fagus 139
√fal 457
fallacia 457
fallax 457
fallo 457
falsus 457
falx 103
fama 339
familia 256
famosus 339
famulus 256
√fa-n 339
fanaticus 339
fano 339
fanum 339
far 344
√farc 346
farcio 346
farina 344
farrago 344

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

√fars 260
√fa-s 339
fas 339
fastidiosus 260
fastidium 260
fastus 339
fastus 260
√fa-t 339
fateor 339
fatum 339
√fa-v 339
faveo 339
favilla 339
fax 339
√fe 254
√fe 348
fecunditas 348
fecundo 348
fecundus 348
fel 162
felicitas 348
feliciter 348
felix 348
fello 254
femina 254
√fend 257
fendo 257
fenerator 348
feneror 348
fenestra 339
fenum 348
fenus 348
√fer 344
fera 259
ferax 344
ferculum 344
feritas 259
fero 344
ferocia 259
ferox 259
fertilis 344
fertilitas 344
fertus 344
ferus 259
feteo 265
fetidus 265
feto 348
fetus 348
√fi 254
fibula 136
fictio 126
√fid 271
fidelis 271
fidelitas 271
fides 271
Fidius 271
fido 271
fidus 271
√fig 126
figmen 126
figmentum 126
figo 136
figulus 126
figura 126
figuro 126
filia 254
filius 254
√fing 126
fingo 126
fio 256
√fir 261
firmamentum 261
firmator 261
firmitas 261
firmitudo 261
firmo 261
firmus 261
√fla 345
flabra 345
√flag 140
flagitiosus 140
flagitium 140
flagito 140
flagro 140
flamen 140
flamen 345
flamma 140
flammo 140
flatus 345
√fle 345
flecto 103
fleo 345
fletus 345
√flo 345
flo 345
Flora 345
floreo 345
floresco 345
flos 345
√flu 345
fluctuo 345
fluctus 345
fluesco 345
fluidus 345
fluito 345
flumen 345
fluo 345
fluvius 345
fluxus 345
√fo 348
foederatus 271
foedero 271
foedo 265
foedus 271
foedus 265
foenerator 348
foeneror 348
foetidus 265
foetlo 265
foeto 348
foetus 348
folium 349
fons 165
√for 261
√for 520
√for 341
√for 344
for 339
foramen 341
foras 264
forceps 520
fore 348
forem 348
forent 348
fores 348
foret 348
foris 264
formidus 520
formus 520
fornax 520
fornus 520
foro 341
fors 344
forsan 344
forsitan 344
fortasse 344
fortassis 344
fortis 261
fortitudo 261
fortuitus 344
fortuna 344
fractura 522
√frag 522
fragilis 522
fragmen 522
fragmentum 522
fragor 522
frango 522
frater 347
fraternitas 347
fraternus 347
frenum 261
√frequ 346
frequens 346
frequentia 346
frequento 346
fretus 261
√fri 164
friabilis 164
√fric 164
frico 164
frictio 164
√frig 141
frigeo 419
frigidus 419
frigo 141
frigus 419
frio 164
√fu 348
√fu 165
√fu 265
fuam 348
fuant 348
fuas 348
fuat 348
√fud 165
√fūg 142
√fŭg 142
fuga 142
fugax 142
fugio 142
fugitivus 142
fugito 142
fugo 142
fui 348
√fulg 140
fulgeo 140
fulgor 140
fulgur 140
fulmen 140
fulmino 140
fulvus 140
fumeus 265
fumidus 265
fumigo 265
fumo 265
fumosus 265
fumus 265

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

√fund 273
funda 245
fundamentum 273
fundo 165
fundo 273
fundus 273
funus 265
√fur 520
fur 344
furnus 520
furor 344
furtim 344
furtivus 344
furtum 344
fusio 165
fusus 245
futilis 165
futis 165
futtilis 165
futurus 348

G.

galea 29
galera 29
galerum 29
galerus 29
gallina 117
gallinaceus 117
gallus 117
√gar 117
garrio 117
garrulus 117
√gau 108
gaudeo 108
gaudium 108
√gem 111
gemini 112
geminus 112
gemitus 111
gemo 111
√gen 112
gena 353
gener 112
genero 112
generosus 112
genetivus 112
genetrix 112
genitalis 112
genitor 112
genitrix 112
genius 112
gens 112
gentilis 112
genu 121
genuinus 112
genus 112
gigno 112
glaber 118
gloria 58
glorior 58
gloriosus 58
√glū 514
√glŭ 514
glubo 119
gluma 119
gluo 446
glus 446
gluten 446
glutino 446
glutinum 446
glutio 514
gluttio 514
√gna 112
√gnā 120
gnaruris 120
gnarus 120
√gno 374
√gnō 120
√gra 158
√grad 156
√grand 156
grandinat 156
grando 156
gratia 158
gratiis 158
gratuitus 158
gratulor 158
gratus 158
gravesco 511
gravidus 511
gravis 511
gravitas 511
gravo 511
grus 113
√gul 514
gula 514
√gur 514
gurges 514
gurgulio 514
√gus 115
gusto 115
gustus 115

H.

√hend 155
√her 159
hera 159
here 160
hereditas 159
heres 159
heri 160
herus 159
hesternus 160
√hi 154
√hi 161
hiatus 154
hiberna 161
hiberno 161
hibernus 161
hiemo 161
hiems 161
hio 154
√hir 159
hir 159
hisco 154
homo 157
hora 424
hortus 159
humanitas 157
humanus 157
humecto 137
humeo 137
humerus 407
humi 157
humidus 137
humilis 157
humilitas 157
humo 157
humus 157

I.

√i 490
√i 493
ibi 490
√ic 498
ico 498
ictus 498
id 490
idem 490
ignarus 120
ignavus 120
ignominia 374
ignoro 120
ignosco 120
illativus 195
illecebra 18
illumino 80
illustris 80
illustro 80
imbellis 231
imber 405
imbrex 405
imbuo 308
immanis 386
immolo 402
immunis 380
immunitas 380
impedio 242
imperium 313
impero 313
impetus 173
implementum 304
impos 314
impunitas 310
impurus 310
in 355
in- 351
inauguro 485
incentivum 32
incentivus 32
incentor 32
incestum 24
incestus 24
inciens 73
incito 54
inclino 57
inclitus 58
inclutus 58
incrusto 70
inculco 435
incuso 60
indemnis 225
indemnitas 225
indico 10
indigena 112
indignor 11
indo 256
indoles 426
inedia 233
iners 408
infamia 339
infamis 339
infamo 339
infandus 339

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

infans 339
infensus 257
infestus 257
inficio 256
infirmus 261
infitior 339
inflammatio 140
inflammo 140
ingemisco 111
ingemo 111
ingeniosus 112
ingenium 112
ingens 112
ingenuus 112
ingluvies 514
ingurgito 514
inhumo 157
initio 493
initium 493
injuria 125
innuo 369
innoculo 502
insanus 462
inserto 422
insidiae 234
insidiosus 234
insimulo 377
insipidus 503
insitio 463
insomnia 324
insomnis 324
insomnium 324
insons 459
instigo 183
instinctus 183
instinguo 183
instrumentum 185
insuper 325
integer 189
integritas 189
intellego 440
intelligo 440
inter 200
inter 355
intercalaris 28
interdiu 224
interficio 256
interim 355
interior 355
interputo 310
internecio 83
internecinus 83
interstitium 175
intervallum 432
intestinus 355
intimus 355
intra 355
intrare 197
intro 355
intus 355
invidia 236
invidiosus 236
invidus 236
invito 496
invitus 16
ipse 490
ir 159
irretio 422
irrigo 145
irriguus 145
is 490
iste 490
ita 490
item 490
iter 493
itero 490
iterum 490
itio 493
itus 493

J.

jaceo 493
jacio 493
jacto 493
jactura 493
jaculor 493
jaculum 493
jaculus 493
janitor 493
janua 493
Januarius 493
Janus 493
jubeo 125
judex 125
judicialis 125
judicium 125
judico 125
√jug 125
jugerum 125
jugo 125
jugulo 125
jugulum 125
jugum 125
jumentum 125
jungo 125
Jupiter 224
Juppiter 224
jurgo 125
juro 125
jus 125
justitia 125
justus 125
juvenca 224
juvencus 224
juvenilis 224
juvenis 224
juvo 224
juxta 125

K.

Kalendae 28
Kalendarium 28
Kalendarius 28
kalo 28
√klu 58

L.

√la 437
√lab 438
labea 438
labefacio 256
labes 450
labea 438
labium 438
labor 331
laboriosus 331
laboro 331
labos 331
labrum 438
√lac 18
√lac 78
lacer 78
lacero 78
lacinia 78
lacio 18
lacrima 6
lacrimo 6
lacruma 6
lacrumo 6
lact (st.) 109
lacuna 78
lacus 78
laevus 434
√lag 127
lambo 438
lana 439
lancus 439
langueo 127
languesco 127
languidus 127
languor 127
lanicius 439
lanterna 282
lanugo 439
laqueus 18
√las 433
lascivus 433
latro 437
latrocinium 437
latrocinor 437
latus 195
latus 185
laudabilis 58
laudo 58
laus 58
lautus 449
√lav 437
√lav 449
lavo 449
laxo 127
laxus 127
√lec 150
lectica 150
lectio 440
lector 440
lectus 150
lectus 440
√leg 440
legibilis 440
legio 440
legionarius 440
lego 440
legumen 440
leo 445
√lev 146
√lev 441
levamentum 146
levigo 441
lĕvis 146
lēvis 441
lĕvitas 146
lēvitas 441
lĕvo 146
lēvo 441

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

lex 130
√li 443
√lib 443
√lib 447
libatio 443
libeo 447
liber 447
Liber 443
liberalis 447
liberalitas 447
liberatio 447
liberator 447
libero 447
libertas 447
libertinus 447
libertus 447
libet 447
libido 447
libo 443
libum 443
libus 443
√lic 500
licentia 500
liceo 500
liceor 500
licet 500
licinus 442
lictor 130
√lig 130
√lig 151
ligamen 130
ligamentum 130
lignum 440
ligo 130
ligurio 151
limen 442
limes 442
limito 442
limpidus 282
limus 442
linea 444
linealis 444
lineamentum 444
linearis 444
lineus 444
√ling 151
lingo 151
linimentum 443
linio 443
lino 443
linguo 500
linter 306
linteus 444
√liqu 500
liqueo 500
liquesco 500
liquidus 500
liquor 500
litera 443
literalis 443
literatura 443
littera 443
litteralis 443
litteratura 443
litura 443
litus 443
litus 443
liveo 293
lividus 293
√loc 77
√loqu 77
longinquus 128
longitudo 128
longus 128
loquax 77
loquela 77
loquor 77
lotio 449
√lu 437
√lu 448
√lu 449
√lub 447
lubeo 447
lubet 447
lubido 447
√luc 80
luceo 80
lucerna 80
lucesco 80
lucidus 80
lucror 437
lucrum 437
luctus 129
√lug 129
lugeo 129
lugubris 129
lumen 80
lumino 80
luminosus 80
luna 80
luo 448
luo 449
lupus 81
lustrum 449
luto 449
lutum 449
lutus 449
√luv 449
lux 80
luxo 442
luxum 442
luxus 442

M.

√ma 386
√ma 396
√mac 82
√mac 384
macellum 384
macto 82
macto 384
mactus 82
√mad 383
madefacio 256, 383
madeo 383
madesco 383
madidus 383
√mag 387
magis 387
magister 387
magistero 387
magistratus 387
magistro 387
magnanimus 387
magnitudo 387
magnus 387
majestas 387
major 387
√mal 451
male 451
maledictio 451
maledico 451
malefacio 451
malefactor 451
maleficus 256
malignus 451
malitia 451
malo 387
malus 451
√man 358
√man 398
manceps 33
mancipo 33
mancupo 33
mancus 398
mane 386
maneo 358
Manes 386
manifestus 257
manipulus 304
mano 383
mansio 358
mansito 358
mansuesco 252
mansuetudo 252
mānus 386
mănus 386
√mar-c 393
marceo 393
marcesso 393
mater 396
materia 396
materialis 396
materies 396
maternus 396
matricula 396
matrimonium 396
matrix 396
matrona 396
√me 385
√me 386
me 385
√med 394
medeor 358
mediator 394
medicina 358
medicinus 358
medico 358
medicus 358
medio 394
mediocris 394
mediterraneus 394
meditor 358
medium 394
medius 394
mediusfidius 271
mel 390
mellifluus 390
memini 358
memor 391
memoria 391
memorialis 391
memoriter 391
memoro 391
√men 358

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

√men 386, 395
√men 398
menda 398
mendax 358
mendico 398
mendicor 398
mendicus 398
mendosus 398
mendum 398
mens 358
mensa 386
mensis 395
menstruus 395
mensura 386
mentio 358
mentior 358
√mer 392
mercans 392
mercator 392
mercenarius 392
merces 392
mercor 392
mereo 392
mereor 392
√merg 132
mergae 132
merges 132
meridies 394
meridianus 394
meridionalis 394
meritum 392
merx 392
meta 386
metior 386
meto 386
metor 386
meus 385
√mi 388
√mid 394
√min 398
Minerva 358
minimus 398
minister 398
ministerium 398
ministro 398
minor 398
minuo 398
minus 398
minutum 398
minutus 398
mirabilis 388
miraculum 388
miror 388
mirus 388
√misc 397
miscellaneus 397
miscellus 397
misceo 397
mistio 397
mistura 397
mixtio 397
mixtura 397
√mod 238
modernus 238
moderor 238
modestus 238
modicus 238
modifico 238
modium 238
modius 238
modo 238
modulor 238
modulus 238
modus 238
moenio 380
√mol 402
mola 402
molaris 402
molo 402
momentum 379
√mŏn 358
moneo 358
moneta 358
Moneta 358
monimentem 358
monitor 358
monitus 358
monstro 358
monstrum 358
monumentum 358
√mor 391
√mor 393
mora 391
morbidus 393
morbus 393
morior 393
moror 391
morosus 404
mors 393
mortalis 393
morus 404
mos 386
motio 379
motus 379
√mov 379
moveo 379
√mu 380
√mu 400
√mulc 501
mulceo 501
mulco 501
mulcto 501
mulctra 131
mulctrum 131
mulctus 131
√mulg 131
mulgeo 131
munero 380
munia 380
municeps 380
municipalis 33, 380
municipium 33, 380
munificus 380
munimentum 380
munio 380
munis 380
munitio 380
munus 380
muralis 380
murmur 399
murmuro 399
murus 380
√mus 403
mus 403
musca 401
muscipula 403
muscipulum 403
musculus 403
mussito 400
musso 400
mutabilis 379
mutesco 400
mutio 400
muto 379
muttio 400
mutus 400
mutuus 379

N.

√nā 370
√nă 370
√nac 354
nactus 354
nanciscor 354
narro 120
narus 120
nascor 112
natio 112
nato 370
natura 112
nauta 359
navalis 359
navigo 359
navis 359
navita 359
navus 120
√ne 364
ne- 365
-ne 365
nē 365
√neb 335
nebula 335
nebulosus 335
√nec 83
neco 83
necne 365
nefandus 339
nefarius 339
nefas 365
nefas 339
nefastus 339
neglegens 440
neglego 440
negligens 440
negligo 440
√nem 360
nemo 157
nemus 360
neo 364
nepos 284
neptis 284
neque 365
nervosus 363
nervus 363
netus 364
nex 83
√nig 367
nimirum 365, 388
nimis 386
ningit 367
ninguit 367
nisi 365
√niv 367
nivalis 367
niveus 367

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

nivosus 367
nix 367
no 370
nobilis 120
√noc 83, 84
noceo 83
nocte 84
nocti (st.) 84
noctu 84
noctua 84
nocturnus 84
nolo 525
nomen 374
nomenclator 28
nomenclatura 28
nominalis 374
nominativus 374
nomino 374
non 365
Nonae 356
nonaginta 356
nonanus 356
nongenti 356
nonus 356
norma 120
normalis 120
nos 372
nosco 120
nota 120
notio 120
noto 120
novacula 362
novalis 362
novellus 362
novem 356
November 356
novendialis 356
noverca 362
noviens 356
novies 356
novitas 362
novo 362
novus 362
nox 84
noxa 83
noxius 83
√nu 369
√nū 370
√nub 335
nubes 335
nubilis 335
nubilo 335
nubilum 335
nubilus 335
nubis 335
nubo 335
nudius 224
nudius tertius 224
√num 360
num 368
numarius 360
numen 369
numerator 360
numero 360
numerosus 360
numerus 360
nummarius 360
nummus 360
numus 360
nunc 368
nundinae 356
nuo 369
nuper 362
nupta 335
nuptiae 335
nurus 371
nutatio 369
nuto 369
nutricius 370
nutrimentum 370
nutrio 370
nutritius 370
nutrix 370
nutus 369

O.

ob 279
obdo 256
obediens 475
obedio 475
obex 493
obliquo 442
obliquus 442
oblitero 443
oblittero 443
oblivio 293
obliviosus 293
obliviscor 293
oboediens 475
oboedio 475
obscurus 101
obsecro 462
obsero 422
obsidio 234
obsidium 234
obsolesco 426
obsoletus 426
obstinatus 175
obstino 175
obtusus 206
obviam 147
obvio 147
obvius 147
√oc 502
occulco 435
occulo 29
occupo 33
ocior 2
ociter 2
octavus 86
octo 86
oculo 502
oculus 502
√od 240
√od 268
odi 268
odiosus 268
odium 268
odor 240
odorarius 240
odoratus 240
odoro 240
odoror 240
odorus 240
offendo 257
officio 256
oinos 373
oinus 373
√ol 240
√ol 426
olefacio 240
oleo 240
oleum 430
olfacio 240
olidus 240
oliva 430
olor 240
omnis 333
operio 313
opimus 302
√or 414
oraculum 459
orarium 459
oratio 459
orator 459
orbitas 336
orbitudo 336
orbo 336
orbus 336
oriens 414
orientalis 414
orificium 459
originalis 414
origo 414
orior 414
oro 459
ortus 414
os (bone) 172
os (mouth) 459
oscito 459
oscitor 459
osculatio 459
osculor 459
osculum 459
osseus 172
ovile 484
ovis 484
ovum 486

P.

√pa 289
√pa 291
pabulator 291
pabulor 291
pabulum 291
pāc 285
√păc 285
pacifico 285
pacificus 285
pacisco 285
paciscor 285
păco 285
pāco 285
pactum 285
paenitentia 310
paeniteo 310
paenitet 310
√pag 285
paganus 285
pagina 285
pago 285
pagus 285
√pal 323
palea 323
palleo 293
pallesco 293

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167 9
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

pallidus 293
pallor 293
palma 287
palmes 287
palmetum 287
palmula 287
palmus 287
palum 285
palus 285
palus 300
pango 285
panis 291
pannus 301
panus 301
papa 289
√par 313
parens 313
pareo 313
pario 313
paro 313
parricida 289
pars 313
participium 313
participo 313
particula 313
particularis 313
particeps 313
partio 313
parturio 313
parturitio 313
parum 292
pasco 291
pascor 291
pascuum 291
pascuus 291
pastor 291
pastoralis 291
pastura 291
pastus 291
patefacio 256, 174
patella 174
pateo 174
pater 289
patera 174
paternus 289
patesco 174
patina 174
patria 289
patricus 289
patrimonium 289
patritus 289
patrius 289
patrocinor 289
patronus 289
patruelis 289
patruus 289
patulus 174
√pau 292
paucitas 292
pauculus 292
paucus 292
paulatim 292
paulisper 292
paullus 292
paulo 292
paulum 292
paulus 292
pauper 292
pauperies 292
paupertas 292
pavimento 286
pavimentum 286
pavio 286
pax 285
√pec 87
pecten 87
pecto 87
pecu 285
pecunia 285
pecuniaris 285
pecus 285
√ped 242
pedalis 242
pedes 242
pedester 242
pedica 242
pedum 242
pejero 125
pellis 294
√pen 291
Penates 291
penes 291
penetro 291
penna 173
penus 291
per 288
√per 296
per- 299
peragro 106
percello 48
perdo 225
perduellio 231
peregrinor 106
perennis 333
perficio 256
perfidiosus 271
perfidus 271
perfuga 142
pergo 134
periculum 296
peritus 296
perjero 125
perjurium 125
perjuro 125
permagnus 299
perneco 83
pernicies 83
perniciosus 83
perpes 173
perpetuus 173
pertinax 188
pes 242
pessum 242
pessumdare 242
pessum dare 242
pessumdo 225
pessum ire 242
pessundare 242
√pet 173
peto 173
√pī 302
√pic 90
√pig 90
√pi-n-g 90
pictor 90
pictura 90
pigmentum 90
pignero 285
pignus 285
pileus 303
pilleum 303
pilleus 303
pingo 90
pinna 173
pinnaculum 173
pinnatus 173
pituita 318
√plac 91
√plag 305
√plag 92
plāga 92
plāga 305
plagium 92
planca 91
planctus 305
√plang 305
plango 305
plangor 305
planus 91
√ple 304
√ple 312
plebs 304
plebes 304
√plec 92
plecto 92
plecto 305
plerique 312
plenus 304
pleo 304
plerus 312
plerusque 312
√plic 92
plico 92
plisimus 312
√plu 306
√plu 307
plumbeus 452
plumbum 452
pluo 306
pluralis 312
plurimus 312
plus 312
pluvia 306
pluvialis 306
pluvius 306
√pō 308
po 317
poculum 308
poena 310
poeniteo 310
poenitet 310
√pol 323
pollen 323
polleo 317
polliceor, 500, 317
pollis 323
pomerium 380
pomoerium 380
pono 317
pons 290
popularis 304
populus 304
√por 296
porcus 93
porrigo 134
porro 316

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

porta 296
porticus 296
portio 313
portus 296
porto 313
possideo 317
possido 317
possum 314
postmoerium 380
postridie 224
potatio 308
potens 314
potentia 314
potestas 314
potio 308
potior 314
potis 314
poto 308
potor 308
potus 308
√pra 316
prae 316
praecello 63
praecentor 32
praeceps 52
praeceptor 33
praecipito 52
praeda 155
praedatorius 155
praedico 10
praedium 155
praedo 155
praedor 155
praefatio 339
praeficio 256
praegnans 112
praehendo 155
praejudicium 125
praeoccupo 33
praepedio 242
praepes 173
praeposterus 316
praes 248
praescisco 45
praesens 459
praeses 234
praesento 459
praesidium 234
praesidens 234
praesto 316
praestolor 176
praesul 523
praeter 316
praetextus 194
praetor 493
prandeo 316
prandium 316
pransor 316
pransus 316
prehendo 155
prendo 155
√pri 316
pridie 316, 224
pridem 316
princeps 33, 316
principalis 33, 316
principatus 316
principium 316
primus 316
priscus 316
pristinus 316
√pro 316
pro 316
procella 48
procello 48
procerus 67
procreo 67
procul 48
proculco 435
proditor 225
prodo 225
profanus 339
profecto 256
professio 339
professor 339
proficio 256
proficiscor 256
profiteor 339
profundus 273
profusus 165
progenies 112
progenitor 112
prolato 195
proles 426
prolixus 127
prolubium 447
promiscuus 397
pronus 316
propago 285
prope 316
propediem 224, 316
propemodo 316
propemodum 316
propero 313
properus 313
propinquitas 316
propinquus 316
propior 316
propitio 316
propitius 316
proprius 316
propter 316
prosapia 463
protinus 188
proverbium 412
providens 236
providentia 236
providus 236
proximus 316
prudens 236
pruina 316
pruna 321
√pu 310
√pu 319
√pu 322
puber 322
pubertas 322
pubes 322
pubis 322
publicanus 304
publice 304
publico 304
publicus 304
puella 322
puer 322
puera 322
puerilis 322
pueritia 322
√pug 320
pugil 320
pugio 320
pugna 320
pugnax 320
pugno 320
pugnus 320
√pul 307
√pul 323
pullatus 293
pullus 293
pullus 322
pulmo 307
pulmonarius 307
pulmoneus 307
pulvero 323
pulverulentus 323
pulvis 323
punctus 320
pungo 320
purifico 310
punio 310
pupa 322
pupilla 322
pupillus 322
pupugi 320
pupus 322
purgatio 310
purgator 310
purgatorius 310
purgo 310
puritas 310
purulentus 319
purus 310
pus 319
pusilanimis 322
pusillus 322
pusus 322
putamen 310
putator 310
puteo 319
puter 319
puto 310
putor 319
putrefacio 319
putreo 319
putresco 319
putridus 319
putris 319
putus 310

Q.

quadrans 517
quadrigae 517
quadro 517
quadrupes 517
qualis 506
quam 506
quando 506
quantus 506
quartus 517
quater 517
quattuor 517
quatuor 517
que 25, 516

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

√qui 44
√qui 519
quid 519
quies 44
quiesco 44
quintus 504
quinque 504
quis 519
√quo 506
quo 506
quod 506
quot 506
quotiens 506
quoties 506
quotus 506

R.

√ra 411
radix 420
√rap 275
rapax 275
rapidus 275
rapina 275
rapio 275
raptim 275
raptor 275
raptus 275
ratis 411
√rau 425
raucus 425
ravis 425
ravus 425
√re 411
rebello 231
reboo 513
recalco 435
receptaculum 33
reciprocus 316
reclino 57
recognosco 120
recreo 67
rectus 134
recuso 60
redono 225
reddo 225
recondo 256
refercio 346
refertus 346
reficio 256
refugium 142
refuto 165
√reg 134
regalis 134
regio 134
regnum 134
rego 134
regula 134
relaxo 127
relego 440
religio 440
relinquo 500
reliquiae 500
reliquus 500
relligio 440
relliquiae 500
reluo 448
remedium 358
remigium 411
reminiscor 358
remuneror 380
remus 411
renuo 369
√rep 281
repo 281
repraesento 459
reptilis 281
repto 281
reputo 310
requies 44
rescisco 45
resecro 462
resero 422
resurrectio 134
rete 422
reticulatus 422
reticulum 422
revereor 415
rex 134
√ri 443
√rig 145
rigo 145
rivales 443
rivalis 443
rivo 443
rivulus 443
rivus 443
√ro 421
√rob 253
robeus 253
robigo 253
robius 253
robus 253
Roma 421
√rou 421
√ru 421
√ru 425
√rub 253
rubedo 253
rubefacio 253
rubellus 253
rubeo 253
ruber 253
rubesco 253
rubeus 253
rubigo 253
rubor 253
rubrica 253
rubrus 253
rubus 253
√rud 253
√ruf 253
rufesco 253
Rufio 253
rufus 253
Rufus 253
rugio 417
rugitus 417
ruina 421
rumifico 425
Rumo 421
rumor 425
rumpo 283
ruo 421
√rup 283
rutilo 253
rutilus 253

S.

√s 459
√sa 462
√sa 463
√sac 45
sacellum 462
sacer 462
sacerdos 462
sacramentum 462
sacro 462
sacrum 462
saecularis 463
saeculum 463
√sal 455
√sal 523
sal 524
salax 523
salebra 523
salio 523
salio 524
saliva 456
sallo 524
salo 524
salsus 524
salto 523
saltus 523
salubris 454
salum 455
salus 454
salveo 454
salvus 454
sancio 462
sanctifico 462
sanctio 462
sanitas 462
sano 462
sanus 462
√sa-p 463
√sāp 503
√săp 503
sapa 503
sapidus 503
sapiens 503
sapio 503
sapo 503
sapor 503
sarmentum 276
√sarp 276
sarpo 276
satio 463
sator 463
Saturnus 463
saxum 45
√scad 96
scaena 100
scaevitas 94
scaevus 94
scala 96
√scalp 95
scalpellum 95
scalpo 95
scalprum 95
scamnum 97
√scand 243
scando 96
scandula 243
√scap 97
scapus 97
scena 100

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

schola 148
√sci 45
√scid 244
scientia 45
scindo 244
scio 45
scipio 97
scisco 45
scitum 45
scitus 45
scopae 97
scopio 97
√scrib 122
scriba 122
scribo 122
√scrob 122
scrobis 122
√scrof 122
scrofa 122
√scu 101
scutum 101
√se 463
se 489
√sĕc 45
√sec 497
seco 45
sectio 45
sector 497
sęcularis 463
seculum 463
secundo 497
secundus 497
securis 45
securus 60
secus 497
√sed 234
√sed 235
sedatio 234
sedatus 234
sedeo 234
sedes 234
seditio 493
sedo 234
sedulus 235
segmentum 45
selibra 382
sella 234
semel 377
seme 463
semi- 382
seminarium 463
semino 463
semper 377
senator 357
senatus 357
senecta 357
senectus 357
seneo 357
senesco 357
senex 357
senilis 357
senior 357
senium 357
septem 280
September 280
septemtriones 198
septentriones 198
septeni 280
septies 280
septimus 280
septuaginta 280
septumus 280
√seq 497
√sequ 497
sequester 497
sequestro 497
sequor 497
√ser 528
√ser 422
sera 422
sereno 528
serenus 528
series 422
sermo 422
sero 422
sero 463
√serp 281
serpens 281
serpo 281
serra 45
serratus 45
sertum 422
servilis 422
servio 422
servitium 422
servitudo 422
servus 422
sessio 234
sestertius 382
sex 473
sextus 473
sexus 45
√si 463
sica 45
sido 234
silva 458
silvestris 458
silvosus 458
√sim 377
similis 377
similitudo 377
similo 377
simitu 377
simplex 377, 488
simul 377
simulacrum 377
simulator 377
simulo 377
simultas 377
singularis 377
singuli 488, 377
sisto 175
√soc 497
socer 17
socialis 497
societas 497
socio 497
socius 497
socrus 17
√sōd 252
√sŏd 252
sodalis 252
√sol 235
√sol 528
√sol 234
sol 528
solaris 528
solea 235
solemnis 333
solennis 333
solicito 54
solidus 527
solium 234
sollemnis 333
sollennis 527
sollempnis 333
sollennis 333
sollers 527, 408
sollicito 54
sollicitus 54, 527
solliferreus 527
sollus 527
solstitium 175
solum 235
solvo 448
somnifer 324
somnificus 324
somnio 324
somnium 324
somnolentus 324
somnulentus 324
somnus 324
sons 459
sonticus 459
√sop 324
sopio 324
sopor 324
soporo 324
soporus 324
√sor 422
√sor 528
sorbeo 337
sorbillo 337
sorbitio 337
sors 422
sortio 422
sortior 422
sospes 462
√spec 99
species 99
specimen 99
specio 99
specto 99
spectrum 99
specula 99
speculor 99
speculum 99
√sper 323
sperno 323
spolium 101
√sprē 323
spretio 323
spretor 323
√spu 318
spuma 318
spumeus 318
spumidus 318
spumo 318
spuo 318
√spur 323
spurius 323
sputum 318
squaleo 46
squalidus 46
squalor 46
√sre 422
√stā 175
√stă 175

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

stabilis 175
stabulum 175
statim 175
statio 175
stator 175
Stator 175
statuo 175
status 175
√steg 135
stega 135
stella 167
√ster 167
√ster 185
sterilis 180
sterno 185
√stig 152
√stig 183
stilus 183
stimulo 183
stimulus 183
√sting 183
stinguo 183
√stip 181
stipa 187
stipator 181
stipendium 181
stipes 181
stipis 181
stipo 181
stipula 181
stipulor 181
stipulus 181
sto 175
√stol 176
stolidus 176
√stor 185
√strā 185
√strag 465
strages 185
stramen 185
√strang 465
strata 185
stratum 185
stratus 185
√strig 465
strigilis 464
√string 465
stringo 465
strues 185
struo 185
stultus 176
stupa 187
stupeo 187
stupidus 187
stuppa 187
√su 466
√suad 209
suadela 209
suadeo 209
suasio 209
suasor 209
suavis 209
suavitas 209
suavium 209
sub 326
subdo 256
subitus 493
subjugo 125
sublimis 442
suboles 426
subsidium 234
subtemen 194
subter 326
subterfugium 142
subtilis 194
subtilitas 194
subula 466
suculentus 503
sucus 503
√sud 237
sudo 237
sudor 237
√sued 252
suesco 252
sufficio 256
suffimen 265
suffimentum 265
suffio 265
suffitio 265
suggrunda 156
sugo 503
sum 459
sumen 503
summa 325
summus 325
suo 466
supellex 440
super 325
superbus 325
superficialis 339
superficies 339
superior 325
supernus 325
supero 325
superstitio 175
superus 325
supinus 326
supplementum 304
supplicatio 92
supplico 92
suppuro 319
supra 325
supremus 325
√sur 423
surgo 134
surrigo 134
surrubeo 253
sursum 326
sus 467
susurro 423
susurrus 423
sutela 466
sutor 466
sutura 466
suus 489

T.

√ta 190
tabeo 190
tabes 190
tabesco 190
tabum 190
tactio 189
tactus 189
√tag 189
tagax 189
talpa 95
tango 189
tata 201
taurus 191
taxo 189
√te 192
√tec 194
tectum 135
√tēg 135
√tĕg 135
tegimen 135
tegmen 135
tego 135
tegulae 135
tegumen 135
tegurium 135
tela 194
telum 194
√tem 196
tempestas 196
templum 196
tempto 188
tempus 196
√ten 188
tenax 188
tendo 188
teneo 188
tener 188
tenor 188
tento 188
tenuis 188
tenuo 188
tenus 188
tepefacio 256
√ter 197
√ter 198
ter (st.) 204
ter 204
terebra 198
terebro 198
teredo 198
teres 198
termen 197
termino 197
terminus 197
termo 197
terni 204
tero 198
terra 200
terreo 202
terribilis 202
terrifico 202
terror 202
√ters 202
tertius 204
testa 200
testaceus 200
testu 200
testudo 200
testum 200
tetuli 195
texo 194
textilis 194
textor 194
textus 194
tignum 194
tigurium 135
tinctura 193
tingo 193
tlā 195
toga 135

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

√tol 195
tolerabilis 195
tolero 195
tondeo 196
tonitrus 188
tono 188
tonsor 196
tonus 188
√tor 198
√torc 508
torcular 508
torculum 508
tormentum 508
torno 198
tornus 198
√torqu 508
torqueo 508
torques 508
torquis 508
torreo 200
torrens 200
torris 200
√tors 200
torto 508
tortor 508
tortuosus 508
tortura 508
tortus 508
√tra 197
traditio 225
trado 225
trans 197
transfiguro 126
transfuga 142
transtrum 197
tre (st.) 204
√trem 203
tremefacio 203
tremendus 203
tremesco 203
tremisco 203
tremo 203
tremor 203
tremulus 203
tres 204
√tri 198
tri (st.) 204
tria 204
triarii 204
tribula 198
tribulo 198
tribulum 198
tribunal 204
tribunus 204
tribuo 204
tribus 204
tributum 204
triennium 333
triens 204
trimestris 395
trio 198
triplex 204
tripus 242
triremis 411
triticum 198
tritor 198
tritura 198
trituro 198
trivialis 204
trivium 204
√tru 198
trua 198
tu 192
√tu 205
tuber 205
√tud 206
tudes 206
tugurium 135
√tul 195
tuli 195
tulo 195
tumefacio 205
tumeo 205
tumesco 205
tumidus 205
tumor 205
tumulus 205
tundo 206
turba 208
turbidus 208
turbo 208
turbulentus 208
turma 208
tutudi 206
tuus 192
tympanum 207

U.

uber 269
ubi 506
√ul 426
√ul 453
ulceratio 19
ulcero 19
ulcus 19
uligo 137
ulula 453
ululatus 453
ululo 453
umecto 137
umeo 137
umerus 407
umidus 137
umor 137
√unc 1
uncus 1
√und 247
unda 247
undo 247
unguiculus 375
unguis 375
ungula 375
ungulatus 375
ungulus 1
unicus 373
unio 373
unus 373
√urg 124
uro 491
ursa 4
ursus 4
√us 491
ustor 491
uter 506
uterque 506
utpote 314
uvesco 137
uvidus 137
uvor 137

V.

√va 476
√vad 248
vadimonium 248
vador 248
valles 430
vallis 430
vallo 432
vallum 432
vallus 432
vannus 476
√vap 35
vapidus 35
vapor 35
vaporo 35
vappa 35
vas (bail) 248
vas (vessel) 460
vasculum 460
√ve 476
√vec 496
vecors 38
vectigal 147
vecto 147
vector 147
vectura 147
√veg 138
vegeo 138
vegeto 138
√veh 147
vehemens 358
vehes 147
vehiculum 147
veho 147
vel 525
vellus 413
velo 147
velum 147
√vēn 509
√vĕn 509
venalis 376
vendo 376
vendo 225
veneo 376
venio 509
veno 376
venter 110
ventilo 476
ventio 509
ventito 509
ventulus 476
ventus 476
venui 376
venum 376
venus 376
√ver 412
√ver 415
ver 478
verbalis 412
verbosus 412
verbum 412
verecundus 415
vereor 415
vernalis 478
vernus 478
√ves 460
vescor 233

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

vescus	233	victus	512	virgo	133	vocatus	496
vespa	468	vicus	85	virulentus	480	vociferor	496
vesper	461	√vīd	236	virus	480	voco	496
vespera	461	√vĭd	236	vis	481	√vol(u)p	277
vespertinus	461	videlicet	236	visitatio	236	√vol	429
vestigium	152	video	236	visito	236	√vol	525
vestigo	152	vieo	482	viso	236	volo	525
vestio	460	√vig	138	vita	512	volubilis	429
vestis	460	√vi-g	512	vitalis	512	volumen	429
veteranus	169	vigeo	138	vitis	482	voluntarius	525
veterasco	169	vigesco	138	vitium	482	voluntas	525
vetulus	169	vigesimus	13	vito	14	volup	277
vetus	169	vigil	138	vitreus	236	voluptas	277
vetustus	169	vigilo	138	vitrum	236	voluptuosus	277
vexillum	147	viginti	13	vitta	482	voluto	429
vexo	147	vigor	138	vitulus	170	volvo	429
√vi	482	villa	85	vitupero	482	√vom	381
√vi	512	villus	413	√vi-v	512	vomitio	381
via	147	vimen	482	vivacitas	512	vomito	381
√vic	14	vinum	483	vivax	512	vomitus	381
√vic	16	vio	147	vividus	512	vomo	381
√vic	85	viola	479	vivo	512	√vor	514
vicensimus	13	violentus	481	vivus	512	voracitas	514
vicesimus	13	violo	481	√voc	496	vorago	514
vicinus	85	vipera	313	vocabulum	496	vorax	514
vicis	14	√virg	133	vocalis	496	voro	514
vicissim	14	virga	133	vocatio	496	vox	496

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ENGLISH INDEX OF COGNATE WORDS.

[The figures refer to the numbers of the sets.]

A.

abdicate 10
abduce 12
abduction 12
abjure 125
ablution 449
aboriginal 414
aborigines 414
abortion 414
abound 247
abrupt 283
abundant 247
abscond 256
absent 459
absolute 448
absolution 448
absolve 448
absorb 337
abstain 188
absurd 423
accelerate 48
accent 32
acclaim 28
acclamation 28
accretion 67
accuse 60
acephalous 52
acerbity 2
acetic 2
acid 2
acoustic 60
acquiesce 44
acre 106
acrid 2
acrimony 2
act 104
action 104
actor 104
acumen 2
acute 2
add 225
adduce 12
adduction 12
adjacent 493
adjective 493
adjoin 125
adjudge 125
adjudicate 125
adjunct 125
admirable 388
admire 388
admonish 358
admonition 358
adult 426
adulterer 427
advent 509
adventure 509
adverb 412
aedile 249
aerate 476
aeriform 476
aerolite 476
aeronaut 476
affable 339
affect 256
affection 256
affectation 256
affiance 271
affidavit 271
affirm 261
affix 136
affluence 345
affluent 345
agent 104
aggravate 511
aggrieve 511
agile 104
agility 104
agitate 104
agrarian 106
agree 158
agreeable 158
agriculture 106
Alban 332
albumen 332
alien 427
alienate 427
aliment 426
alimony 426
aliquot 427
alleviate 146
alligation 130
allocution 77
alluvial 449
Alps 332
alter 427
alterative 427
altercate 427
altercation 427
alternate 427
alternativè 427
altitude 426
alumnus 426
am 459
amaranth 393
ambiguous 104
ambition 493
amble 509
ambrosia 393
ambulance 509
ambulant 509
ambulatory 509
amend 398
ammunition 380
ample 333
amplify 333, 256
amputate 310
anacoluthon 47
analysis 448
anarchy 143
anchor 1
ancient 166
ancillary 1
anger 144
angle 1
anguish 144
animal 350
animate 350
animated 350
animation 350
animosity 350
annals 333
anniversary 333
annotation 120
annual 333
annular 333
answer 166
ante 166
antedate 166
anterior 166
anti- 166
anticipate 33
antique 166
antiquity 166
anxious 144
apiary 278
apocope 64
apostle 176
apothecary 256
apparent 313
appear 313
appease 285
appetence 173

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

appetite 173
applicant 92
application 92
apposite 317
apposition 317
apprehend 155
apprehension 155
arable 410
arbiter 509
arbitrary 509
arbitrate 509
ardent 158
argent 107
argil 107
argillaceous 107
argue 107
argument 107
aristocracy 67
arithmetic 408
ark 3
arm 408
arm (vb.) 408
armada 408
armature 408
armor 408
arms 408
army 408
arson 158
art 408
artful 408
article 408
articulate 408
artifice 408
artificer 408
artificial 408
artillery 408
artisan 408
artist 408
artless 408
ascend 96
ascribe 122
askew 94
aspect 99
assail 523
assault 523
assess 234
assiduous 234
assist 175
assize 234
associate 497
association 497
asthma 476
astral 167
astringent 465
athlete 248
athletic 248
atmosphere 477
atrophy 199
attain 188
attempt 188
attend 188
attribute 204
attrition 198
attenuate 188
auction 138
audacious 475
audible 475
audience 475
audit 475
augment 138
augmentation 138
augur 485
augury 485
August 138
august 138
Augustus 138
auricular 495
aurist 495
auscultation 495
auspices 485
auspicious 485
author 138
authority 138
autobiography 512
autocrat 67
auxiliary 138
avarice 475
aviary 485
avidity 475
avocation 496
axis 470
axle 470
aye 474

B.

bairn 344
band 270
barbarous 327
baritone 511
barometer 511
barytone 511
base 509
basis 509
be 348
bear 344
because 60
bedstead 175
bee 278
belligerent 231
beneficent 256
bereave 275
bibulous 308
biennial 333
binary 231
bind 270
biography 512
biology 512
biped 242
birth 344
bleat 328
blink 140
bloom 345
blow 345
bond 279
boor 348
bore 340
bos 515
bossy 515
both 334
bovine 515
bow 142
bright 140
brother 347
brutal 511
brute 511
bucolic 48
bulb 329
bulbous 329

C.

calculate 42
calculus 42
calendar 28
call 117
calyx 29
camp 53
can 120
cancer 39
canine 75
cant 32
canticle 32
cantillate 32
cap 52
capacious 33
capacity 33
cape 52
caper 36
capillary 52
capital 52
capitol 52
capitulate 52
capricious 36
Capricorn 36
caprice 36
captain 52
captive 33
captor 33
cardinal 66
care 117
carnal 68
carp 41
castigate 24
cathartic 24
catholic 527
causal 60
cause 60
caustic 42
caution 60
cautious 60
cave 73
cavern 73
cavity 73
celerity 48
celestial 73
cell 29
cellar 29
cellular 29
cellule 29
cellulose 29
cement 244
cent 15
centiped 242
centurion 15
century 15
cereal 67
cerebral 37
ceremony 67
Ceres 67
certain 69
chamber 31
chant 32
chanticleer 32
chaos 154
chapter 52

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

chasm 154
chaste 24
chasten 24
chastise 24
chin 353
chirography 159
Christ 164
circle 74
circulate 74
circulation 74
circumduct 12
circumduction 12
circumference 344
circumfluent 345
circumjacent 493
circumspect 99
circumstance 175
circumvallation 432
cite 54
city 44
civic 44
civil 44
claim 28
clamor 28
clandestine 29
clarify 58
class 28
classical 28
clavicle 56
clear 58
client 58
climate 57
climax 57
clime 57
close 56
coalesce 426
coerce 3
cognate 112
cognition 120
cognizant 120
cohort 159
colleague 440
collect 440
college 440
colloquial 77
colloquy 77
colonel 74
color 29
column 63
combine 231
combustion 491
comedy 44
comma 64
commemorate 391
commensurable 386
comment 358
commentary 358
commerce 392
commode 238
commodious 238
commodity 238
common 380
commotion 379
commune(n.) 380
commune (vb.) 380
communicate 380
commute 379
compete 173
competence 173
competent 173
complament 304
compliment 304
complete 304
complex 92
complexion 92
complicate 92
complication 92
comport 313
compose 317
composite 317
composition 317
comprehend 155
comprehension 155
compunction 320
compute 310
con 120
conceal 29
conceit 33
conceive 33
concent 32
conception 33
concern 69
concért 69
cóncert 69
conch 61
conchology 61
concise 244
conclude 56
concrete 67
concretion 67
condemn 225
condense 216
condone 225
conduce 12
cónduct 12
conduct 12
conduction 12
cone 76
confer 344
conference 344
confess 339
confession 339
confidant 271
confide 271
confident 271
confirm 261
confluence 345
confluent 345
confuse 165
confute 165
congratulate 158
conic 76
conical 76
conjecture 493
conjoin 125
conjugal 125
conjugate 125
conjunction 125
conjunctive 125
conjure 125
connoisseur 120
connubial 335
conscience 45
conscious 45
conscript 122
consecrate 462
consecutive 497
consequent 497
consequence 497
consist 175
consociate 497
consociation 497
consort 422
conspicuous 99
constant 175
constellation 167
consternation 185
constipate 181
constitute 175
constrict 465
constriction 465
construct 185
construe 185
consummate 325
contact 189
contagious 189
contain 188
contaminate 189
contemplate 196
contemporary 196
contend 188
content 188
context 194
contingent 189
continuous 188
contort 508
contortion 508
contradict 10
contribute 204
contrite 198
contrition 198
contusion 206
convene 509
convent 509
convention 509
convocation 496
convoke 496
convolution 429
convolve 429
cook 505
cordial 38
corn 49
corner 49
cornet 49
cornucopia 49
corona 74
coronal 74
coronation 74
coronel 74
coroner 74
coronet 74
corporal 67
corporate 67
corporation 67
corporeal 67
corps 67
corpse 67
corpulent 67
correct 134
corrupt 283
cosmopolitan 311

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

cosmorama 415
council 28
court 159
crabbed 2
cranial 37
cranium 37
create 67
creator 67
creature 67
credence 256
credential 256
credible 256
credit 256
creditor 256
credulous 256
creed 256
crescent 67
crime 69
criminal 69
criminate 69
crisis 69
criterion 69
critic 69
critical 69
criticise 69
croak 65
crook 74
crow 65
crown 74
crude 70
cruel 70
crust 70
crystal 70
cuckoo 62
culinary 505
culm 27
culminate 63
cuneiform 76
cuniform 76
curate 60
curator 60
cure 60
curiosity 60
curious 60
curt 51
curtail 51
curved 74
custody 266
custom 252
cycle 74
cycloid 74
cyclone 74
cyclopedia 74
cynic 75
cynosure 75

D.

dactyl 7
daisy 502
damage 225
dame 213
damn 225
dare 260
date 225
dative 225
daughter 263
daunt 213

deceit 33
deceive 33
December 8
decent 11
deception 33
decimal 8
decide 244
deck 135
declaim 28
declamation 28
declare 58
declension 57
declination 57
decline 57
decoction 505
decorate 11
decorous 11
decorum 11
decrease 67
decree 69
decrement 67
dedicate 10
deduce 12
deduction 12
deed 256
deem 256
defence 257
defend 257
defer 344
deference 344
deficient 256
deflect 103
defy 271
degenerate 112
deglutition 514
deign 11
deity 224
dejected 493
delectable 18
delicate 18
delicious 18
delight 18
delineate 444
delinquent 500
deluge 449
demented 358
democracy 67
demonstrate 358
demur 391
demurrage 391
dendriform 230
dendrology 230
dendrometer 230
denominate 374
denomination 374
denote 120
dense 216
dentated 241
dentifrice 164
dentist 241
dentition 241
depict 90
deplete 304
deponent 317
deport 313
deportment 313
deplore 317
depredation 155
deputation 310
depute 310
deputy 310
derelict 500
derivation 443
derive 443
derm 221
dermatology 221
descend 96
describe 122
desist 175
despot 314
destination 175
destine 175
destitute 175
destroy 185
destruction 185
desuetude 252
desultory 523
detain 188
determination 197
determine 197
detonate 188
detriment 196
deuce 231
Deuteronomy 231
deviate 147
Devil 510
devious 147
devolve 429
devour 514
dexterous 220
dextrous 220
diabolical 510
diadem 218
dial 224
dialect 440
dialectic 440
dialogue 440
dictate 10
dictator 10
diction 10
dictionary 10
diduction 12
differ 344
difficulty 256
diffident 271
diffuse 165
digit 7
dignity 11
diligent 440
dilute 449
dilution 449
diluvial 449
diminish 398
diorama 415
dire 223
direct 134
direful 223
discern 69
disciple 210
discipline 210
disclose 56
discreet 69
discriminate 69
disdain 11
disgust 115
disjoin 125

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

disjunctive 125
dispose 317
dispute 310
dissect 45
dissemble 377
dissertation 422
disseminate 463
dissimilar 377
dissimulate 377
dissociate 497
dissociation 497
dissolute 448
dissolution 448
dissolve 448
dissuade 209
distant 175
distend 188
distinguish 183
distort 508
distortion 508
distribute 204
disturb 208
diurnal 224
divine 224
do 256
docile 210
doctor 210
doctrine 210
document 210
domain 213
dome 219
domestic 219
domicile 219
dominant 213
dominate 213
domineer 213
dominie 213
dominion 213
donate 225
donation 225
donor 225
doom 256
door 264
dormant 215
dormer 215
dormitory 215
dormouse 215
dorsal 222
double 231
doubt 231
dower 225
dowry 225
dragon 9
drama 228
drill 198
dropsy 247
Druid 230
dual 231
dubious 231
ductile 12
duel 231
dulcet 428
duplicate 231
duplicity 231
dust 265
dys- 232
dysentery 232
dyspepsia 232, 505
dyspepsy 232, 505

E.

eager 2
ear 495
eat 233
edacious 233
edge (vb.) 2
edge (n.) 2
edible 233
edict 10
edifice 249
edify 256
edit 225
educate 12
educe 12
eduction 12
effect 256
effete 348
efficacious 256
effigy 126
efflorescence 345
effluent 345
effluvium 345
efflux 345
effulgent 140
effuse 165
egg (vb.) 2
eight 86
ejaculate 493
eject 493
elaborate 331
elect 440
electricity 20
elegant 440
element 426
elicit 18
eliminate 442
ellipse 500
ellipsis 500
eloquent 77
else 427
emancipate 33
emend 398
emetic 381
emotion 379
empire 313
emporium 296
encamp 53
enchant 32
enclitic 57
enervate 363
enormity 120
enormous 120
ensue 497
entrails 355
enumerate 360
envious 236
envy 236
epic 496
equestrian 499
equine 499
erect 134
eruption 283
erysipelas 294
essence 459
eternal 474
ether 249
ethical 252
ethics 252
etymology 459
etymon 459
evaporate 35
event 509
ever 474
evident 236
evoke 496
evolution 429
evolve 429
exalt 426
excel 63
except 33
excite 54
exclamation 28
exclaim 28
exclude 56
excuse 60
execrate 462
exercise 3
exhume 157
exile 235
exit 493
expect 99
expedient 242
expedite 242
expedition 242
experience 296
experiment 296
expletive 304
explicate 92
explication 92
explicit 92
export 313
expose 317
expunge 320
expurgate 310
exscind 244
extant 175
extemporaneous 196
extempore 196
extemporize 196
extend 188
extenuate 188
exterior 472
exterminate 197
external 472
extinguish 183
extort 508
extortion 508
extra 472
extraneous 472
extreme 472
extrinsic 472
exuberant 269
exude 237
exult 523
eye 502

F.

fable 339
fabricate 256
fabulous 339
face 339
facetious 339

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

facetiously 339
facile 256
facility 256
fact 256
faction 256
factious 256
factor 256
faculty 256
faith 271
falcon 103
fall 457
fallacious 457
fallacy 457
fallow 293
false 457
fame 339
family 256
famous 339
fan 476
fanatic 339
fancy 339
fane 339
fantasm 339
fantastic 339
farrago 344
farina 344
fastidious 260
fate 339
father 289
fathom 174
feather 173
fecundate 348
fecundity 348
federal 271
federate 271
feign 126
feint 126
felicity 348
fell 294
felt 303
female 254
feminine 254
fence 257
fend 257
fender 257
ferocious 259
ferocity 259
fertile 344
fertility 344
fetid 265
fetter 242
few 292
fiction 126
fidelity 271
fierce 259
figment 126
figure 126
filial 254
filly 322
fire 321
firm 261
firmament 261
fist 320
fix 136
flagitious 140
flagrant 140
flame 140
flexible 103
flourish 345
flow 345
flower 345
fluctuate 345
flue 345
fluent 345
fluid 345
flux 345
foal 322
foil 349
foliage 349
font 165
foot 242
force 261
forceps 520
fort 261
forte 261
fortitude 261
fortify 261
fortnight 84
fortress 261
fortuitous 344
fortune 344
found 273
fount 165
fountain 165
four 517
fraction 522
fracture 522
fragile 522
fragment 522
frail 522
frangible 522
fraternal 347
fraternity 347
frequent 346
friable 164
fricative 164
friction 164
frigid 419
fugacious 142
fugitive 142
fugue 142
fulminate 140
fume 265
fumigate 265
fund 245
fundamental 273
funeral 265
furnace 520
furtive 344
fuse 165
fusion 165
futile 165
future 348

G.

gage 248
gall 162
gallinaceous 117
garden 159
garrulous 117
gastric 110
genealogy 112
generate 112
generic 112
generous 112
genesis 112
genital 112
genitive 112
genius 112
genteel 112
gentile 112
gentle 112
gentleness 112
gentry 112
genuflection 121
genuine 112
genus 112
geode 116
geodesy 116
geography 116
geology 440, 116
geometry 116
get 155
glorious 58
glory 58
glue 446
glut 514
glyphic 119
gorge 514
grace 158
grammar 122
-graph 122
graphic 122
grateful 158
gratis 158
gratuitous 158
grave 122
grave 511
gravity 511
grief 511
grieve 511
grim 163
grum 163
gullet 514
gully 514
gush 165
gust 115
gustatory 115
gutter 165

H.

hale 30
Harpies 275
harvest 41
heal 30
health 30
heart 38
heel 435
heir 159
hell 29
hereditary 159
hiatus 154
hibernate 161
hide 101
hierarch 143
hieroglyphic 119
hippodrome 229, 499
history 236
homeopathy 377
home 44
homestead 175
homicide 157
homoeopathy 377
homogeneous 377

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

hone 76
horn 49
hound 75
hour 424
how 506
human 157
humane 157
humanity 157
humble 157
humid 137
humility 157
humor 137
hydra 246
hydrant 247
hydrate 247
hydraulic 247
hydrogen 247
hydrometer 247
hydrophobia 247
hygiene 138
hygrometer 137
hypnotic 324

I.

identical 490
identify 490
identity 490
idiom 489
idiot 489
idol 236
ignominy 374
ignorant 120
ignore 120
illative 195
illicit 500
illuminate 80
illustrate 80
illustrious 80
imbibe 308
imbue 308
immense 386
immolate 402
immunity 380
immutable 379
impact 285
impede 242
imperative 313
imperial 313
impetuous 173
impinge 285
implement 304
implicate 92
implication 92
implicit 92
import 313
impose 317
impugn 320
impunity 310
impure 310
in 355
in- 351
inaugurate 485
incantation 32
incentive 32
inceptive 33
inception 33
incest 24
incipient 33
incise 244
incision 244
incisive 244
incite 54
inclination 57
incline 57
inclose 56
include 56
incorporate 67
incorporation 67
increase 67
increment 67
incrust 70
inculcate 435
indemnity 225
indicate 10
indigenous 112
indignant 11
induce 12
induct 12
induction 12
inert 408
inertia 408
infamous 339
infamy 339
infant 339
infantry 339
infect 256
infer 344
inference 344
infested 257
infirm 261
infix 136
inflame 140
inflammation 140
inflate 345
inflect 103
influence 345
influx 345
infraction 522
infringe 522
infuse 165
ingenious 112
ingenuous 112
inheritance 159
inhumate 157
inhume 157
initial 493
initiate 493
inject 493
injury 125
innate 112
innuendo 369
inoculate 502
insane 462
inscribe 122
insert 422
insidious 234
insipid 503
insist 175
inspect 99
instant 175
instigate 183
instinct 183
institute 175
instruct 185
instrument 185
insult 523
integer 189
integrity 189
intellect 440
intelligent 440
intend 188
intercalar 28
intercalary 28
intercalate 28
intercept 33
interception 33
interclude 56
interdict 10
interfused 165
interim 355
interject 493
interjection 493
interlocution 77
internecine 83
interpose 317
interrupt 283
intersect 45
interstice 175
interval 432
intervene 509
intervention 509
intestine 355
intimate 355
intolerable 351
intonate 188
intone 188
introduce 12
introduction 12
introspect 99
inundate 247
invent 509
invention 509
inventory 509
invidious 236
invisible 236
invite 496
invocation 496
invoke 496
involution 429
involve 429
iodine 479
irrigate 145
irruption 283
is 459
item 490
iterate 490
itinerant 493

J.

janitor 493
January 493
join 125
journal 224
journey 224
judge 125
judicial 125
jugular 125
jurist 125
just 125
justice 125
juvenile 224
juxtaposition 125

K.

ken 120
kitchen 505

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

kleptomania 55
klopemania 55
knee 121
know 120

L.

labial 438
labiate 438
labor (n.) 331
labor (vb.) 331
laborious 331
lacerate 78
lachrymal 6
lactation 109
lacteal 109
lag 128
laggard 128
lake 78
lamp 282
languid 127
languor 127
lantern 282
lap (vb.) 438
lascivious 433
latitude 185
laud 58
laudable 58
lave 449
lax 127
league 130
lean (vb.) 57
leave 500
lection 440
lecture 440
legal 130
legible 440
legion 440
legionary 440
legislate 130
legitimate 130
leguminous 440
-less 448
letter 443
levigate 441
levity 146
liable 130
libation 443
liberal 447
liberality 447
liberate 447
liberation 447
liberator 447
libertine 447
liberty 447
license 500
licit 500
lick 151
ligament 130
light (n.) 80
light (adj.) 146
limit 442
limpid 282
line 444
lineal 444
lineament 444
linear 444
linen 444
linger 128
liniment 443
lion 445
lip 438
liquid 500
liquor 500
literal 443
literature 443
liturgy 436
livid 293
logarithm 440
logic 440
logomachy 440, 384
-logy 440
long 128
longitude 128
look 80
loquacious 77
lose 448
lotion 449
loud 58
lucid 80
lucrative 437
lucre 437
lugubrious 129
luminous 80
lunar 80
lunatic 80
lune 80
lust 433
lustral 449
lustrum 449
lute 449
luxate 442
luxation 442

M.

madame 213
magisterial 387
magistracy 387
magistrate 387
magnanimous 387
magnitude 387
majesty 387
major 387
majority 387
mal- 451
male- 451
malediction 451
malefactor 451
malevolent 451
malice 451
malign 451
malignant 451
maltreat 451
mania 358
maniac 358
manifest 257
maniple 304
manipulate 304
mansion 358
manual 386
manufacture 386
manumit 386
manuscript 386
martyr 391
master 387
material 396
maternal 396
mathematical 358
mathematics 358
matriculate 396
matrimony 396
matron 396
matter 396
mayor 387
me 385
meal 402
measure 386
mean (vb.) 358
mediate 394
mediator 394
medical 358
medicine 358
mediocre 394
meditate 358
mediterranean 394
medium 394
meed 267
mega- 387
megalosaurus 387
megatherium 387
melancholy 162
mellifluous 390
melt 239
memorable 391
memorial 391
memory 391
mend 398
mendacious 358
mendicant 398
menstrual 395
mensurable 386
mensuration 386
mental 358
mention 358
mentor 358
mercantile 392
mercenary 392
merchandise 392
merchant 392
meridian 394
meridional 394
merit 392
mete 386
metre 386
metrical 386
metropolis 311
mid- 394
middle 394
midst 394
midge 401
mild 389
milk 131
mill 402
mimesis 386
mimic 386
mince 398
mind (n.) 358
mind (vb.) 358
Minerva 358
minim 398
minimum 398
minister 398
ministry 398
minor 398

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

minstrel 398
mint 358
minus 398
mínute 398
minúte 398
miracle 388
miscellaneous 397
mix 397
mixture 397
mnemonic 358
mob 379
mobile 379
mobility 379
mobilize 379
mode 238
model 238
moderate 238
modern 238
modest 238
modify 238
modulate 238
molar 402
moment 379
momentary 379
momentous 379
momentum 379
monarch 143
monetary 358
money 358
monitor 358
monster 358
month 395
monument 358
mood 238
moon 395
morals 386
morbid 393
morose 404
mortal 393
mortify 393
mosquito 401
mother 396
motion 379
mouse 403
movable 379
move 379
movement 379
mow 378
municipal 33, 380
munificent 380
muniment 380
munition 380
mural 380
murder 393
murmur 399
muscle 403
muscular 403
musquito 401
mussel 403
mutable 379
mute 400
mutiny 379
mutter 400
mutual 379
myope 400
myops 400
myopy 400
mystery 400

N.

nail 375
name 374
narrate 120
nascent 112
natal 112
nation 112
nature 112
nausea 359
nautical 359
naval 359
navigate 359
nay 365
nebular 335
nebulous 335
needle 364
nefarious 339
neglect 440
negligent 440
nephew 284
nepotism 284
nerve 363
nervous 363
net 364
neuralgia 363
new 362
nine 356
night 84
no 365
noble 120
nocturnal 84
nod 369
nomenclature 28, 374
nominal 374
nominate 374
nominative 374
non- 365
none 365
Nones 356
normal 120
not 365
notation 120
note 120
notion 120
noun 374
nourish 370
novel 362
November 356
now 368
noxious 83
number 360
numerate 360
numerator 360
numerous 360
nuptials 335
nurse 370
nursery 370
nutation 369
nutriment 370
nutritious 370
nutrition 370

O.

oar 411
oats 233
obedient 475
object 493
obligate 130
obligation 130
oblige 130
oblique 442
obliterate 443
oblivion 293
oblivious 293
obloquy 77
obscure 101
obsolete 426
obstacle 175
obstetrical 175
obstinate 175
obstruct 185
obtain 188
obtuse 206
obviate 147
obvious 147
occult 29
occultation 29
occupation 33
occupy 33
octave 86
ocular 502
oculist 502
odious 268
odium 268
odor 240
odorous 240
of 274
off 274
offend 257
offer 344
ogle 502
oil 430
old 426
oleaginous 430
olfactory 240
olive 430
omni- 333
omnibus 333
on 352
one 373
onomatopoeia 374
ophthalmia 502
ophthalmy 502
oppose 317
optic 502
optical 502
optician 502
optics 502
oracle 459
oral 459
oration 459
orator 459
organ 123
orgies 123
oriental 414
orifice 459
original 414
orphan 336
orphaned 336
osculation 459
osseous 172
ossify 172
ostensible 188
ostentation 188

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

otter 246
oval 486
ovary 486
ovate 486
over 325
owl 453
oxide 2
oxygen 2
oxytone 2

P.

pacific 285
pacify 285
pact 285
pagan 285
page 285
paint (v. and n.) 90
pale 293
pallid 293
palm 287
palmy 287
pan 174
panorama 415
papa 289
parboil 313
parent 313
parricide 289
part 313
partake 313
partial 313
participate 313
participle 313
particle 313
particular 313
partner 313
parturition 313
pastor 291
pastoral 291
pasture 291
patent 174
paternal 289
patriarch 289
patrimony 289
patriot 289
paucity 292
patron 289
pauper 292
pause 292
pavement 286
peace 285
pecuniary 285
pedagogue 322
pedal 242
pedant 322
pedestrian 242
pelt 294
pen 173
penal 310
penalty 310
penetrate 291
penitence 310
penitent 310
penury 295
people 304
perambulate 509
perceive 33
perception 33
perdition 225
peregrinate 106
perennial 333
perfidious 271
perforate 341
period 235
perjure 125
perjury 125
permanent 358
pernicious 83
perpetual 173
persecute 497
persist 175
perspective 99
persuade 209
pertain 188
pertinacious 188
perturb 208
petal 174
phaeton 339
phantasm 339
phantom 339
phenomenon 339
phone 339
phonetic 339
phonics 339
phonology 339
phonotype 339
phonography 339
photo- 339
photograph 339
physic 348
physical 348
physician 348
physics 348
physiognomy 348
physiology 348
picture 90
pigment 90
pinnacle 173
pinnate 173
pinnated 173
pirate 296
pituite 318
plagiarism 92
plagiarist 92
plagiary 92
plane 91
plank 91
plebeians 304
plenary 304
pleonasm 312
plumb 452
plumbago 452
plumber 452
plural 312
plus 312
pneumatic 307
pneumonia 307
point 320
police 311
policy 311
politic 311
political 311
politics 311
polity 311
pollute 449
poly- 312
polysyllable 312
popular 304
porch 296
porcupine 93
pork 93
port 296
portend 188
portico 296
portion 313
possess 317, 234
position 317
positive 317
possible 314
postpone 317
postscript 122
potation 308
potency 314
potent 314
potential 314
potion 308
poverty 292
praetor 493
pre- 316
precentor 32
preceptor 33
precipice 52
precipitate 52
precipitous 52
precise 244
preclude 56
predatory 155
predetermine 316
predicate 10
predict 10
predominant 213
preface 339
pregnant 112
prefer 344
preference 344
prefix 136
prejudge 125
prejudicate 125
prejudice 125
premeditate 358
preoccupy 33
prepare 313
preposition 317
prepositive 317
preposterous 316
prescribe 122
present 459
preside 234
president 234
pretend 188
pretext 194
prevent 509
prevention 509
prevision 236
prey 155
prim 316
primary 316
prime 316
primer 316
primitive 316
principal 33, 316
prior 316
priority 316
priory 316
pristine 316
proclaim 28
proclamation 28

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

procreate 67
produce 12
próduce 12
product 12
production 12
profane 339
profess 339
profession 339
professor 339
proffer 344
proficient 256
profound 273
profuse 165
progenitor 112
progeny 112
projéct 493
próject 493
prolix 127
prolocutor 77
promiscuous 397
prone 316
propagate 285
proper 316
propinquity 316
propitiate 316
propitious 316
propose 317
proposition 317
proscribe 122
prosecute 497
prospect 99
prospectus 99
prostitute 175
prostrate 185
protect 135
protuberance 205
proverb 412
provide 236
providence 236
provident 236
provision 236
provocation 496
provoke 496
proximate 316
proximity 316
prudent 236
puberty 322
public 304
publican 304
puerile 322
pugilist 329
pugnacious 320
pullet 322
pulmonary 307
pulmonic 307
pulverize 323
punctilious 320
punctual 320
punctuate 320
puncture 320
pungent 320
punish 310
pupil 322
puppet 322
pure 310
purgation 310
purgatory 310
purge 310
puritan 310
purity 310
pursue 497
purulent 319
pus 319
pusillanimous 322
putrefy 319
putrid 319
pyre 321

Q.

quadrant 517
quadrate 517
quadruped 517, 242
quality 506
quantity 506
quart 517
quartan 517
quarter 517
quartette 517
quarto 517
quick 512
quiescent 44
quiet 44
quotient 506

R.

radical 419
rag 78
rap 275
rapacious 275
rapacity 275
rape 275
rapid 275
rapine 275
rapture 275
ravage 275
raven 275
ravenous 275
ravin 275
ravine 275
ravish 275
re-act 104
reave 275
rebel 231
recalcitrant 435
recalcitrate 435
recant 32
receipt 33
receive 33
receptacle 33
reception 33
reciprocal 316
reclaim 28
reclamation 28
recline 57
recluse 56
recognition 120
recognize 120
recondite 256
rĕcreate 67
rē-create 67
rĕcreation 67
rē-creation 67
recusant 60
red 253
redolent 240
redound 247
reduce 12
reduction 12
redundant 247
refer 344
referable 344
reference 344
referrible 344
reflect 103
reflux 345
refluent 345
refract 522
refraction 522
refractory 522
refuge 142
refulgent 140
refuse 165
refute 165
regal 134
regenerate 112
regent 134
region 134
regular 134
reiterate 490
reject 493
relax 127
relic 500
relics 500
relict 500
relieve 146
religion 440
relinquish 500
remain 358
remedy 358
reminiscence 358
remonstrate 358
remunerate 380
render 225
rendition 225
renovate 362
repair 313
repeat 173
repent 310
repentance 310
replenish 304
replete 304
replication 92
report 313
repose 317
reprehend 155
reprehension 155
represent 459
reptile 281
repugnant 320
reputable 310
reputation 310
repute 310
requiem 44
rescind 244
rescript 122
reside 234
resist 175
resolute 448
resolution 448
resolve 448
respect 99
respite 99
restitution 175
restrict 465

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

restriction 465
resurrection 134
retain 188
reticulated 422
reticule 422
retort 508
retortion 508
retribution 204
retroduce 12
revere 415
reverence 415
reverend 415
reverent 415
revise 236
revision 236
revisit 236
revival 512
revive 512
revocation 496
revoke 496
revolt 429
revolution 429
revolve 429
revolver 429
rhetoric 412
rhetorical 412
rhinoceros 49
rhythm 421
right 134
rival 443
river 443
rivulet 443
rob 275
Rome 421
root 419
rubric 253
ruby 253
rudder 411
ruddy 253
ruin 421
rule 134
rumor 425
rupture 283
rust 253

S.

sacerdotal 462
sacrament 462
sacred 462
safe 454
salacious 523
salient 523
saliva 456
salt 524
salubrious 454
salvage 454
salvation 454
salve 454
salver 454
sanctify 462
sanction 462
sane 462
sanity 462
sap 503
sapient 503
saponaceous 503
Saturn 463
save 454
savior 454
scale 96
scalpel 95
scandal 96
scandalize 96
scene 100
schism 244
scholar 148
school 148
science 45
scissors 244
scope 99
scribe 122
scrofula 122
seat 234
secant 45
secern 69
seclude 56
second(adj.) 497
second (vb.) 497
secondary 497
secret 69
secretary 69
secrete 69
sect 45
section 45
secular 463
secure 60
sedate 234
sedative 234
sedentary 234
sedition 493
seduce 12
seduction 12
sedulous 235
segment 45
select 440
selenography 528
semi- 382
seminary 463
senate 357
senator 357
senile 357
senior 357
separate 313
September 280
Septuagint 280
sequence 497
sequester 497
sequestrate 497
serene 528
series 422
sermon 422
serpent 281
serrated 45
servant 422
serve 422
service 422
servile 422
servitude 422
session 234
sesterce 382
set 234
settle 234
seven 280
sew 466
sex 45
shaft 97
similar 377
similitude 377
simple 488, 377
simulate 377
simultaneous 377
singular 377
single 377
sir 357
sire 357
sit 234
six 473
skew 94
smelt 239
smile 388
soap 503
sociable 497
social 497
society 497
soil 235
solar 528
sole 235
solemn 333
solicit 54
solicitous 54
solid 527
solstice 175
solution 448
solve 448
somniferous 324
somnific 324
somnolent 324
soporiferous 324
soporific 324
sow 467
species 99
specimen 99
spectre 99
speculate 99
spew 318
spit 318
spoil 101
spue 318
spume 318
spur 323
spurious 323
spurn 323
squalid 46
squalor 46
stability 175
stable 175
stable (n.) 175
stamp 177
stand 175
star 167
station 175
statute 175
stay 175
stead 175
steadfast 175
steady 175
steer 191
stellar 167
stellated 167
stem 181
stenography 178
sterile 180
stick 183
stigma 183
stile 152
stimulate 183
stimulus 183

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

sting 183
stipend 181
stipulate 181
stirrup 152
Stoic 186
stolid 176
stomach 184
stone 182
story 236
strain 465
strangle 465
stratum 185
straw 418
street 185
strew 185
strict 465
stricture 465
string 465
stringent 465
strong 465
stub 207
stubble 207
stubborn 207
stump (n.) 187
stump (vb.) 207
stupefy 187
stupid 187
suasion 209
suavity 209
subduce 12
subduct 12
subduction 12
súbject 493
subjéct 493
subjoin 125
subjugate 125
subjunctive 125
sublime 442
subscribe 122
subsequent 497
subside 234
subsidy 234
subsidiary 234
subsist 175
substitute 175
substratum 185
substructure 185
subtend 188
subterfuge 142
subterranean 200
subtile 194
subtle 194
subtlety 194
succulent 503
suck 503
sudorific 237
suffer 344
sufferance 344
sufficient 256
suffix 136
suffuse 165
sue 497
suicide 489
suit 497
sum 325
summit 325
superb 325
superficial 339
superficies 339
superfluous 345
superinduce 12
superinduction 12
superior 325
supernal 325
superpose 317
superposition 317
superscribe 122
supersede 234
superstition 175
superstructure 185
supervene 509
supervention 509
supine 326
supplement 304
supplicate 92
supplication 92
supply 304
support 313
suppose 317
suppurate 319
supreme 325
sure 60
surface 339
surge 134
survive 512
susceptible 33
suspect 99
sustain 188
sustentation 188
suture 466
sweat 237
sweet 209
swine 467
syllogism 440
syllogize 440
sylvan 458
syncope 64

T.

tack 189
tact 189
tag 189
take 189
talent 195
tame 213
tangent 189
tax 189
teat 254
technical 194
telephone 339
tempest 196
temple 196
temporal 196
temporary 196
temporize 196
tempt 188
ten 8
tenable 188
tenacious 188
tenant 188
tend 188
tender 188
tenement 188
tenet 188
tenor 188
tense 196
tension 188
tent 188
tentative 188
tenuity 188
tenuous 188
tenure 188
term 197
terminate 197
terrace 200
terrestrial 200
terrible 202
terrier 200
terrify 202
terror 202
tertiary 204
testaceous 200
text 194
textile 194
thatch 135
theatre 255
theory 255
thermometer 386, 520
thesis 256
thin 188
third 204
thou 192
thread 198
three 204
threnode 262
threnody 262
throne 261
through 197
throw 198
thud 206
thumb 205
thump 207
thunder 188
thyme 265
timber 219
tincture 193
tinge 193
to 217
tolerable 195
tolerate 195
tomb 205
tone 188
tonic 188
tonsorial 196
tonsure 196
tooth 241
torment 508
torrent 200
torsion 508
tort 508
tortoise 508
tortuous 508
torture 508
touch 189
toxicology 194
tradition 225
traduce 12
traduction 12
transact 104
transcend 96
transcribe 122
transfer 344
transfigure 126
transfix 136

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

transfuse 165
transient 493
transit 493
transition 493
transitive 493
transitory 493
translucent 80
transmute 379
transom 197
transport 313
transpose 317
transposition 317
treble 204
tree 230
tremble 203
tremendous 203
tremor 203
tremulous 203
tribe 204
tribulation 198
tribunal 204
tribune 204
tribute 204
triennial 333
triple 204
trite 198
trivial 204
trope 508
trophy 508
tropic 508
tropical 508
trouble 208
tuber 205
tumid 205
tumor 205
turbid 208
turbulent 208
turn 198
two 231
tympanum 207

U.

udder 269
ulcer 19
ulcerate 19
ulceration 19
un- 351
uncle 475
under 355
undulate 247
uni- 373
unicorn 49
union 373
unique 373
unit 373
unite 373
universal 373
up 326
urge 124

V.

valley 431
van 476
vapid 35
vapor 35
vascular 460
vegetable 138
vegetate 138
vegetation 138
vehement 358
vehicle 147
venal 376
vend 376, 225
vendee 376
vender 376
vendor 376
vendue 376
ventilate 476
ventricle 110
ventriloquist 110
verb 412
verbal 412
verbose 412
verdict 10
vernal 478
vesper 461
vespers 461
vessel 460
vest (vb.) 460
vest (n.) 460
vestige 152
vestment 460
vesture 460
veteran 169
vex 147
vice 482
vicinity 85
vicissitude 14
victuals 512
vigil 138
vigilant 138
vigor 138
vill 85
villa 85
village 85
villain 85
violate 481
violent 481
violet 479
viper 313
virgin 133
virulent 480
virus 480
visible 236
vision 236
visit 236
visitation 236
vital 512
vituperate 482
vivacious 512
vivacity 512
vivid 512
vocabulary 496
vocal 496
vocation 496
vociferate 496
voice 496
volition 525
voluble 429
volume 429
voluntary 525
volunteer 525
voluptuous 277
vomit 381
voracious 514
voracity 514

W.

wag 147
wagon 147
wain 147
walk 429
warm 520
water 247
wave 147
way 147
weave 338
web 338
wedlock 248
weigh 147
well (vb.) 429
what 519
when 506
where 506
whether 506
which 519
who 519
whole 30
-wich 85
-wick 85
will 525
wind 476
wine 483

wolf 81
wool 413
word 412
work 123
wort 420

Y.

yard 159
yearn 158
yesterday 160
yoke 125
young 224

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559167
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY USE ONLY

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

UC-SANTA CRUZ
3 2106 00559 1679

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.32106005591679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for member@arizona.edu (University of Arizona) on 2012-05-03 23:44 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.3210600559679
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google